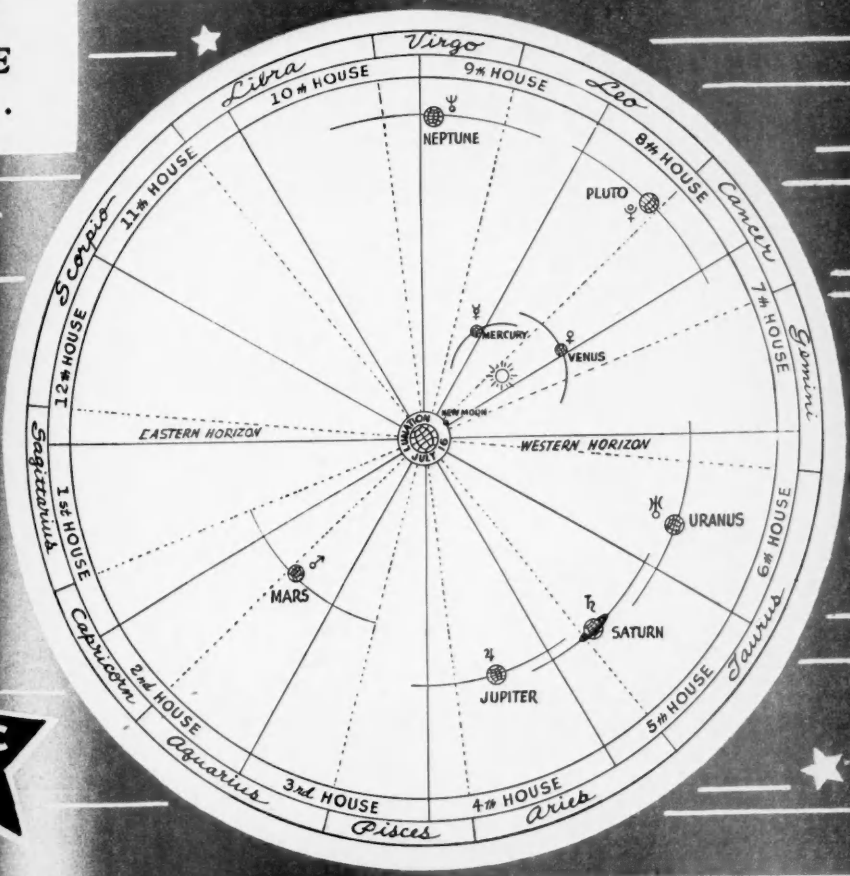
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

ur Daily Guide

AUGUST 1939

ITLER'S ECLIPSE

SEE PAGE · 3 ·



25c

PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor

Month after Month and Year after Year

American Astrology Magazine's
MASTER HOROSCOPE

will continue to be a guide and source of inspiration to you.

The Master Horoscope contains delineations of the influences that are constant throughout your life. It enables you to know yourself, and others to know you.

Each Horoscope also contains a section on

YOUR HIDDEN GENIUS

Something you should know about yourself

$1.00 postpaid in United States and Canada, outside United States and Canada, add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT H-97
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK CITY

This coupon for Master Horoscope. Please use coupon on inside Back Cover for Master Forecast.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

Volume 7 Number 6
August, 1939

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

•

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Hitler's Eclipse—*Lawrence A. Williams* 3
Influence of the Moon—Scorpio—*Frederic van Norstrand* 33
Many Things 9
Aspectarian — Erratum
Aspects — Horary Astrology
Astrology — Romance
Correspondence — The Wizard of Oz
Data — U. S. A.
My Dream—Poem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 2
Our Rendezvous with Destiny—Part IV—*Paul Councel* 4
Racial Evolution—*Dane Rudhyar* 29
Tryst with Neptune—*Allen Fields* 24
Popular Astrology Department 41
Aspectarian 100
Day by Day—*Deborah Lewis* 48
Ephemeris 96
Farmers' Guide—*Charles R. Hook* 69
Fishing—Best Days 71
Leo General Forecast—*Beatrice L. Redding* 80
Market Forecast—*R. T. A.* 53
Message of the Stars—*Beatrice L. Redding* 44
Personal Forecasts for the Twelve Signs 105
Weekly Forecasts—*Dane Rudhyar*
Daily Forecasts—*Alice Fowler*
Planetary Hours—*L. H. Weston* 56
Tabulated Day Chart 94
Tomorrow's News—*Will P. Benjamine* 65
Vocational Department—*Maude H. Champion* 77
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston* 86
Your Birthdate—*Rose Campbell Starr* 42
Your Locality—*Paul Councel* 60
Your Marriage Problem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 73

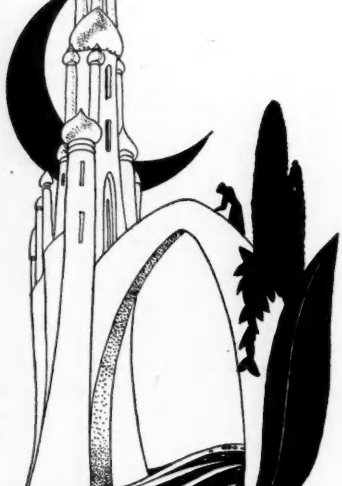
American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1939, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 7. Number 6, August, 1939. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

My Dream

By ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

Out of the dark I have cried to my Dream
When it seemed so far
That I was a lonely moth and its gleam
Was that of a star.

At last it grows nearer, as bathed in mist,
Yet so fine, so grand,
That between us I know is a wide abyss
That must yet be spanned.



A chasm dug of my foolish pride
Through the weary years,
And I must cross to that beckoning side
On a Bridge of Tears

That leads from Illusion, this Land of the Vai
Over that dark stream,
But I shall forget all the tears and pain
When I find my Dream. . . .

Hitler's Eclipse

Lawrence A. Williams

There is an astrological rule that eclipses mark the fall of rulers. This has the authority of the ancients from Berosus the Chaldean through Ptolemy the Alexandrian. It is noted in text books, but is often ignored by modern astrologers.

The rule is this: If an eclipse strikes a vital spot in a ruler's horoscope, he will fall within a year—a year being the duration of the noticeable effects of eclipses. The Sun's position is, perhaps, the most vital in a horoscope. It rules vitality, glory, and life itself. And, because it returns to approximately the same degree on the same day of any year, an eclipse near a birthday is critical.

The astrology-wise ancients would go into mourning when an eclipse occurred near the birthday of their king. But the eclipse of April 19, 1939, did nothing to dampen the spirits of good Nazis preparing a grand celebration for the 50th anniversary of Hitler's birth the following day.

If anyone remembered the old rule of eclipses, he probably laughed at it as a superstition of the dark ages. But a look at the record might make him pause to wonder.

This ancient superstition is supported by a remarkable series of very modern coincidences. In fact, working on the almost forgotten theory alone, one might make a very accurate forecast of contemporary history.

Examples

There was an eclipse of the Sun on May 29, 1938, one day after the "Smartest Little Statesman in all Europe" celebrated his 60th birthday. The world had faith that Eduard Benes could extricate his country from its perilous situation, but his rule was over in October. He went into exile, and within a year his country was devoured.

There was an eclipse of the Sun on June 9, 1937—the one photographed by expeditions to South America and the Pacific. On June 12th dashing Anthony Eden was 40 years old. He was at the height of his popularity and power, but within a year he was replaced by Halifax in a deal colored by the transiting square of Neptune.

Kurt von Schuschnigg was born December 14th, directly opposite Eden's birthday. The June 9th eclipse opposed his Sun, and on December 17, 1937, a lunar eclipse added its testimony. Three months later his power disappeared, his country disappeared, and he was imprisoned.

Two days after the eclipse of May 29, 1938, Pius XI was 81 years old. Because he held a lifetime office, the fall of this great spiritual ruler could mean but one thing. He died within a year.

If these almost random examples are deemed coincidence, it would take an imaginative person to account for their consistency.

Not Always Tragic

Eclipses are not always tragic in their effects. They are invariably indicative of change—usually drastic—but to the obscure, change can mean sudden prominence. Eclipses usually mean a fall to a ruler, because he is at the top and change can only mean a lower status.

There was an eclipse on June 19, 1936, on the birthday of a Mrs. Wallis Simpson, a relatively obscure person. Within a year she was the most discussed woman in the world.

That same eclipse fell near the birthday of Edward VIII (June 23rd), and within a year he abdicated.

George V was born on June 3rd. His death was heralded by the eclipse of June 1, 1935. Another occurred December 25, 1935, conjunct his Midheaven. This same eclipse was opposite the sun of the then Prince of Wales, indicating the great and difficult change in his life that came with his ascension.

Daladier's birthday is June 18th, close to the eclipse of June 19, 1936, that was so fateful to the Windsors. The following year he rose to prominence in French politics.

(Continued on page 85)

Our Rendezvous With Destiny

"Westward the Star of Empire takes its way."

Part IV

Paul Councel

THE first three installments of this series dealt merely with the astrological and kabbalistic elements of the temporary government designated in the Declaration and the Constitution as the *United States of America.* It is important to keep in mind that all governments, whatever their political definition, are but artificial and transitory bodies, created to serve the peculiar necessities of their people during a given period of their evolution. When outgrown, Natural Law, the cosmic intelligence of Mother Earth, compels these, her children of the soil, to set up a new government that meets their needs. "Vox populi, vox Dei" is therefore a living force and no idle platitude.

Period of Transition

A transitional period of this sort is upon us, seeded in the governmental decade of 1913 and the World War, and becoming a militant ideal in its decade of 1933—matters for future discussion. For my effort at this time is to sketch in broad outline my concept of the evolution of the ascendent race of North America—the people who make and unmake its governments—beginning with the conjectured raising of the continent from the ocean some seventeen thousand years ago and carrying to the anthropological character of the race-to-be.

Whatever the theory of the origin of the earth that one prefers, it must be finally absorbed in the hypothesis that the earth is a creation of the solar system operating in the plane of the zodiac. It follows logically that zodiacal order prevails upon its surfaces in the same manner that zodiacal order prevails in the human body. And just as the zodiacal regions of the human body have their specialized functions, so do the zodiacal regions of the earth have their specialized functions in producing the infinitely varied phenomena of what is broadly termed "the kingdoms of nature." Therefore all the peoples of the earth reflect the zodiacal functions of the regions which they inhabit. The further analogy is sound, that the seasons of the months and of the year have their counterparts in ever enlarging cycles of human evolution, with races, nations, and governments rising and falling in consonance with the earth's mutations in geographical evolution through seasons of planting, cultivation, harvest, and death.

Western Star Ascending

For over a thousand years the star of the western hemisphere has been ascending, dating from the earliest suspicions of its existence, and of which the rhetorical and poetical expression has for long been "Westward the star of empire takes its way." The literal and practical definition of it is that westward the vernal equinox takes its way, the dynamical force of geographical evolution with its phenomena of racial ascendency and decline.

At A.D. 0 the vernal equinox left the western shores of Ireland and Africa, longitude eleven degree west of Greenwich, entered Pisces, and began its journey of some two thousand years across the Atlantic Ocean. The religions of baptism and faith, founded by Jesus Christ, and distinctly the characteristics and influential forces of Pisces, thereupon became the spiritual focus and salvation of civilization. The temporal expression of the ascendency of the Pisces age was, of course, the Holy Roman Empire, and which may justifiably be regarded as the epitome of the Christian religions of Pisces. Beginning in A.D. 800 with the crowning of Charles Martel as Emperor of the West, the Holy Roman Empire lasted exactly one thousand years, or until the Peace of Luneville in 1801, the meridian of which must be

taken to coincide with the Reformation beginning October 31, 1517 in Martin Luther's declaration against the Church. Through the disintegrating processes therefrom ensuing, Christianity thenceforth declined as the temporal expression of ideologies of mankind, and having today just about the same standing in human consciousness as did the religion of the Hebrews have at the time of Christ.

But when the religion of one equinoctial age (the time of the equinox in moving through a sign, 2160 years) begins to die, the religion of the next equinoctial age begins to grow. The substantial coincidence of the official discovery of America with the Reformation must therefore be taken as marking the beginning of induction into world consciousness of the religious principles of the Aquarian age, next following the Piscean. Then in the same way that the Holy Roman Empire made manifest the spiritual focus of mankind during the Piscean age, so has the United States of America become the temporal expression of the new spiritual force seeping into human consciousness as the equinox drew nearer and nearer to the shores of the Western World. And as did the Roman, Greek, and Hebrew poets and prophets foresee the change of ages hundreds of years before A.D. 0, just so is it possible for us to foresee the change in ages in 2160 A.D. when the equinox enters Aquarius. In fact, Vergil saw it more than two thousand years ahead in his perfect gem of prophecy which I will again quote:

> "Come is *the last of the ages its song*
> *Cumaen foretold,*
> *Now is the world's grand cycle begun*
> *once more from old,*
> *Justice the Virgin comes and Saturn's*
> *kingdom again,*
> *And now from the heavens is de-*
> *scending a new generation of*
> *men."*

The first line refers to the passing of an old and the beginning of a new age with A.D. 0. The second line refers to the vernal equinoctial Sun going into Pisces with the Earth in Virgo, which marked the induction of a new hemicycle of the equinox of 12,960 years. The third line obviously refers to the signs Aquarius and Capricorn over South and North America respectively and over which Saturn rules. And the fourth line can refer to nothing else than the quadrantal race of Aquarius which, in the natural course of evolution, must eclipse the grandeur and power of every race that has gone before. It is therefore entirely within the bounds of reason that the materialization in the Americas of that dream of the centuries has been the supreme inspiration and prime mover in the progress of civilization since those world shaking closing years of the fifteenth century, when Christopher Columbus and Martin Luther turned upside down the spiritual, mental, and physical life of mankind.

On the incorruptible and invincible principle that civilization follows the equinox, the inference is equally impregnable that the Americas are ascendent and Europe is descendent, and upon that principle alone may our foreign policy be framed unerringly. Consciousness of such a destiny on our part will conceive of no higher duty than that of promoting peace on earth and good will towards men. Consciousness of that destiny on the part of Europe will conceive of no higher duty than that of cooperating with us; for to do otherwise can have no other effect than that of accelerating our respective destinies—growth for us and decay for them. The equinox will not turn back in its course to either halt or reverse such eventualities. Evidence that mankind is feeling this influence and reacting to it abounds in the recent titanic struggle to maintain peace in Europe, and which certainly has dispersed temporarily the war clouds which have overcast her since the beginning of the Spanish revolution. Moreover I have an abiding faith that Japan's aggressions in China will eventually be found to contribute constructively to the progress of the world. While none of that implies the belief that the millennium of peace and good will is at hand, I do not believe that any exception can be taken to my point that cosmic consciousness is imparting to humanity the will to peace and harmony, the intensity, progress, and culmination of which are measured and

timed by the progress of the equinox towards the constellation of Aquarius—now exactly over the eastern tip of Brazil in South America, the land of Aquarius.

Now intrudes the question of what is the significance of the meteoric rise to supremacy of North America while South America has priority in the equinoctial order of evolution. There are two ostensible reasons for this which I believe provide the proper channels for philosophical and experimental progress toward complete understanding of the evolutionary scheme.

The first of these reasons is that North America was a fallow continent, without a civilization, and barren of any evidences that a civilized people had ever lived upon it. This warrants the inference that it is a new continent which was non-existent when the equinox passed over South America and raised up its great civilization twenty-odd thousand years ago. We may risk further conjecture that the same cataclysm which subsequently sank Mu, raised cities and canals to the mountain tops of South America, and raised North America from the ocean floor. With limitless resources for the support and development of a great race, coupled with the fact that South America had a civilization which made its colonization difficult, the human tide flowed to North America as naturally as the river flows to the sea. It is enough to say that the rise of our great race in North America was the work of natural forces in pouring out upon mankind blessings never before approximated in the chronicles of time.

The second reason rests on the hypothesis that the Earth is a sentient being or macrocosmic figure that is busily engaged in its own individual evolution, using the microcosmic units of mankind in the work. Archeological evidences of Easter Island reveal that Mu laid well under North America and close to the shores of South America, Easter Island having the longitude of 110 West or that of Bisbee, Arizona and the Yellowstone Park. If we may then endow the Earth with a personality and attribute to her intelligent action, it is quite logical to attribute to her the intelligent action of sinking Mu and raising North America and Australia in geologic compensation in terms of inhabitable surfaces of her body. My timing of these events by the processional cycle is in substantial agreement with that of Colonel Churchward in placing the age of North America at about 15,000 years. We may further speculate that the purpose of the Earth in doing this was to provide a landing field for civilization after it had conquered the Atlantic which for fifteen hundred years had blocked its progress in the path of the equinox, and of which Jason's pursuit of the Golden Fleece is believed to be the mythological account.

And the ultimate purpose of such a receiving ground for humanity may be read as providing a buffer state or protectorate under Capricorn to produce, through the union of its forces with those of Pisces (the other sign of the airy quadrant of Aquarius), the race of Aquarius which had existed in the archetypal at least as far back as the times of Egypt. We must remember that, if our figures are correct, Mu existed during the previous Aquarian age when the great civilizations, evidenced by their ruins, existed in South America. In simplification of this, we may regard the second reason for the supremacy of North America as arising from her substitution for Mu as the temporal manifestation of the third zodiacal sign in the quadrant of Aquarius.

Undoubtedly such an hypothesis will find plenty of support in the history of Egypt when the proper chronological key is applied to her ruins and her records. I have no doubt but that it will be fully understood that Egypt, the temporal manifestation of the Taurus quadrant, maintained her supremacy from at least 6500 years B.C., through the contributions of what may be called her vassal signs of Aries and Gemini—the other two signs of the Taurus quadrant.

Further testimony in support of the prophetic and messianic functions of North America is in the symbology of the Sun God rising from the dead annually at the winter solstice. Translating this into the great equinoctial cycle, the event is paralleled when the equinoxes lie in the plane of the first degree of Capricorn, corresponding to longitude 101 West, about 6500 A.D. or 4500 years hence. And that will be the end of the Aquarian quadrant of evolution. Regardless of the messianic idea, every page of

American history confirms the belief that the United States of America is the promise, prophecy, and adumbration of the Aquarian age. I might have expressed it better to have attributed to the *Race of North America* rather than to the United States of America the cosmic business of preparing for the Aquarian age. It is necessary, therefore, to distinguish always in that way between the people of a land and the mutations in government which their changing phases of evolution enforce.

Product of the Soil

The people of a land are just as much a product of its soil as the flora and fauna of it. That statement might easily be challenged on the grounds that the people of North America are too young a race to be a product of its soil and of which confirmation may be cited in the sharply distinguishable nationalities and races which comprise our population. It may be further argued that America is being made over to conform with the ideologies of the people who have been transplanted into possession of the land.

There are two answers to this which are all convincing. The first is that it is more of an illusion than a reality that the people are making the country rather than the country making the people. Evidences of that are in the ease with which a New Englander can be distinguished, a Southerner, a Midwesterner, a Westerner, etc. Furthermore, it is becoming easier to distinguish even between inhabitants of states. While inherited characteristics, identifiable with colonial distribution, have some weight, the ever widening breach of time is rapidly obscuring such identifying factors, with the inevitable result that the people of every succeeding generation are more and more characteristic of the soil upon which they subsist. One of the strongest testimonies of this is the closing of the doors of immigration which quite easily interprets as the beginning of the diffusion of foreign blood and the gestation of the ultimate American race, which Natural Law will implacably consummate.

The second answer to the challenge that the people of a land are not the product of its soil answers itself in the idea that there has not been enough time for the Melting Pot to come to a boil, and that undoubtedly many centuries must pass before the ultimate race is brewed. Then to imagine such a race, is it not a perfectly logical deduction that we shall find the elementary characteristics of it in the aborigines of the two Americas? Pursuing this line of research I believe we shall eventually be able to project the ascendent races of the equinox in Aquarius, Capricorn, and Sagittarius (ruling South and North America respectively) as substantially of the same physical characteristics as the Indians of the two continents, who hardly could be other than the vestigial remnants of the civilizations ascendent during the last passage of the equinox through those signs.

Projecting our hypothesis with but a short flight of the deductive faculties, we reach a luminous fact, of which equally luminous proof is in the reach of every observing mind. This fact is that the evolution of government proceeds from the influence of the soil on human consciousness and which we must conclude is the manifestation of Mother Earth's intelligent use of the zodiacal forces ruling the various regions of her body, in exact analogy to the intelligent use of these forces by its microcosmic or human individualities inhabiting such regions. This is simply to say that our free will is subservient to the Law of Place. The geology and geography of California require different laws than New York, for instance.

The first circle of this law is our social relationship, next the community, the city, the county, the state, the nation. And no matter where we may go in the inhabited world, that order of natural discipline is maintained. Obviously when any individual thinks himself greater than the smallest of these circles of law, he becomes a menace to the whole in his potentialities for the propagation of anarchy. *The governing consciousness of individual responsibility to these expanding circles of collective law is therefore the essence and substance of civilization.*

It is believed possible to state further as an eternal truth that there never was, and never will be, a dictator in our definition who did not rise to power from the repudiation of that principle by his people. It is

through nothing else than the complete repudiation of the principle of social responsibility in our doctrine of rugged (more properly morbid) individualism that the dire prophecy in Arcane 13, root of the country's name, will be fulfilled, and our government change its form. I quote the Admonition of the Sage from Zain's Course VI, Lesson 29, in which that prophecy appears:

"Remember then, son of Earth, that terrestrial things are of short duration and that the highest powers are reaped as the grass of the field. If The Reaper should appear in the prophetic signs of thy horoscope, the dissolution of thy organs will come sooner than thou expectest. But do not dread it, for death is but the parturition of another life. The Universe reabsorbs without ceasing all that springs from her bosom that has not spiritualized itself. But the releasing of ourselves from material instincts by free and voluntary adhesion of our souls to the laws of universal movement (Author's note: definitely meaning the circles of social responsibility we have been discussing) *constitutes in us the creation of a second man, a celestial man, and begins our immortality."*

The kind of people produced by a land is described by its ascendent for its meridian place in the zodiac of the constellations. The central force in our social development is naturally the present seat of our government, i.e. Washington. Washington's ascendent is Taurus 8:12, with the same degrees of Scorpio descending. This axis describes the integrative focus or character of our society, the oscillations of which produce our social fabric. The meridian of Washington is Capricorn 22:12 and is descriptive of the aspirational or spiritual focus of the community, and of which government is the final expression, combining all that the people hope for in life, whether physical, mental or spiritual in nature. So far as is now known or even suspected, the evolution of this particular community will remain forever under the rulership of the zodiacal circle fixed according to these angles.

But this does not mean that Washington will always be the ruling center of the country. It is merely the seat of the particular government answering to the aspirations of the united people for but a brief phase of their equinoctial evolution, and it is to this governing entity that the prophecy quoted applies. The dissolution of the members of that body must prepare the way for "the creation of a second man, a celestial man, and begin our immortality."

The form of this government as well as the form of government adopted by any political subdivision of the country are described by the astrological chart for the time of its adoption, with its destiny written in the astrological signature of its name. This reveals the aspirational focus of the people at that level of evolution.

In the June installment of this series it was shown that the name is the ruling force of the chart, hence its astrological signature and evolving octaves are exactly what is meant by "prophetic signs of the horoscope" in the Admonition of the Sage. But we must not look upon the imminent fulfillment of that prophecy as resulting from the failure of the present government, but rather as the result of the exhaustion of its capacity to serve the need of an evolving race. From her infinite wisdom, the cosmic hand of Mother Nature has inscribed her decree to that effect upon the backs of our dollar bills: "Novus Ordo Seclorum"—"The New Order of the Ages."

Subsequently I shall endeavor to make plain the incomparable values which the New Order will inherit from the Old. Possibly it will hold something of an antidote against the rising tide of sectional and class hatred, and possibly contribute a bit to the protection and conservation of the treasures which have been accumulated. That the change of government shall bring no such wanton destruction of them as took place in Spain is assured by our position and function in the evolutionary plan. For the Americas would quickly become vassal states of a decadent Europe if their resources in human and material values were seriously impaired by internal strife. That is as unthinkable as the reversal of equinoctial motion, hence there is no doubt that the destiny of North America, written in the stars when raised from the ocean floor thousands of years ago, will take the next turn without serious loss of momentum, i.e., the change to a new government better suited to the race that has just begun to gestate.

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings.'"

ASPECTARIAN

On the aspect Uranus trine Neptune, ordinary and exact calculation from the nautical almanacs for this gives $14^d\ 12^h\ 25^m$ E.S.T. or 12:25 p.m. Raphael gives 12:24 p.m. U.T. (G.C.T.—G.M.T.), a peculiar coincidence which *I cannot understand*, especially because theirs was done first. Applying special corrections based upon observations of Neptune, we get $13^h\ 50'$ E.S.T., or 1:50 P.M.

ASPECTS

QUESTION: Suppose Uranus is the ruler of the figure in 5 Taurus. If Mars is in 8 Scorpio, is Mars applying to the square because the number of degrees of Mars is larger than that of Uranus, or does one go entirely by the relative rate of motion of the two planets and judge that the above square is passed and the trouble on the wane?

ANSWER: One judges whether the aspect is applying or separating by the relative rate of motion of the planets involved. In the above instance, the square is separating.

ASTROLOLGY

1.

From the Secret of the Golden Flower, translated from the Chinese into German by Richard Wilhelm, translated from the German by Cary F. Baynes. Reprinted by permission of Harcourt, Brace Co., Inc.

The above named book contains a commentary (in memory of Richard Wilhelm by C. J. Jung) in which a parallel is drawn between Chinese science and the science of the western world as follows:

"Some years ago, the then president of the British Anthropological Society asked me how I could explain the fact that so highly intellectual a people as the Chinese had produced no science. I replied that this must really be an 'optical illusion,' because the Chinese did have a science whose 'standard work' was the I Ching, but that the principle of this science, like so much else in China, was altogether different from our scientific principle.

"The science of the I Ching is not based on the causality principle, but on a principle (hitherto unnamed because not met with among us) which I have tentatively called the synchronistic principle. My occupation with the psychology of unconscious processes long ago necessitated my looking about for another principle of explanation, because the causality principle seemed to me inadequate to explain certain remarkable phenomena of the psychology of the unconscious. Thus I found that there are psychic parallelisms which cannot be related to each other causally, but which must be connected through another sequence of events. This connection seemed to me to be essentially provided in the fact of the relative simultaneity, therefore the expression 'synchronistic.' It seems indeed, as though time, far from being an abstraction, is a concrete continuum which contains qualities or basic conditions manifesting themselves simultaneously in various places in a way not to be explained by causal parallelisms, as, for example, in cases of the coincident appearance of identical thoughts, symbols, or psychic conditions. Another example would be the simultaneity of Chinese and European periods of style, a fact pointed out by Wilhelm. They could never have been causally related to one another. Astrology would be a large scale example of synchronism, if it had at its disposal thoroughly tested findings. But at least there are some facts adequately tested and fortified by a wealth of statistics which make the astrological problem seem worthy of philosophical investigation. (It is assured of recognition from psychology, without further restric-

tions, because astrology represents the summation of all the psychological knowledge of antiquity.)

"The fact that it is possible to construct, in adequate fashion, a person's character from the data of his nativity, shows the relative validity of astrology. But the birth never depends on the actual astronomical constellations, but upon an arbitrary, purely conceptual time-system, because by reason of the precession of the equinoxes, the spring point has long ago passed on beyond zero degree Aries. In so far as there are any really correct astrological deductions, they are not due to the effects of the constellations, but to our hypothetical time-characters. In other words, whatever is born or done this moment of time, has the qualities of this moment of time."

At this point, for the convenience of our readers, we are taking the liberty of quoting verbatim from the Encyclopedia Britannica, relative to C. J. Jung whose position as a scientist and authority on modern psychology is unquestioned.

CARL JUNG—Swiss psychologist, was born on July 26, 1875 at Basle. He was a disciple of Freud until 1911, when he founded with Maeder a new school at Zurich. The main points in Jung's system, which he prefers to call analytical psychology rather than psycho-analysis, are his subtle working out of his classification of man into introverted and extraverted types, his distinction of the four primary functions of mind as thinking, feeling, sensation and intuition, his rejection of Freud's theory of the sexual aetiology of the psycho neurosis and his emphasis on the creative impulse in man. In his attempt at a synthetic psychology, he draws attention to the possibilities of cooperation between the conscious and the unconscious, the latter being for him that part of the mind which is undeveloped rather than repressed, and which includes both the personal factor and the collective factor or disposition inherited from the ancestors.

Jung's chief works are Psychology of Dementia Praecox (1907); *Psychology of the Unconscious* (1916 *and* 1921); *Collected Papers on Analytical Psychology* (1916 *and* 1917); *Studies in Word Association* (1918); *and Psychological Types* (1923).

2.

To the Editor:

As a regular reader of your fascinating magazine, I am wondering if you might be interested in this bit of nonsense in poem form.

I, myself, am the blushing author, and am, in spite of the tenor of the verse, a firm and trusting believer in Astrology.

T. T.

P. S. I would consider it an honor if you should deem the rhyme worthy of publication in your magazine.

Down with the Stars!

(With apologies to
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE)

I find your horoscope's a flop
And all your aspects bad;
But you're the lasting thing, my sweet,
Astrology's a fad!

Now I, myself, possess a chart
With best of aspects clear,
But I would toss it to the winds
If that would bring you near!

Hang Venus conjunct Neptune,
And Jupiter trine Mars!
I'd rather have a human heart
Than any group of stars!

Now, having Sun in LEO
Is really very fine;
But I'd risk Sun in Gemini
If only you'd be mine!

And so, you ill-starred Scorpio,
I'll keep on being rash,
I choose to love you even if
Our stars may chance to clash!

Since every star up in the sky,
Including Moon and Mars,
Must quarrel in our horoscopes,
I say, "Down with the stars!"

ANSWER: There certainly is no astrological law that forbids anyone to live in misery, and to those who thrive on such a strenuous diet we can only say, by all means "go to it." Certainly, if you do not find much peace and contentment, you might find considerable happiness, even if you do toss the furniture at one another occasionally, and without a doubt the ultimate result will be a certain degree of spiritual growth (provided you live long enough and

retain your sanity), though at times you might be inclined to question whether it is worth while to go through so much to learn so little.

Your poem, particularly the last two lines of the third stanza, lays stress on the well known fact that the human heart does not *reason* and the human mind does not *feel*. Of course, the ideal stage of development to be obtained is that wherein the heart and the mind are united, the blend of the two producing *understanding*.

Unfortunately, at our present stage of development, human beings fall in two classes—those who are guided entirely by their emotions, and have a perfectly wonderful time being unreasonable, and those who are guided entirely by their minds, and refuse to let sentiment enter into their decisions at all. Needless to say neither extreme is to be desired. Both classes use astrology. The first, i.e., those who are ruled by their hearts, go to much trouble to find out what the stars indicate they should do, then blithely go on their way and do as they please; the last named, i.e., those who are guided solely by reason, will set up their charts, decide in a cold, logical manner just what should be done, and proceed to ride rough-shod over everyone to accomplish their purpose, only to discover later, much to their dismay, that in not having listened to the dictates of their heart they have overlooked some important factor which, if they had not been so spiritually blind, would have altered their decisions materially and enabled them to avoid what, more often than not, proves ultimately to have been a disastrous move.

Let us therefore emulate Solomon and pray for wisdom, and that with wisdom we may also get understanding. For such people astrology is indeed a true science of correct living.

3.

Dr. David Starr Jordan stated that science stood in great need of a "Master Key"—a master science or correspondence, which might be used to unlock the mysteries of any science.

It is our contention that astrology is precisely that—"A Master Key of Science." We may interpret astrological symbols in the terms of any science. In an astrological chart we have the cosmic plan of creation for any given place and time. In astrological symbolism, invisible factors become visible, hitherto unsuspected factors are revealed. By the grouping of these symbols the basic laws governing the particular set of reactions under consideration are easily formulated. Without such assistance the scientist is in the same position as a man endeavoring to work an ordinary picture puzzle in the dark. Even should he succeed after a fashion, how can he be sure that he is right? With the "Master Key," however, he has all the fundamental factors visible before him and in a form that enables him to calculate easily all possible combinations and reactions.

CORRESPONDENCE

To the Editor:

I happened to be looking up a reference in one of the 1934 numbers of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *today, and was amazed at the change in size and get-up of the magazine as it is now. Certainly shows the right handling, honesty, and skill will reward even an "Old Walrus" like you when you turn out a publication that everybody seems to want to buy. Shows that the vast majority of the thinking public are asking that incessant question: "What does the future hold for me and mine?" Seer, prophet and oracle have always held an important place in the on-going of the human race.*

You have, however, a number of correspondents who "razz" you from time to time. Mrs. H. C. B. is so ancient in her cowardly contentment and so young in her brave discontent—I quite agree with her that astrologers should avoid charges which overestimate their advice and service as well as those which undervalue them. A client's ability to pay cannot justify a charge in excess of the value of the service. The profession is a branch of the administration of Law and Science and not a money-getting trade.

Sometimes I think you should advise your public to buy a case of lemons and drink freely of the juice—it is wonderful for a disgruntled liver—at least that is what the lawyer who obtained my divorce for me told me. He said he urged half of the husbands and wives who came before him for a divorce to eat plenty of lemons and forget their differences, for most of the so-called incompatibility was due to a sluggish liver. That goes for some of your correspondents, too.

It may be that a great deal of the future service rendered by astrologers will be in the field of astrological Eugenics—what a difference in the history of the race if all of our parents had begot us under a favorable celestial condition—would that take the tangles and snarls out of present world conditions—no Stalins, Mussolinis, Hitlers? Or perhaps by the same token there would be an absence of Carusos, Edisons, Kitcheners, Lincolns?

Good Luck, Paul G. Clancy.

P. J. B.

DATA

Editor of Many Things:

When is a city born?

Is it when it is first conceived? When founded? When christened? Or when it is incorporated?

Long Beach is celebrating its fiftieth anniversary, and papers speak of its birthday. What they mean is the fiftieth anniversary of the date when it was incorporated.

Is that the date to use in erecting a horoscope for a city?

Note that it is disincorporated later and then reincorporated. I am of the opinion that incorporation is just another event in the life of an already existing entity, analogous to the coming of age of a child. A child is conceived, born, christened, becomes of age, changes its name (in the case of most women and some men), etc. A city is conceived, christened, incorporated, and, in the case of Long Beach, changes its name.

I am sending a lot of statistics in hopes one of your bright students will use Long Beach as an example of HOW TO ERECT THE HOROSCOPES OF CITIES. Maybe you can tempt Councel or Johndro. I feel sure that most of your readers would welcome such an article. I would like to suggest that you publish each month the horoscope of some city. I believe it would be as interesting as the horoscope of an individual, perhaps more so, for everyone is interested in the city he lives in, or hopes to live in, or wonders if he should live in that city. Some cities are headliners—Hollywood, New York, Los Angeles, etc. Long Beach is the city where all good middle-westerners look forward to spending their declining years.

S. W.

Historical dates and the history of Long Beach, California, reprinted from an article appearing in a Los Angeles paper on the occasion of the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of Long Beach:

1866—Rancho Los Cerritos purchased by Flint, Bixby & Co.

1869—Jotham Bixby acquires interest in Los Cerritos Rancho.

1870—William Erwin Willmore conceives plan for townsite.

1882—Willmore City founded. First hotel (twelve rooms) erected on Pine Avenue near First Street. Artesian water struck in wells near Signal Hill. Horse cars connect village with Southern Pacific near Wilmington. First bath house erected on beach.

1884—Willmore City rechristened Long Beach. Methodists first to open services here. Long Beach Hotel, costing $50,000, erected on bluff south of Lincoln Park.

1884-85—Town's first pier constructed at foot of Magnolia Avenue.

1885—W. W. Lowe appointed Long Beach's first postmaster.

1886—May—First school plant, Pine Avenue between Fifth and Sixth Streets, occupied.

1887--Tabernacle completed at Third Street and Locust Avenue.

1888—January 27—The *Journal*, first newspaper, founded by Amos Bixby and H. W. Bessac.
January 30—Long Beach citizens vote to incorporate as city of sixth class.
February 10—Supervisors issue proclamation declaring city incorporated.
March 2—New municipal government formally organized. Presbyterians first to erect church in Long Beach, at 125 East First Street. Long Beach Hotel destroyed by fire.

1891—April 4—Franchise granted for Salt Lake Railroad through Long Beach. July 11—First municipal bonds voted—$15,000—for pier at foot of Pine Avenue. Salt Lake-San Pedro Railroad starts service through Long Beach.

1896—First bank opened in Long Beach. First Masonic Lodge, No. 327, organized.
January 1—Town's first library opened.
July 27—Liquor dispute causes disincorporation of town.
September 17—Long Beach *Press* founded.

1897—December 1—Long Beach reincorporated. Long Beach visited for first time by fleet of United States warships. First separate high school erected.

1899—Young Men's Christian Association organized.

1900—May 21—Long Beach, after ten wet years, votes dry.

1902—July 4—Pacific Electric completes line to Long Beach. New Long Beach bath house opened.

November 3—Long Beach *Press* becomes daily paper.

1903—October—First telephone directory lists 163 subscribers.

November 10—City votes $100,000 bond issue for new double-deck pier.

1904—December 26—Long Beach daily *Telegram* prints first issue.

1905—January 5—Civic pavilion consumed by fire.

February 24—Bonds of $30,000 voted for municipal auditorium.

1906—January 6—Building of Long Beach Harbor started.

July 20—Cornerstone of Hotel Bixby (later Hotel Virginia) laid.

November 9—Eleven killed and a score injured when wing of Hotel Bixby collapses.

1907—February 7—Charter adopted providing for Mayor-Council form of government. Effective one year later. Craig Shipyards, Long Beach's first major industry.

1908—January 8—Charles H. Windham first Mayor under new charter.

March 31—Hotel Virginia, representing aggregate investment of $1,250,000, formally opened.

April 18—Battle Fleet visits Long Beach on historic round-the-world cruise, during Theodore Roosevelt's administration.

1909—September 3—City votes first bonds for harbor development—$245,000.

November 9—Belmont Heights votes to join Long Beach.

1910—Bonds of $240,000 authorized for Polytechnic High School.

1911—June 24—First municipal wharf in inner harbor opened.

December 11—Calbraith Perry Rodgers completes first transcontinental flight from New York to Pacific Coast, landing in Long Beach.

1912—June 27—Two existing water companies acquired for municipal system through bond issue of $850,000.

1913—May 24—Empire Day disaster. Pier collapse kills thirty-six and injures 174. Subsequent deaths bring total to fifty.

1914—May 18—Long Beach Clearing House established.

October 15—Commission form of government authorized by voters, becoming effective in July, 1915.

December 4—One of first steamships built in Craig Yards sails for Belgium.

1915—July 3—Pacific Park changed to Lincoln Park.

1916—November 26—First motor bus franchise acquired by Ray Julian and associates.

1917-18—Nearly 2,500 Long Beach citizens enter some branch of World War service. Long Beach oversubscribes five Liberty Loans and contributes liberally to many other war services.

1919—Long Beach becomes home port of Pacific Fleet.

July 1—$400,000 bond issue voted for new City Hall.

1921—June 23—Oil discovered on Signal Hill.

April 14—Citizens approve new charter providing for managerial form of government.

1922—April 18—$200,000 additional bonds authorized to complete and furnish City Hall.

1923—Long Beach repeals bathing bloomer ordinance.

April 1—Long Beach *Morning Sun* founded. Citizens vote $900,000 bond issue of acquisition of Recreation Park, Long Beach's largest play center.

March 5—Long Beach *News* established.

August—$3,000,000 in bonds authorized to acquire gas system.

September—Branch of Superior Court established in Long Beach.

December 28—Greater Long Beach annexation election adds 10.16 square miles to municipality.

September 21—Long Beach *News* merged with Long Beach *Telegram*.

1924—Municipal Airport established.

April—Municipal gas system established.

May 8—$5,000,000 harbor bond issue approved.

September—Long Beach *Press* and Long Beach *Telegram* merge.

1925—Superior Court branch re-established. Long Beach Municipal Court established.

1927—January 16—George Young, 17, of Toronto, Canada, first to swim Catalina Channel, winning $25,000 posted by William Wrigley, Jr.
February 6—Mrs. Myrtle Huddleston, first woman to swim from Catalina to mainland.

1928—May 1—Bond issue of $2,800,000 approved for new municipal auditorium and horseshoe pier. Harbor bonds of $2,700,000 also authorized.

1930—April 21—New Ford assembly plant starts operations.

1931—June—Procter & Gamble soap plant began operations.

1932—March 1—Long Beach *Sun* becomes an affiliate of *Press-Telegram*.
March—Navy Landing built at foot of Pico Avenue.

November—Long Beach repeals State Wright Act, California's "Little Volstead Law," after thirty-three years of prohibition. Olympic oarsmen compete in Long Beach Marine Stadium.

1933—March 10—Long Beach hit by destructive earthquake—greatest disaster in local history.
August 29—Citizens vote bonds of $4,930,000 for reconstruction of schools damaged by quake.

1934—September 1—Post Office opens in new Federal Building.

1935—June 7—Charter amendment raises number of signatures required on recall petitions from 10 to 25 per cent.

1936—School building program costing $7,256,579 completed. Business best in six years. Tourist influx in decided gain. New homes costing $4,500,000 completed for 4,000 additional population. North and east sides get new sanitary sewers costing $461,391. Two milions dollars spent on highways in and near Long Beach. Long Beach first city on Pacific Coast to adopt parking meters. Western Air Express inaugurates direct mail-passenger service. Building permits for year total $8,147,581.

June 2—Fourteen city officials reelected. Voters favor tango, 24,000 to 15,000.

November 4—Long Beach gives President Roosevelt overwhelming majority for second term.

1937—July 17—St. Mary's new $300,000 hospital dedicated.

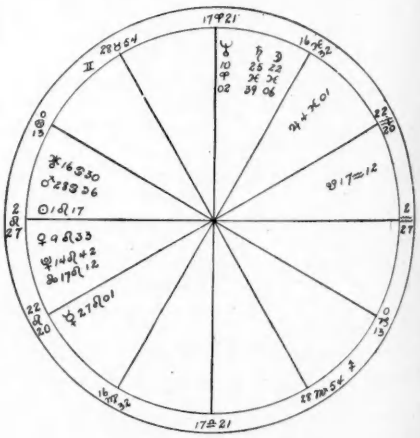
December 31—Housing construction surpasses every year since 1929. Post Office receipts gain $71,988 over 1936. Highest bank clearings and debits in nine years. Bank deposits reach $66,248,659, setting new high mark in Long Beach's financial progress.

1938—January 1—Estimated population of Long Beach 170,000.
January 14—First well goes on production in Long Beach Harbor Oil Field.

February 10—Long Beach observes fiftieth anniversary.

Editor's Note: We are of the belief that the incorporation date of a city is somewhat analogous to the marriage date of an individual. Therefore, we are inclined to accept as the birthdate of the city the date of its founding.

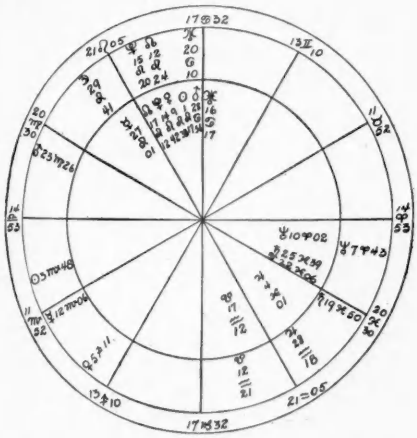
A case in point is the city of Detroit, Michigan. History records that Detroit, Michigan was founded by Count Cadillac about sunrise of July 24th, 1701.



Cadillac had been sent out from Quebec by the French Governor (Frontenac) to found a trading post on the Detroit River (River of Straits). After many months of traveling by a northern Ontario route, Cadillac finally arrived in the Detroit River on the evening of July 23rd, 1701. At that time both sides of the river comprised French territory and the story goes there was some speculation as to which side of the river afforded the best site

for the proposed trading post. It appears that Cadillac and his men spent the night in what is now Grosse Isle, and *early the following morning* (July 24th) came back up the river and Cadillac suddenly rose and pointed to a spot that is now the foot of Shelby Street, Detroit, Michigan, and said, "There we will build our fort." They immediately put to shore and commenced clearing the forest and true to French traditions the first building erected was St. Anne's Church and around this spot has grown the present city of Detroit.

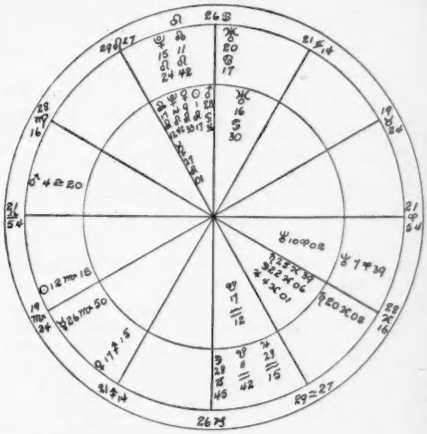
We have always accepted that time and date as the true birth time of this city. A curious feature of the chart erected for sunrise of July 24, 1701 is the position of Mars close to the ascendant followed by the Sun in Leo, also Neptune almost on the meridian in Aries. Those who are familiar with the history of Detroit will have no difficulty in recognizing the influence of Neptune in the city government. From 1760 to 1796 the city government underwent many radical changes but was finally ceded to the Americans in 1796.



When the meridian of the city progressed to the radical Mars in 1805 the town was completely destroyed by fire.

A new city was built on the site of the old and adopted as its motto, "We hope for better days. It shall rise from its ashes." A curious coincidence (or was it coincidence?) that the City Fathers should adopt as a civic motto a statement that so accurately expressed the rising Sun.

In the light of the above facts it would be



advisable to accept as the birth chart of Long Beach, not the incorporation date, February 10th, 1888, but the date upon which William Erwin Willmore first founded Willmore City in 1882.

ERRATUM

Re: Farmers' Guide, June, 1939 issue, page 45, second column, third paragraph, last five lines, passage as follows:

> "We repeat that the new moon and first quarter are favorable for planting vegetables that produce their yield *below* the soil."

Note: The word *"below"* should read *"above."*

HORARY ASTROLOGY

To the Editor:

According to the old Masters of Horary Astrology—Lilly, Raphael and Dr. Simmonite—the method used by Miss Markowitz in solving the violin mystery is not in order.

These rules are followed strictly by the majority of students of Astrology—in England at any rate—and usually with success. May I therefore point out the following differences between the old established methods, and those of Miss Markowitz, which are evidently of more recent formulation. It is possible, of course, as with other types of Astrology, that the same results may be had by different methods, but there is no doubt that the true foundation of this study was laid down by these old writers, who in their turn based their study on ancient and reliable sources:

1. *The map for the question should be erected for the exact time at which the query is received by the astrologer—not the assumed time of the loss of the article.*
2. *The stolen violin belonged to the husband of the Querant, in which case the map for judgment should be turned over so that the 7th house becomes the 1st house—owner of the article. The normal 8th house then becomes his 2nd house—his property, the lost violin—and the normal 1st house his 7th house—representing the thief.*

For simplicity therefore the map can be turned upside down and then considered in the following manner: the aspects, if any, between the rulers of the 1st and 2nd houses—not the occupying planets—will tell whether or not the violin will be recovered. The number of degrees needed to complete the aspect gives the time of recovery. The ruler of the 2nd house will give the nature of the article. The sign and house in which this is posited will show by nature and position where it is likely to be found.

The ruler of the 7th house (the original 1st house) and the sign it occupies give a description of the thief, and his aspects to the planet representing the owner of the property, as to whether or not he will assist in the return of the article.

Many other deductions can, of course, be made from the map, and there are many exact rules to be followed, but unless other points stand out very obtrusively, it is usually best to study only the question brought forward and only the significators of the question. The Part of Fortune and the Nodes are always inserted on the chance that their position would give extra pointers as to the success of the matter inquired into.

A. F. B. A.

ROMANCE

QUESTION: In judging a comparison between two individuals, how does one tell when it is a one-sided love affair? I mean, there are so many cases where one person is desperately in love with someone who doesn't care for him. How can one be desperately in love unless the charts blend in a strong way, and if that is true, why don't both of them feel it?

ANSWER: There might be many possible explanations for this condition, but the best explanation appears to be that offered by F. Landon in the issue of "Mind," June, 1905 under the title "Centres of Force" wherein he discussed the problem of character versus environment in relation to astrology. This article was reprinted in part by Allan Leo in his book, "Casting the Horoscope," page 178.

The writer of the above article takes the position that in the study of a horoscope there are two major factors to consider—sign position and house position. We take the liberty of quoting from the above as follows:

"The ray of Venus passing through the sign Capricorn, striking the earth in such an angle, inclines the ego to respond to the impacts of certain vibrations upon his vehicles. Well and good, that is the involutionary view. On the other hand, as it seems to me, we have the ego represented by the centre of the horoscope, upon which all various rays and influences fail. . . . And this Ego is polarized, as it were, with the Aries portion of his nature . . . in the ascendant: his (egoic) heart in the fifth house, etc.

"It is quite true that the house represents the physical body, in a Karmic sense, i.e., as a matrix for the effects of the previous causes . . . that is only as viewed in its negative or receptive sense. Why should it not also typify the Ego himself, when interpreted positively, i.e., as indicating the deliberate outgoing energies of the internal Free Man?"

The writer goes on to give an illustration in which Venus is in the seventh house, in such a position that it has precisely the same MUNDANE relationship towards the angles of the figure—viz: 1st, 4th, 7th, and 10th houses—that 23° 6′ of Libra has ZODIACALLY towards the cardinal points Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn. Continuing with the illustration the author applies this theory to the problem presented in the above question—"Suppose this outgoing ray (Venus) 23° 6′ of the seventh house, to fall in the horoscope of another person in which the zodiacal sign Libra 23° 6′ is occupied by the planet Mars." This, according to Mr. Landon, "would indicate a great receptivity to vibrations of 23° 6′ of Libra, particularly Venus vibrations. Suppose moreover that the horoscopes involved are those of opposite sexes, and we have all the elements of a love romance calculated to stir the nature very deeply." Mr. Landon goes on to state that such a case came to his personal notice in which other points of sympathy in the horoscope seemed insufficient to account for

the degree of attraction manifested, and *the interesting fact was that the passion appeared to have been on the side of the man who had Venus symbolically in 23° 6′ Libra.* That is to say, he had Venus in 23° of the seventh house and the woman had Mars 23° of the seventh sign Libra.

This theory, if valid, would seem to answer the question which our reader propounds, and would fully account for these paradoxical cases wherein, as stated, the love is all on one side. We feel that this suggests a fruitful line of research. Of course, in order to be productive of anything conclusive, it would be necessary to know the true house positions of the planets in the charts under consideration, that is to say, it would be necessary to have an accurate ascendant.

THE WIZARD OF OZ

To the Editor:

Publicity which is now being circulated about the movie production of "The Wizard of Oz" has made me curious to know the birthdate of L. Frank Baum and what planetary aspects in his chart produced the type of genius that could bring forth such charming fantasies for children.

As far as I can see, children have always loved the Oz books, but I wonder if any loved them more than I, who, as a child read them over and over, yes, even dreamed at night of being "Dorothy." My own birthdate is June 20, 1905, 3:20 A.M. . . . Could there be any correspondence between my chart and that of L. Frank Baum? . . . So much sympathy and understanding existed between me and his beloved characters.

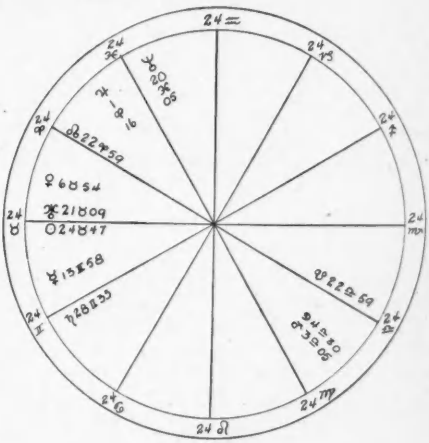
R. W. H.

ANSWER: L. Frank Baum was born on May 15th, 1856 at Chittenango, New York.

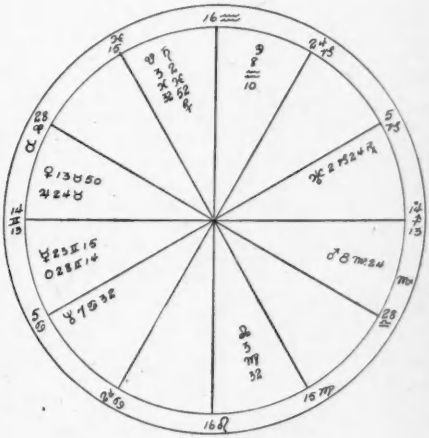
For the convenience of our readers we are reproducing the horoscopes for May 15, 1856 and June 20, 1905.

Undoubtedly the fantastic characters Baum created were the expression of his Sun-Uranus conjunction in Taurus, which conjunction is closely sextiled by Neptune in Pisces, a configuration which would stimulate the creative force (Sun) to transcend reality and soar into the farthest realms of fancy. At the time that Baum wrote the "Wizard of Oz" in 1900, his Moon had progressed to the degree of this natal conjunction, enabling him to bring the product of his imagination into material being. Your own Jupiter in Taurus is exactly on the Sun-Uranus conjunction in Baum's chart, which would indicate your understanding, love and appreciation of his "idea children."

Mercury in Baum's chart, representing the faculty of expression in the written word, is less than 1° from your ascendant. This aspect emphasizes the strong impression his *books* made on you as an individual. Further, Saturn in 28° Gemini in the author's chart is exactly conjunct your natal Sun—he had the power to fascinate you, and he in turn derived benefit (even though unconsciously) from your admiration of his work.



May 15, 1856



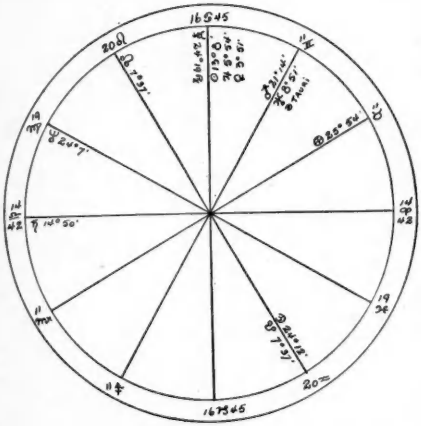
June 20, 1905

3:20 A.M.

Minneapolis, Minn.

U. S. A.

The summer issue of the Astrological Bulletina published by Lewellyn Publications, Los Angeles, California, has on its back cover a horoscope of the Declaration of Independence, which by implication is presented as a horoscope of U. S. A. We are reproducing this horoscope below.



Incidentally this horoscope was, I believe, first put forward by Mr. John Hazelrigg and published some years ago as one of the Astro-Scientific series issued by the American Academy of Astrologians. In support of this horoscope Mr. Hazelrigg furnished an excerpt from the Journal of Congress July 4th, 1776.

"Agreeable to the order of the day, the congress resolved itself into a committee of the whole, to take into further consideration the Declaration and after some time the President resumed the chair and Mr. Harrison reported that the committee had agreed to a Declaration which they desired to report." And further in the same minutes (vide Lossing, the Historian) it is recorded: "At a little past meridian on the fourth of July, 1776, *a unanimous vote of the thirteen colonies was given in favor of declaring themselves free and independent states."*

As Mr. Hazelrigg says, "This would seem to lift its geniture out of the sphere of controversy into the region of certitude" to which we would add, this evidence does *seem* very convincing.

If it is also a fact that the majority of astrologers have accepted Gemini ascendant—why? We cannot arrive at a judgment until the case for both sides is presented and the evidence is not all in until the exact origin of the Gemini Horoscope is established.

The experienced astrologer has no difficulty in recognizing this as a much more authentic chart simply on its face value without any supporting testimony. If the first house rules the people of a nation, by what stretch of imagination can the people of the U. S. *ever* be called Saturnine? On the other hand, how truly Uranian they are and how thoroughly do they exemplify the adaptability and versatility of Gemini plus the mental belligerence of Mars in Gemini. Really the above mentioned characteristics are so clearly stamped on the typical American that scarcely anyone could consistently deny that the Gemini ascendant accurately describes the American temperament.

Another curious fact in connection with this Gemini ascendant is that when we calculated the midheaven of the horoscope of the new nation from the horoscope of its creator, Thomas Jefferson, we find that we get 16° Aquarius on the midheaven and 10:27 Gemini rising.

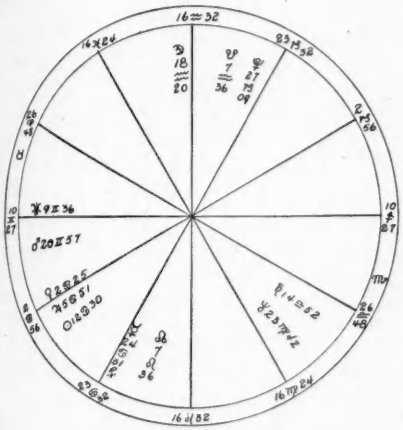
It was Thomas Jefferson (born April 13, 1743) who drafted the Constitution which was finally accepted by Congress. He is therefore the real father of this country, since the government is a manifestation of his ideal. When we say father, we do not necessarily mean "father" in the ordinary sense; he might as accurately be considered the spiritual mother of the country, since it was he who gave it birth.

We therefore applied our system of the mother's birthdate to the problem, and finding the midheaven of this intellectual child, starting with Jefferson's Moon (6:18 Sagittarius), multiplying his age (33) at the time (1776) the Constitution was drafted by 13° = 429 degrees which, added to 6:18 Sagittarius, gives us 16° Aquarius for the midheaven of the new nation.

In this connection we wish to call attention to a curious fact we have observed which incidentally brings us back to a consideration of that most interesting problem, viz. "election charts," the problem of selecting the correct time for any particular venture, business or otherwise. We have observed that those ventures succeed best that come into being at a time of day when the progressed Moon of their originator or creator (arrived at by the above method) is on the meridian, in fact it has been noticed that ventures coming into manifestation at any other time have a tendency to be still-born and never amount to very much,

which is something for our horary astrologers to think about.

Getting back to a consideration of the horoscope of U. S., we reproduce herewith a horoscope erected for July 4th, 1776, with 16° of Aquarius on the midheaven:



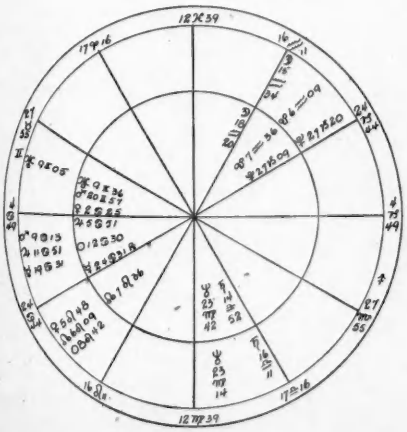
In order to test the accuracy of this chart it occurred to us that we might apply the rule of primary directions and progressions thereto and have done so with the following results:

Chart No. 1

Horoscope of U. S. A.

Progressed for 1803.

Louisiana Purchase.



Note: 1—The radical Venus and Jupiter are rising.

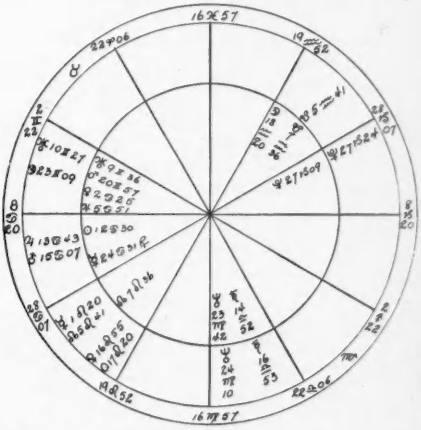
2—The progressed Moon is on the radical M. C.

Chart No. 2

Horoscope of U. S. A.

Progressed for 1812.

The war between U. S. and Canada.



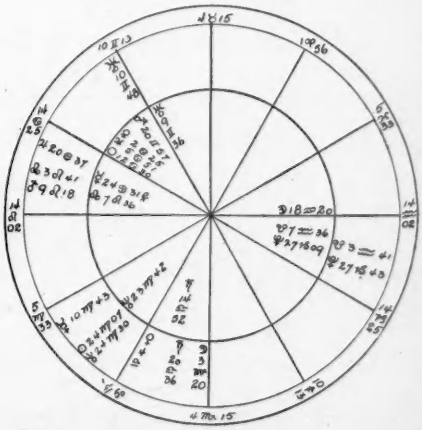
Note: 1—The progressed Moon conjunct the radical Mars.

Chart No. 3

Horoscope of U. S. A.

Progressed for 1860.

The election of President Lincoln.



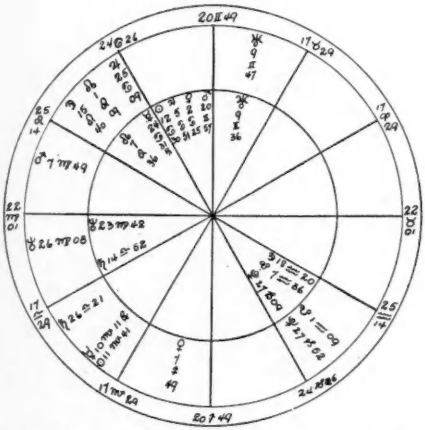
Note: 1—The progressed Sun conjunct the radical and progressed Neptune.

2—The radical Moon setting, in fact if we move the M. C. of 1860 forward an additional 5° to correspond to 1865, we will find that the radical Moon exactly set in that year and possibly the fact that the radical Moon was in the midheaven may have some bearing upon the assassination of the President.

3—The radical nadir is ascendant.

Chart No. 4

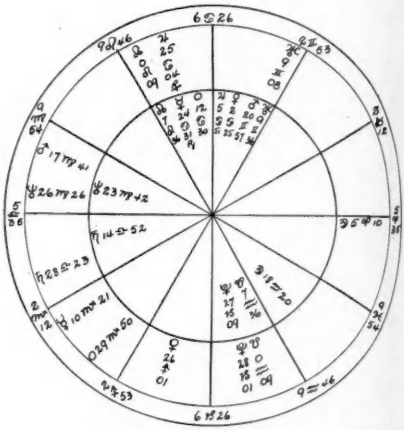
Horoscope of U. S. A.
Progressed to 1896
The election of President McKinley during whose first term we had the Spanish-American War.



Note: 1—The radical Mars is on the M. C.

Chart No. 5

Horoscope of U. S. A.
Progressed to 1916
Election of President Wilson for his second term.



Note: 1—It will be noted that all during this period from about 1910 until 1943 Cancer is crossing the progressed M. C. of U. S. A. and that during the 1920's the government was under the benign influence of the radical Venus, Jupiter and Sun, marking that era of prosperity, under the Coolidge administration. But it will be noted that the radical Saturn was then coming gradually to the cusp of the first house which brings us to a consideration of—

Bound Volumes Now Available of

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

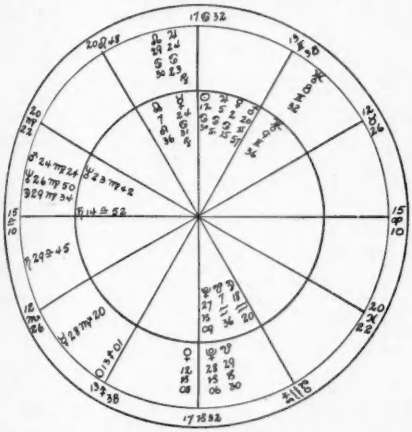
1934 ★ 1935 ★ 1936 ★ 1937 ★ 1938

$3.00 each

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Chart No. 6

Horoscope of U. S. A.
Progressed for 1928
The election of President Hoover.

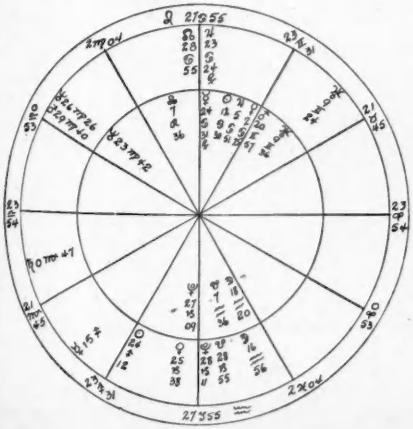


Note: 1—It will be noted that Saturn is now just below the ascendant, in fact just one year later (1929) it exactly contacted the ascendant and brought to a sudden and disastrous end the era of prosperity above referred to.

2—Mars at this time was conjunct the radical Neptune.

Chart No. 7

Horoscope of U. S. A.
Progressed to 1940.



Note: 1—The most significant configuration here is the position of the radical and progressed Pluto exactly on the cusp of the Fourth House. The Fourth House indicates not only the homes and living conditions of the people but also that *party* in politics which is *opposed to the government*. Those in power should look well to the foundations of their government with Pluto in this position.

At the request of a reader we are reproducing an ephemeris for December 1776, which contains the progressed dates for U. S. A. from 1923 to 1954. (*See next page.*)

Answer to Last Month's Puzzle

HORIZONTAL

1. American
7. Clancy
12. Saturn
13. Planet
14. Taurus
15. Taurid
17. Ian
18. Plutus
19. Jo
20. Or
22. Chalce
23. Eur.
24. Lug
27. Alp
28. Omega
30. Canis
32. Gilet
33. Elate
34. Ynogh
35. Astep.
36. A. S. G.
38. H. R. H.
39. One
40. Cancer
45. S. A.
46. Rt.
47. Meteor.
48. Vet
50. Cadent
51. Gemini
53. Dorane
54. Egeria
55. Powers
56. Parallel

VERTICAL

1. Astrology
2. Maa
3. Etui
4. Rural
5. Irun
6. C. N. S.
7. Clutch
8. Larue
9. Anis
10. Ned
11. Ct.
13. Paul
15. T. L. A.
16. Dor.
18. Ph.
19. Jupiter's
21. Ruminant
23. Elnath
25. Gelose
26. Lath
27. Aals
29. Gegg
30. Cean
31. Sepharial
37. Patens
39. Orb
40. Cedar
41. Nene
42. Cot
43. Er
44. Memel
47. Mare
48. Vega
49. Tirl
50. Cow
51. Ger.
52. Nie
53. Do

50 DÉCEMBRE, 1776.

Jours.	NOMS DES SAINTS du Mois.	Tems moyen à l'instant du Midi vrai.	Distance de l'Equinoxe au Soleil.	☉ Longitude ♐ 8°	☉ Déclinaif. A	☾ Longit. ♌ 4°	☾ Latit. B	☾ Paſſage au Mér.	☾ Déclin. B
		H. M. S. D.	H. M. S.	D. M. S.	D. M. S.	D. M.	D. M.	H. M.	D. M.
1	1. *D. L'Avent*	11 49 42,6	7 26 44	9 57 24	21 57 57	23 26	2 12	17 44	15 48
2	L. s. François Xav.	11 50 6,1	7 22 24	10 58 21	22 6 43	5 ♏33	3 8	18 27	12 45
3	M. S. Fulgence, Ev.	11 50 30,4	7 18 3	11 59 18	22 15 2	17 29	3 55	19 9	8 33
4	M. s. Méléce, Evêq.	11 50 55,4	7 13 42	13 0 17	22 22 56	29 21	4 31	19 50	4 25
5	J. s. Sabas, Abbé	11 51 20,7	7 9 20	14 1 16	22 30 24	11 ♎14	4 57	20 32	0 6
6	V. s. Nicolas, Ev.	11 51 46,6	7 4 57	15 2 16	22 37 24	23 10	5 8	21 14	4 A 15
7	S. ste Fare, Vierge	11 52 12,8	7 0 34	16 3 17	22 43 58	5 ♏13	5 8	21 57	8 27
8	2. *D.* ste Léocade	11 52 39,7	6 56 11	17 4 19	22 50 5	17 28	4 52	22 43	12 24
9	*L. La Conception*	11 53 6,9	6 51 47	18 5 21	22 55 46	29 56	4 22	23 31	15 54
10	M. ste Valère, V.	11 53 34,6	6 47 23	19 6 24	23 0 59	12 ♐37	3 40	☌	18 42
11	M. ss. Fuſcien, &c.	11 54 2,6	6 42 58	20 7 29	23 5 45	25 33	2 46	0 25	20 38
12	J. s. Damaſe, Pap.	11 54 31,1	6 38 33	21 8 35	23 10 3	8 ♑42	1 41	1 19	21 30
13	V. ste Luce, V. M.	11 54 59,8	6 34 8	22 9 41	23 13 54	22 40	0 30	2 14	21 9
14	S. ss. Nicaiſe, &c.	11 55 28,6	6 29 42	23 10 47	23 17 16	5 ♒38	0 A 45	3 9	19 38
15	3. *D.* s. Maximin	11 55 57,9	6 25 16	24 11 53	23 20 11	19 19	1 57	4 3	16 54
16	L. s. Joſſe, Solit.	11 56 27,4	6 20 50	25 13 1	23 22 38	3 ♓11	3 34	5 55	13 12
17	M. ste Olympiade	11 56 57,1	6 16 24	26 14 9	23 24 36	17 12	3 59	5 47	8 44
18	M. 4 *Temps*, s. Gat.	11 57 27,0	6 11 58	27 15 17	23 26 7	1 ♈20	4 42	6 37	3 47
19	J. s. Gombaud, Ab.	11 57 56,9	6 7 31	28 16 26	23 27 9	15 34	5 7	7 28	1 B 25
20	V. s. Zephirin, Pap.	11 58 26,9	6 3 4	29 17 36	23 27 43	29 50	5 13	8 19	6 33
21	*S. S. Thomas, Ap.*	11 58 56,9	5 58 37	0 ♑ 18 46	23 27 49	14 ♉11	5 1	9 11	11 19
22	4. *D.* s. Chérémon	11 59 27,0	5 54 10	1 19 56	23 27 26	28 26	4 29	10 4	15 28
23	L. ste Victoire, V.	11 59 57,1	5 49 44	2 21 6	23 26 35	12 ♊32	3 42	11 0	18 39
24	M. *Vig. J.* ste Ermin.	0 0 27,1	5 45 17	3 22 17	23 25 15	26 25	2 41	11 56	20 44
25	M. *NOEL*	0 0 57,0	5 40 51	4 23 28	23 23 27	10 ♋ 21	1 34	12 51	21 31
26	*J. S. Etienne I. M.*	0 1 26,8	5 36 4	5 24 39	23 21 11	23 18	0 21	13 45	21 6
27	*V. S. Jean, Apôt.*	0 1 56,5	5 31 58	6 25 50	23 18 27	6 ♌ 16	0 B 50	14 36	19 32
28	*S. Les SS. Innocens*	0 2 25,9	5 27 32	7 27 1	23 15 14	18 53	1 57	15 24	17 2
29	*D.* s. Urſin, Ev.	0 2 55,1	5 23 6	8 28 12	23 11 34	1 ♍17	2 58	16 8	14 9
30	L. S. ste Colombe,	0 3 23,9	5 18 40	9 29 23	23 7 26	13 24	3 49	16 51	10 3
31	M. s. Sylveſtre, Pap.	0 3 52,6	5 14 14	10 30 34	23 2 50	25 24	4 29	17 32	5 57

Demidiam. du ☉

Jours.	En Degrés.			En Tems.	
	M.	S.	D.	M.	S.
1	16	15	8	1	10,2
6	16	16	5	1	10,5
11	16	17	0	1	10,8
16	16	17	4	1	11,0
21	16	17	7	1	11,1
26	16	17	8	1	10,9

Demidiamètres & Parallaxes de la Lune.

Jours.	Demid. en deg.		Demidia. en tems.		Paralaxes.	
	M.	S.	M.	S.	M.	S.
1	15	3	1	4,4	55	8
3	14	50	1	1,7	54	20
5	14	49	1	0,9	54	14
14	15	53	1	9,9	58	10
16	16	5	1	8,4	58	52
18	16	12	1	7,2	59	16

Jours.	Demid. en deg.		Demidia. en tems.		Paralaxes.	
	M.	S.	M.	S.	M.	S.
20	16	14	1	7,7	59	25
22	16	8	1	9,5	59	4
24	15	54	1	10,7	58	13
26	15	33	1	8,9	56	56
28	15	12	1	5,5	55	38
30	14	56	1	2,3	54	39

Phaſes de la ☾

D. Q. le 2 à 11^h 55′ au ♍ 11^d 28′.
N. L. le 10 à 13^h 3′ au ♐ 19^d 39′.
Pr. Q. le 17 à 16^h 32′ au ♓ 26^d 56′.
Pl. L. le 24 à 13^h 14′ au ♋ 3^d 56′.

DÉCEMBRE, 1776.

Jours.	☿ Longitude ♑ 7° D. M.	☿ Latitude B D. M.	♀ Longitude ♐ 9° D. M.	♀ Latitude A D. M.	♂ Longitude ♍ 5° D. M.	♂ Latitude B D. M.	♃ Longitude ♋ 3° D. M.	♃ Latitude B D. M.	♄ Longitude ♎ 6° D. M.	♄ Latitude B D. M.
1	23 44	1 20	8 26	1 33	22 54	1 56	24 36	0 13	29 33	2 19
4	28 13	0 56	12 8	1 38	24 23	1 59	24 23	0 13	29 50	2 20
7	2 ♓ 43	0 33	15 48	1 42	25 52	2 2	24 19	0 13	0 ♏ 10	2 20
10	7 15	0 10	19 34	1 45	27 22	2 3	23 54	0 14	0 29	2 21
13	11 56	0 A 10	23 16	1 47	28 46	2 6	23 37	0 15	0 48	2 22
16	16 38	0 30	26 57	1 49	0 ♎ 11	2 8	23 19	0 15	1 0	2 23
19	21 19	0 50	0 ♒ 39	1 50	1 35	2 10	23 0	0 16	1 12	2 23
22	26 3	1 6	4 21	1 51	2 56	2 13	22 40	0 16	1 27	2 24
25	0 ♑ 46	1 20	8 1	1 51	4 14	2 15	22 20	0 17	1 45	2 24
28	5 32	1 33	11 42	1 50	5 31	2 18	21 59	0 18	1 59	2 25

Jours.	Passage au Méridien. H. M.	Déclinaison A D. M.	Passage au Méridien. H. M.	Déclinaison A D. M.	Passage au Méridien. H. M.	Déclinaison B D. M.	Passage au Méridien. H. M.	Déclinaison B D. M.	Passage au Méridien. H. M.	Déclinaison A D. M.
1	10 ♒ 54	16 26	2 ♋ 4	24 46	19 2	4 36	15 10	21 26	21 17	9 8
4	10 59	18 51	2 7	24 33	18 54	4 4	14 57	21 28	21 5	9 14
7	11 4	20 11	2 10	24 14	18 47	3 31	14 43	21 30	20 53	9 21
10	11 9	21 23	2 13	23 47	18 39	2 56	14 28	21 34	20 41	9 26
13	11 16	22 27	2 16	23 14	18 31	2 25	14 13	21 38	20 29	9 31
16	11 23	23 18	2 18	22 34	18 23	1 53	13 59	21 42	20 17	9 35
19	11 30	24 1	2 21	21 50	18 15	1 21	13 44	21 46	20 4	9 39
22	11 37	24 31	2 23	21 0	18 6	0 52	13 30	21 49	19 52	9 44
25	11 45	24 48	2 25	20 5	17 58	0 23	13 15	21 54	19 39	9 49
28	11 52	24 54	2 26	19 4	17 49	0 A 5	13 0	21 59	19 27	9 54

Éclipses des Satellites de Jupiter.

I. Satellite. Immersions. J.	H.	M.	S.	J.	H.	M.	S.	II. Satellite. J.	H.	M.	S.	III. Satellite. J.	H.	M.	S.	IV. Satellite. J.	H.	M.	S.
1	0	53	59	18	17*	30	5	4	5	9	28 I.	1	17*	43	26 I.	5	16*	2	0 I.
2	19*	21	39	20	11*	57	38	7	18*	25	43 I.	1	20	59	26 E.	5	19	48	16 E.
4	13*	49	20	22	6*	25	12	11	7*	41	59 I.	8	21	38	35 I.	22	9*	53	26 I.
6	8*	17	0	24	0	52	46	14	20	58	16 I.	16	1	33	47 I.	22	13*	45	10 E.
8	2	44	37	25	19*	20	20	18	10*	14	31 I.	23	5	28	52 I.				
9	21	12	11	27	13*	47	55	21	23	30	47 I.	30	9*	23	56 I.				
11	15*	39	48	29	8*	15	32	25	12*	47	12 I.								
13	10*	7	24	31	2	43	9	29	2	3	38 I.								
15	4	34	59																
16	23	2	32																

PHÉNOMÈNES ET OBSERVATIONS

1 ☾ ☌ ♌ à 6h 30′.
☉ paral. γ de l'Hydre, médie à 20h 30′.
2 ☉ paral. β Corb. médie à 19h 42′.
3 ☾ ☍ à 13h 31′ diff. lat. 1d 34′.
4 ☾ apogée.
5 ☿ β♑ dist. 8′.
☉ paral. γ Lièvre, médie à 12h 42′.
6 ♀ ♉. ☾ ♄ 13h 51′
7 ♀ χ ♓ dist. 15′.
8 ☾ γ ☍ & ♂ ♎ à 8h 30′ 13h & 16h 30′.
9 ☾ ☿ à 12h 28′. ☾ χ d'Ophi.
10 ☾ ϱ d'Ophi.
12 ☿ ♉. ☾ υ & ο ♓.
13 ☾ ♀ à 2h 20′.
14 ☾ ☍ & γ ♑.
17 ☾ □ ☉. ♄ ☌ ♏ dist. 43′.
18 ☾ périgée. ☿ B d'Ophiucus.
19 ♂ ☍ ♏ dist. 46′.
20 ☾ ξ & μ Bal. ☾ en ♑ à 16h 32′ 34″ Hiver. ☿ ϵ d'Ophiucus.
22 ☾ α ♈ à 14h.
24 ☾ υ ♓ à 12h 30′.
25 ☾ ζ ♓. ☾ ♅ à 22h 7 dif. lat. 44′.
26 ☾ ♄ ♋. ☿ λ ♓ dist. 30′.
29 ☾ ♂ ♋.
☉ périgée à 15h 23′ au ♑ 9d 7 32″.

Tryst With Neptune

An Astrological Story

Allen Fields

SINCLAIR MORRIS twirled the dial of his radio in half disgust. "Jazz, swing—the same old never-ending line of boresome," he silently complained. "If they'd—"

Abruptly, he halted his condemning trend of thought as the cool, capitavating notes of a piano rewarded his dial-manipulations.

"Ah!" he mused. "That's much better . . . "

To Sinclair Morris, music—*real* music—held profound meanings. He had gradually formed a deep resentment toward the more usual, popularized forms of music. "Jazz, swing, the blues, crooning—nothing more or less but a symbol of the superficial in the culture of present-day society," he would often think, and say to his intimate friends. "It aptly displays the palpable shallowness in the majority of people, who support and demand such near-primitive music. 'Tis exceedingly regretful that such mechanized tinkling and banging and scraping can be called 'modern' or 'popular music'!"

The piano was now ably interpreting a catchy modern melody, *Nothing But Love.*

Idly, he wondered who was playing. Perhaps it was some long-haired old crust who had lost out in the classical fields, he thought cynically, and of perforce had "gone modern."

Presently, the melodic selection ended and the haunting strains of *Hungarian Rhapsody* floated over the air. This was one of his favorite compositions, and he always thrilled to its tempest of harmony.

Leaning back comfortably in his chair, he drank in the silvery notes springing eagerly from his radio. His dark, sombre eyes became possessed with a faraway expression; his face, rather feminine in its delicate, sensitive outlines, assumed an atmosphere of aesthetic devotion.

He felt thrill after thrill electrify his emotions as the piano artist deftly executed each strain of *Hungarian Rhapsody* with professional, masterful touch. Approaching the stormy chorus in the composition, the piano seemed to change from an instrument into an irresistibly impelling force. Its wave of faultlessly executed notes beat fascinating echoes upon Sinclair Morris' appreciative ears.

"That person would give Paderewski himself something to think about!" he soliloquized. He wondered if the pianist could be a woman.

"Must be a woman playing music with such a soul-appeal," he reflected.

He could not explain his almost subconscious contention that the pianist was female, for he had often argued with his intellectually-inclined friends that real genius and all creative expression were truly masculine, and had been manifested almost invariably in the past by members of the male sex. He backed his contentions with the names of many famous artists, musicians and writers whose works had created immortal edifices to their memory.

Presently, *Hungarian Rhapsody* ended. The number following, Sinclair recognized as the universally-loved *Humouresque.* Listening to its delicate versatility, its touching, rhythmic strains, he felt himself emotionally lifted up, in an almost indescribable manner. There was something almost personal in the mellow appeal of the chords bringing *Humouresque* to his ears. It seemed to him that he could almost sense the personality of the person playing the piano.

"The interpreter of that piano must be one with a deep understanding of music, one putting his whole soul into his efforts, one whose patently rich talent for music is easily and spontaneously expressed . . . " he meditated. ". . . Yet, there is something in this music that has a distant yet intimate attraction for my aesthetic soul, nothwithstanding

that I am a natural admirer of good piano music. It is as if there were some strange rapport between the consciousness of the artist and myself."

Sinclair was a student of psychology and other erudite subjects, and often found himself delving into many abstract considerations of life, human, organic and universal. He was at heart an artist, and rebelled against materialism in any of its myriad forms; he was one in whom the dictates of cold reason would never gain supremacy over the soul.

He relaxed his receptive, attentive mien when the radio program, which had so fascinated him, drew to a close. The announcer was speaking.

"This series of piano selections has come to you from the hand of Lora Wilkins," he was tersely saying. He added that any particular musical selection requested would be played by the pianist in the future.

"So a woman caresses the magic keyboard!" Sinclair mused. "I had a sort of intuition that these enchanting strains had a feminine touch. . . . By the way—I will send in a request to the lady; it will be *Danse Macabre*. That will be rather heavy for her, but a real test of her ability."

Macabre was one of his most cherished favorites in compositions. When feeling confused and emotionally off-balance, he often played the ingenious, almost incomprehensible musical classic—of which he had several differently-orchestrated records—on his expensive phonograph.

ABOUT a week later, he received a letter from the radio station over which Lora Wilkins' program was weekly broadcast. In it was a small catalog of pianos.

Opening the catalog, he noticed at once a post-card between its pages. It was a photograph of Lora Wilkins sitting by the piano she played—of the same make as those listed in the catalog. Near her was a man, evidently an announcer, standing by a microphone.

Sinclair scrutinized the card carefully. The rather diminutive female shown on its surface was seated at her piano, her back to the eye, but her face was turned so that nearly a three-quarter view of it was to be seen.

"So that's the lady who tickles the magic keys every Tuesday night," he commented silently. "She's rather good-looking—excellent features . . . A delicately straight nose with just a suggestion of turning upward, indicating a pleasant disposition. A high, smooth, well-rounded forehead, denoting intellect. A sensitively prominent oval chin—an artistic soul with high ideals and inner determination. A smiling, almost laughing mouth that's a trifle large, showing so capitally its flawless white teeth—smiling forth a warm-hearted, generous, frank and honest nature. She should be quite an interesting person . . ."

Sinclair Morris had a habit of taking notice of all faces with which he came in contact—especially those of unusual, or to him, interesting people.

He believed that the human face, though many times camouflaging the personality, more often reflected the image of the character, the real being below the surface of externalities.

"The crude, untutored, bestial type nearly always possesses a crude, repelling face," he would say to many of his friends. "While the delicately moulded face with appealing features nearly always reflects an artistic, sensitive nature with an innate love for beauty and refinement. Sometimes there is found vanity with beauty, but almost invariably with beauty of face and form you will find a potential soul of beauty. As within, so without . . ."

He peered closer at the picture held in his finely tapered fingers. "She has rather compelling eyes," he commented. "I'll bet they're brown. The way they slant downward gives them a mystical atmosphere, but slightly fierce, I imagine, when she's composed. When she smiles as in this picture, her eyes suggest mischievousness, inner enthusiam, frankness and intense creative ability. On the whole, they seem to be rather masculine eyes, with their positivity of expression . . ."

He paused in thoughtful contemplation of the picture. He held it at arm's length and turned it in first one angle to the light, then another. The small, wan figure with its lovely-featured face, so lighted up with its spontaneous, vibrant smile, seemed aiming a pleasant shaft straight into his consciousness.

He noted the softly rounded jaw merging from the sensitive but perfectly formed chin, giving the whole face an oval wholeness that

lingered in the memory. It was unmistakably a face of beauty—of soft, radiant beauty.

He rested admiring eyes upon the figure's hair, brushed back carefully yet becomingly, hanging in waves and curls just below the shoulders.

"Her hair-line so well-set beyond her forehead indicates intelligence," Sinclair mused. "The way she keeps it brushed back over her forehead, ears, and toward the back of her head, brings out the startlingly oval shape in her face. Her hair's probably a light chestnut, merging toward a medium blonde. It's probably thin and silky, a true sign of the aesthete and musical soul . . ."

The more he studied the picture, the more he became fascinated with it. When coming home in the evening after his routine at the office, he found himself wandering to his desk and looking again at the post-card reflection of Lora Wilkins. With each resting of his softly dark eyes upon the picture, he would remember with a thrill of ecstacy the soft, the wild, the ever-appealing notes that had wafted over the radio to him from her responsive piano.

SINCLAIR was seated beside his radio. It was Tuesday night, and Lora Wilkins would again enthrall him with her piano music, which, he thought, was more a part of her personality than a reflected element. He looked restlessly at his watch; it showed six fifty-five. In five more minutes she would be on the air.

He dialed to the station through which she performed. The announcer was speaking; he was saying that Lora Wilkins would interpret a group of selections which had been requested by fans of the radio audience. Sinclair wondered eagerly if his selection would be granted tonight.

Presently, he thrilled at the voice of the announcer who was saying that *Danse Macabre* would be played for Sinclair Morris, of New York City.

Sinclair assumed an attitude of devotional expectancy. She began to play. The eerie, lonesome opening notes of *Macabre* floated to his ears in perfect timing, bringing out the composition's suspenseful, almost sinister prelude in masterful fashion.

He listened silently, enraptured. He always felt strangely affected when hearing *Macabre* played, but tonight, the piece seemed to hold a different, a rather exotic, appeal to him.

"She can execute the piece magnificently!" he thought enthusiastically. "Listen to the easy, effortless play of her understanding fingers as they co-ordinate each strained note, faultlessly climbing each labored peak, gradually approaching the madly conflicting climax of this almost diabolical theme, conceived by a near-madman . . . Perhaps he was a genius," referring to *Macabre's* composer, "but he was certainly a master of dissonant harmony!"

His face mirrored depths of appreciation for the ingenious musical masterpiece, for its creator, and its present interpreter.

Sinclair felt his soul stirred into indefinable emotions by the hypnotic notes now approaching the theme-climax in *Macabre*. The piano seemed alive with some portentuous message of doom, as if insanely striving to deliver some tragic story of mad desire . . .

Frenziedly the incongruous notes boiled and clashed with each other, as if battling in a death-struggle toward some unearthly height of evil. Sinclair Morris sat strained, spell-bound to their weird harmony.

Presently he relaxed. Hearing the piano sound forth notes in strangely calm, measured hesitancy, he knew that *Danse Macabre* was nearing its melancholy end. The lonesome crowing of the cock heralded approaching daybreak. A midnight orgy of mad fantasy was recoiling into the dark tomb of forgetfulness . . .

Lora Wilkins next played *Sweet Mystery of Life*. Sinclair smiled softly as he listened to its tranquil strains.

The memory of Lora Wilkins' superb rendition of *Danse Macabre* lingered in his consciousness like a fateful dream. As the days went by, he found himself thinking time and again of the night on which she had so masterfully interpreted the morbid composition with her piano.

In the background of his daily thoughts, she was gradually occupying a place of unshakable domination. Often he would revert to the post-card bearing her resemblance and revere in ecstatic devotion her now almost angelic features.

Many times he wondered pessimistically if he wasn't palpably foolish in his attraction to a mere figment of the imagination. But the more he condemned his infatuation with a

distant, unknown personality—which seemed strangely near to his understanding—the more he would condone himself.

Lora Wilkins became a relentless color in the pattern of his thoughts, incapable of being removed, or escape. As he listened each Tuesday night to her captivating piano recitals, he found himself becoming more and more bound, mind and soul, to her by a subtle and occult, yet acutely tenuous bond of emotion . . .

* * * *

ONE day while conversing with a devoted friend on life and destiny from various philosophical angles, Sinclair Morris was suddendly smitten with an eager interest, as his friend idly mentioned the name of Professor Smith, of whom he had heard at various times as a professional astrologer in his city.

He had often heard Professor Smith's name mentioned, yet had never reacted with undue concern upon hearing others speak of him previously. He had taken astrology for granted, never seriously considering it; neither had he discussed it exhaustively nor contested its tenets in any manner.

But the mention of the astrologer that evening had a marked effect upon him. "I have mentioned Lora Wilkins to no one," he pondered. "I hear Smith is quite an expert in his realm, and astrology has a support that is constantly being increased by many members of the intelligentsia. I will go to him and present my problem, which is highly unusual and no doubt above the language of astrologers and their imposing abracadabra. Possibly he can at least read a clue in my disjointed nature that will disclose to me why I am entertaining such fantastic and impossible notions . . ."

Two days later, Sinclair Morris presented himself at the secluded home of Professor Rodney Smith, with whom he had previously arranged an appointment. He found the astrologer to be one of ordinary outward appearance, except for his rather long hair and his expressive eyes, which seemed to gleam with a fierce intensity at one time, and to sparkle with unrestrained merriment at another.

Comfortably seated beside a table opposite the astrologer in his cozy study, Sinclair felt a bit of confusion coloring his mind. He felt rather negative and unpoised. He imagined himself wildly chasing an empty dream, a will o' the wisp that ever eluded, yet drew him onward . . .

However, the astrologer soon set him more at ease. The middle-aged patron of the stars spoke pleasantly, a touch of humor seeming to lurk back of his tones: "What element, entity or circumstance, in or out of space and time, Mr. Morris, contrives to present you with a problem?"

The astrologer's mild voice made Sinclair feel more sure of himself. He discussed the high-lights of his life with the astrologer, his aspirations, inclinations and inner urges, gradually leading up to Lora Wilkins and her strange influence over him.

"Hmm! Seems like you've been holding a tryst with Neptune!" the astrologer said after hearing Sinclair's confessional. "Let's have your birth date, inclusive of hour and place born."

"I have heard I was born around one-thirty in the morning," Sinclair said, supplying his birthday and year. "I was born in New York where I have lived most of my life."

"That hour seems close enough to be correct," the astrologer said. "For it would give you an ascendent in the watery, dreamy sign of Pisces. Your obvious personality seems to tie up with Pisces well enough, and your face shows the typical mild, unaggressive sensitivity of the sign by its placid, poetical, near-feminine features . . ."

The astrologer procured a small leather-backed book, some tables and blank forms. He worked for several minutes over one of the blank charts, filling it with figures and symbols taken from the book and tables. He raised his head, evidently through.

"Here is our natal chart," he said, "for the place and hour of your birth."

Sinclair peered eagerly but uncomprehendingly at the horoscope map. "Suppose you interpret some of it for me," he asked of the astrologer.

"Well," the astrologer began, "I see a strong astrological indice to your way of reacting to the experience you described," referring to Lora Wilkins. "Pisces ascending marks you as an aesthete, a dreamer, a meditator . . . Your third-house Sun denotes you to be a searcher, a student. But to get your fortunes with, and your way of reacting to, women

and love, we look to the Moon and Venus, and the fifth and seventh segments of the horoscope."

Sinclair was closely following the astrologer's remarks, becoming steadily convinced that there was something to astrology after all, and that Professor Smith was proficient with its technique. He begged him to continue.

"Well," the astrologer said, focussing his eyes searchingly upon Sinclair's face, "you were born with Venus conjoined to Neptune near the cusp of the fifth house—the house of love. In ancient mythology, Neptune was the ruler of the oceans—and Venus' father. Venus refers to love, beauty and happiness on the normal planes of life, but Neptune refers to the loftier levels of love, beauty and happiness. You possess transcendent, well-nigh impossible ideals of love. You are highly impressionable and constantly strive to contact the remote strains in the beauties of life. Your natal Moon near this conjunction in its own sign, Cancer, accentuates the high degree of impressionability in your consciousness.

"The steadying sextile from Saturn to these planets indicates that you forsake many of the joys and attractions of normal life, holding true to your lofty ideals—even though you often imagine the latter to be only idle dreams robbing you of your normal legacy of joys from life's stores. Is this not so?"

"Indeed it is, professor!" Sinclair said, recalling vividly the numerous opportunities for association with likely members of the opposite sex—who seemed attracted to him for some peculiar reason—he had shunned in the past.

THE astrologer resumed: "You are one whose soul aspires to the unattainable, the infinite, we might say, in the way of beauty, color, sound—and love. To you, the ordinary satisfactions of life are deficient. You are psychically sensitive to the vibrations of others, and are easily upset when around those whose magnetisms clash with yours, or don't form a harmonious blend with your personal aura. In the matter of the lady whose piano-playing so fascinated you," the astrologer noted the alert expression springing to Sinclair's face, "I can understand how you were attracted first to her radio music, then to her. Your Venus, ruling beauty and music on the normal plane, conjoined to her higher planetary octave, Neptune, which extends Venus' forces to exalted, cosmic levels, explains much. You relish fine musical composition—classical and symphonic—and hate the simpler forms. Music doth have charm, nay, unworldly charm—for you!" The astrologer paused, seemingly lost in reverie.

Presently he continued "Neptune influences imaginary things—our fond dreams—our inner inspirations—and I can easily imagine you falling in love with unusually appealing movie stars appearing on the screen, moving pictures being ruled by Neptune; or even becoming infatuated with some unusual piece of music striking your fancy, or the picture of some female whose beauty caught your eye . . ."

Sinclair listened intently to the astrologer's interpretations. He was beginning to feel strangely empty and despairing—that he was an aimless dreamer destined to go through life deluded and disillusioned.

The astrologer seemed to sense his inner misgivings. He looked at the chart-form, then continued:

"But you must hold true to your dreams. Don't debauch them with materialistic action motivated by distrust and cyncism. It has been said, 'As a man thinketh, so he is' . . . Thoughts are moulding powers. Your ideals of women and love are high, but you will attract in time, if true to yourself, the incarnation of your dream-desires."

These words caused Sinclair to feel a sudden glowing elation within himself. He asked hesitantly of the astrologer: "Do you think I am under astrological influences during this time, or this year, that would tend to attract me to something unusual, say, in the way of —love?"

"Yes, I do," the astrologer returned. "Your progressed Mercury, ruler of your house of partnership, during this year is in trine-aspect of creative realization—to your natal Venus, which occupies your mansion of love. Again, Neptune is slowly transiting your house of partnership, in opposition to your ascendant, and in harmonious relation to your fifth-house group in Cancer. Neptune has been transiting your house of partnership for several years, and will be there quite a few

(Continued on page 57)

Racial Evolution

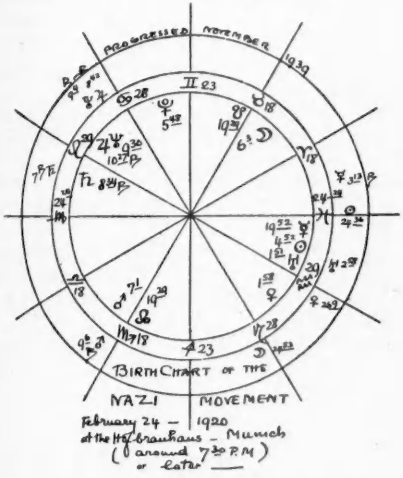
or

Humanity in the Making

A Series of Studies in Contemporary World-Movements

Dane Rudhyar

C. The European Reaction



Hitler and the Nazi Ideal

The political-social movement which Mussolini ushered in, and which is broadly designated by the term "Fascism," can be interpreted in various ways. If one forgets the purely Italian background of strict Fascism, and if one thinks of the wider aspects of the movement which I am calling "The European Reaction," one can see in it the satisfaction of a deep collective urge. This urge is as old as the world; yet it is taking a very special and characteristic significance in the Twentieth Century. We will get a much better perspective of the generalized theory of Fascism—which then includes the German idea of the Totalitarian Nazi State —if we get a clear conception of the subconscious relation it bears to the keynote of the human evolution during our century.

I have already mentioned in previous articles the fact that every century can be and should be considered as a *cyclic unit* in the vast pageant of human civilizations. Each century has a basic key-note. This key-note may not refer to the most superficially recognizable trend of the century; and one should always remember that every trend has a negative as well as a positive aspect, a material or outer, and a spiritual or inner manifestation. Thus, unless one is able to detect the fundamental current flowing under the ebbs and flows of short tides, unless one knows how to discount non-essentials and isolate basic collective and planet-encompassing urges, one is liable to miss the central key-note of the century one studies. Also it should be evident to every student of history that any century is closely related to the preceding one—and often a part of an historical whole which gives a larger key-note to series of centuries, both small and vast.

The relation between two successive centuries is usually, or at any rate often, one of contrast or opposition. Thus one might say that the key-note of the Nineteenth century was *separative individualism;* while that of the Twentieth century is *unanimism* —two terms which need be carefully explained, if one is to understand the present "European Reaction" which embraces cultural *Neo-classicism* as well as political *Fascism.*

The Eighteenth century saw the break-

down of the "old order," which had ruled the world since the end of the Middle Ages and since the feudal conceptions had been superseded by the "classical" ideas of State-centralization and of the divine right of Kings. The Revolutionary Period, in France and in America, put in practice the theories of philosophers and rationalists who set forth as "self-evident truths" the abstract equality of all men, their "inalienable rights" as individuals.

The Nineteenth century found itself endowed with this spiritual heritage as well as confronted with a sense of political change accentuated by the release of the vast energies, liberated by machines and inventions, which transformed man's physical, then social outlook. The individual had been at least partly released from the structural bonds of the classical era and of the aristocratic, king-centered State. Individuals faced individuals, free from rigid traditions of Church and State. The result was Romanticism and Imperialism.

The individual, seeing himself separate from other individuals, either found himself lonely and lost in his solitude and tried to reach happiness, reality, or the loss of his unbearable selfhood—freedom is often a curse to the unprepared!—by reaching emotionally either for the love of a "soul-mate" complementing him, or for the sense of absorption into "nature" or "cosmic consciousness." On such an out-reaching was founded Romanticism, the emotional cry of isolated souls, lonely yet proud, self-conscious yet eager for self-annihilation.

Imperialism, Individual or National

The more "hard-boiled" and materialistic individuals, with a strong sense of ego and power, made the same situation lead them to imperialism—a concept which applies to individuals as well as to nations. In Europe, because the old state-concept was still strong, "national imperialism" became the striking characteristic of the Nineteenth century. Thus we have British Imperialism and the American billionaire as two types. The imperialists, Rhodes and a Disraeli, oppose the Romantics, Alfred de Musset and a Wagner in Europe. A Rockefeller and the railroad builders before him oppose a Walt Whitman and an Emerson in America; all Nineteenth century "key-noters."

The first years of the Twentieth century led the Nineteenth century trends to their inescapable, fateful consummation. Romanticism disintegrated throughout the end of the last century; it transformed itself into various forms of cultural decadence and individual neuroses. Imperialism led to the Great War of 1914, preluded by the rise of Japanese imperialism and the revolt of the Orient as a whole. Then began the era of nationalistic and international chaos, the Jazz Age of disillusioned individuals who had seen all social, religious, ethical structures collapse on top of their already distorted psychology loaded with complexes, i.e. with the refuses of Romantic individualism or of its negative pole, the Victorian mentality. In the arts, we have German *Expressionism,* French *Dadaism,* Spanish-Anglo-Saxon *Sur-realism.* In politics, rampant anarchy and the chaotic beginnings of Russian and Hungarian Communism sending chills of fear down the spines of holders of wealth, progeny of Nineteenth century "barons of business."

Faced by a sense of disorder beyond any apparent possibility for immediately effective solutions along truly new lines of thought or behavior, faced by fear and rising neuroses, particularly imperious, ambitious and subconsciously frightened personalities rose to heed the subconscious call of the middle classes and upper classes for "order at any price." In the arts, the trend manifested as Neo-classicism, or Neo-catholicism, or Neo-scholasticism—various forms of "return to the past," to the traditional formalism of the Fifteenth and especially Sixteenth centuries; and in some cases to concepts of the Fourteenth century. In politics, we have the return to past national glory, to the "Roman Empire" and to the old Teutonic Military Orders.

Order at Any Price

Two factors stand out in such a trend: the craving for order at any price—and the subconscious yearning for the "feel" of collective life. This last factor is the most arresting one. A reaction against the "separative individualism" of Romanticism and Im-

perialism was unavoidable. The War made it imperative. In Europe it made it necessary in an emotional, subconscious way. Men could no longer stand feeling themselves individuals and separate. Freedom of thought? They could not use it constructively. Scientific criticism left a taste of bitterness and spiritual aimlessness. Art-criticism led to a profusion of "schools" and "isms." Political democracy led to endless parties, fighting over nothing, the playground for the unscrupulous and the inefficient. Bitter and purposeless indeed seemed the fruits of the Eighteenth century liberalism; also, inadequate in coping with a world utterly transformed by machines and technology.

Add to such a mental background the sense of national defeat in Germany, or national frustration in Italy, the mass-psychology of fear, and emotional as well as financial insecurity, and you have a set-up which made reaction against individualism and democracy unavoidable.

The Need for Coercion

Mussolini and Hitler rode to power on the tide of such a mass-reaction. What did they offer as cures? Nothing really concrete, but powerful words, slogans, dream-ideals which made the masses feel alive, secure—and above all, *unanimous*. Individuals craved to think and feel all as one. They could no longer stand the burden of individual selfhood and of freedom of thought. They wanted to feel unanimous, to act unanimously. They forgot the method—the only one which dictators could offer. They welcomed *unanimity by coercion*, by physical and mental and emotional violence—unanimity bought by killing or exiling all who refused to be unanimous, to be worshipers of the Collective Symbol of Unity and Power: the *Duce*, the *Fuehrer*—the glorified "Caesar," the tribal "Medicine Man," mouthpiece of a tribal God.

Is there any other type of unanimity possible? I believe so—otherwise there would be no other way for Twentieth century mankind but some form of Fascism—and that would be tragic indeed. Modern Science is also building unanimity, not by coercion—but *by the power of self-evident truths, objective to and recognizable by all men who are willing to develop adequate mental faculties.* In other words, today men agree on a vast number of things as far as facts of physics, chemistry, engineering, etc., are concerned. Science is constantly adding to this vast body of unanimously accepted knowledge, and if some methods are found which would provide the same or a similar type of unanimous assent in matters dealing with psychological, sociological, economical and perhaps metaphysical and metapsychical factors, then a basic unanimity would be obtained not requiring the exclusion or killing of dissenters, not based upon emotional mass-propaganda and the magic of slogans and catchy formulas.

Modern science perfected its methods and its ideology not long after H. P. Blavatsky, founder of the modern Theosophical Movement, brought out in her *Secret Doctrine* the idea (or fact) of the existence of a body of self-evident knowledge in the custody of an immemorial "brotherhood" of Adepts; a body of knowledge developed throughout countless generations of "perfected men" and of seekers (by means of extended senses and minds) after universally valid knowledge. Whether or not we accept this original theosophical idea—sadly distorted and misapplied by the majority of Blavatsky's followers—the interesting point is that *if* it were correct we would have another type of "unanimity based on self-evident truths"—based on knowledge which does away with *individually held opinions.*

Truths vs. Opinions

Of course we think it is very important to have our own opinions about "life, love and happiness"—and politics! But is it? What is important is that no one should force us to hold *his* opinion: and not that we should forego mere opinions where self-evident *truths*—like the fact that water boils at 100 centigrade at sea level—are obtainable. This is neither "regimentation," nor "Fascism", nor a "collectivism" properly assailable in the name of a sound individualism. It is just plain common sense. Where everyone can *know*, there is no need to hold to your own *opinion* in the matter. And if ever we can

all know about psychology—individual and collective—by newly devised methods or expanded faculties, all about social science, production and consumption of wealth, etc.—then we will have reached a *workable unanimity* at least on all practical matters of social and material organization.

This is the real ideal back of a system such as Technocracy—all reference to the worth of individuals leading such a movement being disregarded here: A social system in which no politics enter, no political or nationalistic division of geographical units—the continents; a social system in the hands of "technologists," another word for people who are trained into unanimously acceptable, objective knowledge, which to them has become self-evident.

If I take so much time in dealing with these generalities, it is because it is only on the basis of such that anything like an impersonal, unemotional and non-partisan estimation of the Totalitarian Idea can be reached. And that Idea is the reality of Fascism and Nazism, underneath the glamour of popular heroes and neurotic "medicine men," underneath "blood purges" and all the often gruesome paraphernalia of modern dictatorships.

The Twentieth Century Chart

Can we trace the birth of such an Idea and thus submit it to astrological analysis? I fear not. I believe, however, that the "Twentieth Century Chart," which I have discussed in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY (July 1936) would be the best index to the unavoidable, historically fated trend towards unanimism, totalitarianism, autarchy and the like. It has Neptune and Pluto in Gemini opposing all other planets centered in, or immediately around Sagittarius—and the Moon's South Node conjoins Neptune and Pluto.

Here is the dilemma, dualism or schizophrenia, of the Twentieth century. Enforced unanimity on the material plane reacts as religious fanaticism on the spiritual. Between materialistic totalitarianism or technocracy (the American type of material unanimity on the plane of economics absorbing politics)—and mysticism or religious transcendentalism of often unsound character, the pendulum oscillates. Men are torn by the conflicts, and the planet is rent by a deep Civil War—of which Spain has the honor to have become somewhat a symbol. The side that has won has lost as much as the defeated. After which, the task of Integrators will come; Integration, the only process by which true and all-inclusive unanimity can ever be achieved.

Totalitarianism, the Corporate State and its autarchy (economic self-sufficiency) are mere indices of the trend of mankind muddling through the mire of an unforgettable past of hatred and politics. They are the shadows of the truth of the future. A Mussolini and a Hitler will pass. We know well now their character, and their charts have been flashed in all magazines. They are the shadows heralding a coming reality—just as are Lenin and Trotsky and Stalin, or the Technocrats. Mankind is not yet ready for the light. Its past is too heavy. The "complexes" and "habits of behavior" men have built for millennia cannot be transformed so easily. So we go blundering on—and the chief blunderers become our leaders and our demi-gods. And so Hitler has become one of the most important figureheads of humanity: a maladjusted neurotic turned into a supreme Twentieth century "medicine man" bringing God's words down to the extended German tribe.

Some people will hate me for such a sentence; but I mean no condemnation in it for the man Hitler. An age of chaos in an atmosphere like that of post-war Germany had to have a "medicine man" as its Symbol of Power and Unity. The irrationality of the man and his emotional psychological unbalance, coupled with the fact that he made his wildest dreams become a triumphant actuality, were historically fated. Europe could not produce anything else. Hitler, like Mussolini, is the creature of twenty centuries or more of European history. Why blame the man? He has achieved historical and symbological significance. He has become a standard for millions. That is no mean achievement. It is personal fulfillment—the same as came to other prophet-leaders who used violence to force their beliefs on men.

(Continued on page 89)

The Influence of the Moon

VIII.—The Moon in Scorpio

Frederic van Norstrand

"That gentle Moon, the lesser light, the
Lover's lamp, the Swain's delight,
A ruined world, a globe burnt out, a
Corpse upon the road of night."
The Kasidah: V.

General Characteristics

ENTHRONED in the Sign of the Scorpion the Moon tenants the domain of Pluto, heretofore supposedly that of Mars alone, because, Pluto not having been discovered as yet, astrologers supposed only Mars could account for the mundane effects of this mysterious Sign. That Pluto is the actual Ruler instead of Mars I, personally, have not the slightest doubt, though some claim Mars to be a co-Ruler along with Pluto, while others say it depends upon the character of the Birth Figure whether Mars or Pluto is to be accounted the lord of this occult Sign. The likelihood being that all of these opinions contain something of the element of truth, though by and large I hold to Pluto, being inclined to confer upon him the primacy if for no other reason than that Mars is generally anything but subtle in his repercussionary effects, and this no matter in what Sign he be posited. This being established, if only for the sake of postulation, let us argue from this point and see what comes of it.

Now, besides being the sheath of Pluto, Scorpio is the Sign wherein the planet Uranus is exalted, the Moon here being in her own Fifth House. Hence the Moon here is posited in Mars' Eighth House and in square to the solar Leo and the Uranian Aquarius and opposed the Sign of her own exaltationship, Taurus; about as unfavorable a series of lunar influences as it is possible to imagine. But more than this, in Scorpio the Moon is in the very middle of what is known as the *Via Combusta,* the Combust or Burnt-up Way, so called from the violent Fixed Stars to be found therein, as also from the residue of solar heat that lingers there, all of which renders this Sign extremely unfortunate, particularly to the Moon, "which suffers there as much as during an eclipse!"

To have been born while the Sun was transiting this section of the Zodiac is, everything considered, usually more fortunate than otherwise, the type of solar qualities transmitted, in their nature intensely spiritual, usually reacting for the better rather than for worse and, being attuned more in the direction of spiritual and mental uplift, the influence of Sol here is not so apt to work havoc in the life.

But when the Moon inhabits this Sign—in all probability the most truly redoubtable of the Twelve—it becomes an entirely different matter, as I shall presently explain.

Now, I do not remember to have run across a single instance of a modern author of an astrological text who did anything but hedge and otherwise talk all around but never specifically delineate, much less enlarge upon, the distinctly malicious influence of the Moon when manifesting through this constellational body at birth—for fear of wounding the sensibilities of its natives. The ancient astrologers, true to the principles of all science, fearlessly expressed their thought and as courageously exposed the peculiar qualities of the various heavenly bodies when manifesting through the Signs. I think good old William Lilly (1602-1681) was about the last notable instance of an astrologer coming anywhere really near to mentioning the intrinsic qualities of this Scorpio Moon where, describing the usual

Dates When the Moon Was in Scorpio

YEAR	JAN.	FEB.	MAR.	APR.	MAY	JUNE
1870	24, 25	20, 21	20, 21	16, 17	14, 15	10, 11
1871	15, 16	11, 12	10, 11	7, 8	4, 5, 31	1, 28, 29
1872	5, 6	1, 2, 3, 29	1, 27, 28	23, 24	21, 22	17, 18
1873	22, 23	18, 19	17, 18, 19	13, 14, 15	11, 12	7, 8
1874	12, 13	8, 9	7, 8, 9	3, 4, 5	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	24, 25, 26
1875	1, 2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26, 27	24, 25, 26	21, 22	18, 19	14, 15, 16
1876	19, 20	15, 16	13, 14, 15	10, 11	7, 8	3, 4, 5, 30
1877	8, 9	4, 5	3, 4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28	24, 25, 26	21, 22
1878	25, 26	22, 23	21, 22	17, 18	15, 16	11, 12
1879	16, 17	12, 13	11, 12	8, 9	5, 6	2, 3, 29, 30
1880	6, 7	3, 4	1, 2, 28, 29	25, 26	22, 23	18, 19
1881	23, 24	19, 20, 21	19, 20	15, 16	12, 13	9, 10
1882	13, 14, 15	10, 11	9, 10	5, 6	2, 3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27
1883	3, 4, 5, 30, 31	1, 27, 28	26, 27, 28	22, 23, 24	20, 21	16, 17
1884	20, 21, 22	17, 18	15, 16	11, 12, 13	8, 9, 10	5, 6
1885	9, 10, 11	5, 6, 7	5, 6	1, 2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27	22, 23
1886	1, 27, 28	23, 24	22, 23, 24	19, 20	16, 17	12, 13, 14
1887	17, 18	13, 14	13, 14	9, 10	6, 7	3, 4, 30
1888	7, 8, 9	4, 5	2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27	23, 24	20, 21
1889	24, 25	21, 22	20, 21	16, 17	14, 15	10, 11
1890	15, 16	11, 12	10, 11	6, 7, 8	4, 5, 31	1, 28, 29
1891	5, 6	1, 2, 3, 28	1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25	21, 22, 23	18, 19
1892	22, 23, 24	18,19, 20	17, 18	13, 14	10, 11, 12	6, 7, 8
1893	11, 12	7, 8, 9	6, 7, 8	3, 4, 30	1, 2, 27, 28, 29	24, 25
1894	1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25, 26	24, 25	20, 21	17, 18, 19	14, 15
1895	18, 19	14, 15,16	14, 15	10, 11	8, 9	4, 5
1896	9, 10	5, 6	3, 4, 31	1, 27, 28	24, 25	21, 22
1897	25, 26, 27	22, 23	21, 22	17, 18	15, 16	11, 12
1898	16, 17	12, 13	11, 12, 13	8, 9	5, 6	2, 3, 29, 30
1899	6, 7	3, 4	2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26, 27	23, 24	19, 20
1900	24, 25	20, 21	19, 20, 21	15, 16, 17	13, 14	9, 10, 11
1901	14, 15	10, 11	9, 10, 11	5, 6, 7	3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27, 28
1902	3, 4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28	1, 26, 27, 28	23, 24	20, 21	16, 17, 18
1903	21, 22	17, 18	16, 17, 18	13, 14	10, 11	6, 7, 8
1904	11, 12	7, 8	5, 6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	27, 28	23, 24
1905	1, 27, 28, 29	24, 25	23, 24	20, 21	17, 18	13, 14
1906	18, 19	14, 15	14, 15	10, 11	7, 8	4, 5
1907	9, 10	5, 6	4, 5, 31	1, 28, 29	25, 26	22, 23
1908	26, 27	22, 23, 24	21, 22	17, 18	14, 15, 16	11, 12
1909	15, 16, 17	12, 13	11, 12	7, 8, 9	4, 5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29
1910	5, 6, 7	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	24, 25, 26	22, 23	18, 19
1911	22, 23, 24	19, 20	18, 19	14, 15, 16	11, 12, 13	8, 9
1912	12, 13, 14	8, 9, 10	7, 8	3, 4, 5	1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25
1913	1, 2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26	24, 25, 26	21, 22	18, 19	15, 16
1914	19, 20	16, 17	15, 16	11, 12	9, 10	5, 6
1915	10, 11	6, 7	5, 6	2, 3, 29, 30	27	23, 24
1916	1, 28, 29	24, 25	22, 23	18, 19	16, 17	12, 13
1917	17, 18	13, 14	12, 13, 14	9, 10	6, 7	2, 3, 4, 30
1918	7, 8	3, 4, 5	2, 3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27	23, 24, 25	20, 21
1919	24, 25	20, 21, 22	20, 21	16, 17	13, 14, 15	9, 10, 11
1920	14, 15	10, 11, 12	8, 9, 10	5, 6	2, 3, 4, 29, 30, 31	26, 27

During the Years 1870-1920, inclusive

JULY	AUG.	SEPT.	OCT.	NOV.	DEC.	YEAR
7, 8	4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28	25, 26	21, 22	18, 19	1870
25, 26	21, 22	18, 19	15, 16	11, 12	9, 10	1871
14, 15, 16	11, 12	7, 8	4, 5	1, 2, 28, 29	25, 26, 27	1872
5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	24, 25, 26	22, 23	18, 19	15, 16, 17	1873
22, 23	18, 19, 20	14, 15, 16	12, 13	8, 9	5, 6, 7	1874
11, 12, 13	8, 9	4, 5, 6	1, 2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26, 27	22, 23, 24	1875
1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25	20, 21, 22	18, 19	14, 15, 16	11, 12, 13	1876
18, 19	14, 15	11, 12	8, 9	4, 5, 6	2, 3, 29, 30	1877
8, 9, 10	5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29	26, 27	22, 23	20, 21	1878
26, 27	22, 23, 24	19, 20	16, 17	13, 14	10, 11	1879
16, 17	12, 13	8, 9	6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	27, 28	1880
6, 7	2, 3, 4, 30, 31	26, 27	23, 24	19, 20, 21	17, 18	1881
23, 24, 25	20, 21	16, 17	13, 14, 15	9, 10, 11	7, 8	1882
13, 14, 15	10, 11	6, 7	3, 4, 5, 30, 31	1, 27, 28	24, 25	1883
2, 3, 4, 29, 30, 31	26, 27	22, 23, 24	19, 20, 21	16, 17	13, 14	1884
19, 20, 21	16, 17	12, 13	9, 10, 11	6, 7	3, 4, 30, 31	1885
10, 11	6, 7	2, 3, 30	1, 27, 28	23, 24, 25	21, 22	1886
1, 27, 28	24, 25	20, 21	17, 18	14, 15	11, 12	1887
17, 18	13, 14	9, 10	7, 8	3, 4	1, 2, 28, 29	1888
7, 8	4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28	25, 26	21, 22	18, 19	1889
25, 26	21, 22, 23	17, 18, 19	15, 16	11, 12	8, 9, 10	1890
15, 16	11, 12, 13	8, 9	5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	26, 27	1891
4, 5, 31	1, 2, 27, 28, 29	24, 25	21, 22	17, 18, 19	14, 15, 16	1892
21, 22	17, 18, 19	14, 15	11, 12	7, 8, 9	4, 5, 6	1893
11, 12	7, 8, 9	4, 5	1, 2, 28, 29, 30	25, 26	22, 23	1894
1, 2, 28, 29, 30	25, 26	21, 22	19, 20	15, 16	12, 13	1895
18, 19	14, 15	11, 12	8, 9	4, 5	2, 3, 29, 30	1896
9, 10	5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29	26, 27	22, 23	20, 21	1897
26, 27	23, 24	19, 20	16, 17	12, 13, 14	10, 11	1898
17, 18	13, 14	9, 10	6, 7, 8	3, 4, 30	1, 27, 28, 29	1899
6, 7, 8	3, 4, 30, 31	1, 26, 27, 28, 29	24, 25	20, 21	17, 18, 19	1900
24, 25	20, 21	16, 17, 18	14, 15	10, 11	7, 8, 9	1901
13, 14, 15	10, 11	6, 7, 8	3, 4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28, 29	24, 25, 26	1902
3, 4, 5, 31	1, 27, 28	24, 25	21, 22	17, 18, 19	15, 16	1903
20, 21	16, 17, 18	13, 14	10, 11	7, 8	4, 5, 31	1904
11, 12	7, 8	3, 4	1, 2, 28, 29	24, 25	22, 23	1905
1, 2, 28, 29, 30	25, 26	21, 22	18, 19	15, 16	12, 13	1906
19, 20	15, 16	11, 12, 13	9, 10	5, 6	2, 3, 4, 30, 31	1907
8, 9	4, 5, 6	1, 2, 28, 29	25, 26, 27	22, 23	19, 20	1908
25, 26, 27	22, 23	18, 19	15, 16, 17	11, 12, 13	9, 10	1909
15, 16, 17	11, 12, 13	8, 9	5, 6, 7	1, 2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27	1910
5, 6	1, 2, 3, 29, 30	25, 26	22, 23, 24	19, 20	16, 17	1911
21, 22, 23	18, 19	14, 15	12, 13	8, 9	5, 6	1912
12, 13	8, 9	4, 5	2, 3, 29, 30	26, 27	23, 24	1913
2, 3, 30, 31	26, 27	22, 23	20, 21	16, 17	13, 14	1914
20, 21	16, 17, 18	13, 14	10, 11	6, 7	4, 5, 31	1915
10, 11	6, 7	2, 3, 29, 30	1, 27, 28	23, 24	20, 21, 22	1916
1, 27, 28	23, 24, 25	19, 20, 21	17, 18	13, 14	10, 11, 12	1917
17, 18	13, 14, 15	9, 10, 11	7, 8	3, 4, 30	1, 2, 28, 29	1918
7, 8	3, 4, 30, 31	1, 27, 28	24, 25	20,21, 22	17, 18, 19	1919
23, 24	19, 20, 21	16, 17	13, 14	9, 10, 11	6, 7, 8	1920

characteristics of its natives, he wrote: "They are sottish and vulgar, malicious, brutal and treacherous; and if it be a female she is generally infamous in her desires, and if the Moon be afflicted by the square or opposition of Saturn or Mars, she is openly scandalous." Hard words, 'tis true, yet unfortunately more often justified than disproved, at least in the greater majority of cases. Now, contrast this with Evangeline Adams' diplomatic assertion to the effect that, "one cannot say, however, that Scorpio is an altogether happy position for the Moon, for the tendency to sensuality is undoubtedly very great. . . . Not only do we find a danger of sexual irregularity or excess, but a strong predisposition toward indulgence in liquor." Of course this does not detract from Miss Adams' notable ability as an astrologer—any more than it explains the reason why the peculiar influence exerted by the Moon in this Sign at birth should generally react with so deplorable an effect upon its natives, or offer a remedy in the matter. When it comes to such matters as these, most astrologers appear to think that the least said the soonest mended, hence they hint everything and specify little or nothing. But of this, more anon. Let us now proceed with our explanation of the peculiar nature of this Sign, the eighth of the Zodiac.

Symbol—The Scorpion

Scorpio, the symbol (♏) for which portrays the legs and tail of a scorpion, or just the tail with the sting, pictures also a writhing serpent and, again, an eagle at rest. It is the most mysteriously portentous of the Twelve Signs, charting the pathway of the Sun and the planets, that which normally belongs upon the cusp of the Eighth, the House of Death, of deep occultism and of magic, the House of Regeneration through re-birth onto the spiritual plane, a Sign of infinite possibilities, but a pitfall, a morass lying in wait like a snare to entangle the feet of the unwary.

On its lowest vibrational plane its qualities are accurately prefigured by the scorpion that hides under rocks and in the crevasses of arid lands, venomous, treacherous, its tail upraised to sting the heel of the unwary.

On its next higher vibrational plane it is symbolized by the serpent, venerable symbol of Divine Intelligence, yet often prone to deceive the unwary; the cold, calculating type of mentality given to plotting and deception, yet harmless unless trod upon, when it becomes the very emblem of certain vengeance and of death.

Finally the highest manifestational plane is prefigured by the eagle, indicating the heights attained by that soul motivated by purely spiritual considerations alone, of mortal mind impelled through the meditation of occult truth to scale the divine heights in search of God Himself! Out of the very depths unto the heights—and all indexed under this one Sign of mystery and death!

In many ways the greatest, the very greatest Sign of the Twelve!

Aye, so truly profound is this Sign in its influence, whether for good or evil, that, even as St. Augustine declared, the greatest saints have ever been the greatest sinners!

"No sex, no soul," is only another way of saying that in whomsoever the sex impulse is markedly lacking, such a one lacks also the imagination required to be a genius in either good or evil. "I would thou wert hot or cold" was never said of Scorpio since these people are extremists. Neither the kingdom of God nor that of Mammon is within the power of any mere eunuch to attain. The way of the White Magician is the same as that to be traversed by the would-be adept of the Black Brotherhood—that is to say, up to the point where the two roads branch off from one another, to the right and to the left respectively. The white flame of genius, of a rich imagination yoked to an intensive effort of the will being what is required in either case. And these twin faculties have their common root in the sex-urge implanted in man by the Lords of Form who had special charge of human evolution in the Earth Period and who are resident in Scorpio, this Sign having rulership over the human attributes of procreation, generation, regeneration and rehabilitation, the last two faculties being enjoyed upon the spiritual plane alone.

It is because so few understand this they fall into the category of the great middle class, victims of mediocrity, little souls, little minds of mediocre attainments, admixtures of a little good and a little evil, the whole

not representing much of anything. Aye, truly it requires all a man's thought joined to the utmost concentration of his will would he cultivate the definite character of genius. That ability resides, as I have said, in the sexual function, and it comes under Scorpio, the sheath symbolizing the spiritosexual proclivities in man.

Ruler—Pluto

In this Sign Pluto exults in uttermost intensity, a portent and a definite influence for either good or evil. As a planetary symbol Pluto is concerned with death, transition, rebirth, redemption, recuperation and recovery, these states and qualities being also resident in Scorpio, Sign of the Underworld, wherein we must all meet the great silence face to face and so pass onward and upward through the Realm of Pluto into that of Neptune, thence into that of Jupiter and on into the solar world.

Again, Pluto rules the intelligences on the inner planes of life, symbolized by the 20th Arcane of the Tarot: "life renewing itself by virtue of its own motion," representative of all that renews itself by its own innate power for generation and regeneration. Pluto rules, too, the highest type of spiritual attainment, the urges toward universal welfare, himself probably the lower octave of a still higher planet yet to be revealed. When sensitized by aspect or position in the Birth Figure, he acts as a sort of receiving-set for the reception of intuitional messages direct from the spirit planes beyond physical, even beyond astral life.

In this Sign the divine monal in evolution first begins seriously to consider the end of creation's gigantic scheme, to ponder the great question whither it is tending. In this Sign man is seen filled with thirsting curiosity, with divine wonder at the spectacle of the ever-increasing fertility of the species, marvels at the strength of indiscriminate passion, and first begins seriously to consider the law of cause and effect. Innately aware of the eternal law of evolution the spirit seeks now to cognize the principles of its majestic operations, begins to question itself and to be interiorly conscious of the fact that it has the deciding vote in the matter of its becoming.

As in Cancer the mind was occupied with the scheme of biological growth, so in this second Sign of the Trinity of Emotion it is immediately concerned with the question of spiritual growth and eventual becoming, once the veil of matter has been cast aside. But until this veil has been torn off, the mind, particularly when the Moon is manifesting through this sheath at birth, tends a great deal towards questions of a sexual significance which, being in the nature of the externalization of deeply inward emotional impulses, is but the perpetuation of the biological urge that, begun in Cancer, translates itself into action in this second Sign of the Sensational, or Emotional, Triad. And, as stated above, since the sexual impulse is but the externalization of true inward religious feeling, that impulse is most apparent in this ardent and mystical Sign; an impulse as devious in its manifestation as it is potent, far-reaching and profound.

Although it would seem as if, while upon the one hand the soul is preoccupied with the inscrutable mandates of that nature and mystery which is the procreational aspect of Divinity, upon the other it is concerned with the material perpetuation of life on this plane, this interest testifying to its own divinity as well as to its kinship with the great Creator of All Things. As says the astronomer-poet of Naishápúr:

"If I were free to use my will, if I were free from cares of good and evil in this worthless world, how willingly would I choose never to have come here, never to have lived here, never to depart hence."

I think that passage expresses the philosophy of the average Scorpionic lunarian were he able to express his mental slant in so many words. But Scorpio, like Cancer and Pisces, can more easier savor and feel than express their feelings in so many words.

In all this there would appear to be little of the genuine Martian influence, at least in my opinion, since Mars, according to his symbol—his hieroglyph consisting of the cross, representing matter, superimposed over the circle, representing the domain of spirit, here seen temporarily in abeyance—scarce works in secret, being too vigorous and exulting too much in his own strength, too violent in the character of action and reaction to be responsible for the subtle type

of phenomena associated with this sheath, the eighth constellation of the ecliptic. Yet, rather than start a schism over the actual planetary rulership of Scorpio, let us compromise by allotting it to Pluto and Mars jointly; the lower and characteristically Scorpionic urge being decidedly sexual and so fitting the nature of Mars upon the exterior emotional plane, as also his tendency to meanness and double-dealing, and toward plotting and contriving in general.

Now, in the occult anatomy of the Grand Man of the Universe, the archetype of the Microcosm, to the Constellation of the Scorpion is allotted the rulership over the outward organs of sex, in particular the masculine generative system, the female generative system coming more under the influence of Pisces, a far more negative and receptive sheath and, being likened to stagnant water, its sovereignty over the lunar waters of the womb is established. As Cancer is symbolized by running water, Scorpio is compared to water in a frozen state, it being one of the four Fixed Signs tenacious by nature and immovable.

As the second constellation of the Autumnal Zodiac, it signifies the heart of the Autumn season when the perishing produce of the fields scatter their seed to the winds so that they may reproduce their kind in the Spring when the earth again awakens from its seasonal sleep. In man it is the Age of Fatherhood when the craving is strong upon him to reproduce his kind, that his lineage may not perish from the earth. Again, in nature it is the first shades of evening, when dusk deepens into night, when the stars, becoming bolder now, glitter aloft in the heavens and the Moon rises amid the mighty swing of the constellations. It is the Sign of mystery incarnate, of the reproductive miracle in nature, THE DEATHLESS AND EVERLASTING PERPETUATION OF THE SPECIES!

Thus, from all that has been said regarding the triple nature of this phenomenal constellation of mystery and magic, the influence of which extends through the diverse planes of life, both incarnate and discarnate as well, from birth to rebirth and beyond, it can easily be imagined that, when given the Moon here at birth, rather a tremendous vibration is set up in the Birth Figure that, from what has been explained of the lunar influence in general throughout these essays, cannot fail to become externalized in the life, this weirdly secretive vibration tending to bring out the worst traits in both planet and sheath. Yes, there is no denying that, in the opinion of all enlightened students of Uranian science, about the most undesirable lunar vibration possible is that of Scorpio, frankly the worst in the Zodiac. But allow me to observe here and now that this treatise is meant to HELP YOU TO FACE INNATE TENDENCIES AND TO DO SOMETHING ABOUT THEM, by sublimating them along the lines of the highest possibilities of which they are capable, not to discourage you. After all, it is up to you as to what you do with them. Remember THE STARS INCLINE, BUT DO *NOT* COMPEL!

Having thus described the particular nature of the lunar vibration customarily manifesting through Scorpio, I shall now describe the manifold ways this works out in the lives of those who have the Moon in this Sign at birth.

Taking Scorpio as a whole, it is a Sign such as but few thoroughly understand. Now, experience has shown that while there are three distinct types of Sun-in-Scorpio natives, there is by and large but one type that is usual when the Moon manifests through this sheath: the sensual, emotional, materialistic sort, usually very secretive and having strong passions that usually seek assuagement in the functions of sex, often to the accompaniment of alcoholic stimulants. Not that these people may be said to be sexy from choice, since I do not believe this to be generally the case. Instead, it would appear as if, like a too highly spiced dish, the piquant seasoning of this sauce has permeated the very nature of their being, what the Apostle calls the "sting of the flesh" really goading them at times almost beyond endurance. No one who has not this vibration at work in his Nativity can possibly understand the insistence of this sexual urge that usually begins by inflaming the mind, which in turn goads the will into an actively insistent desire to acquiesce to what already thought has conjured up with such pleasurable intensity. It is something to be understood, not condemned out of hand.

These people cannot abide imposition, of being taken advantage of by anyone, any more than they can tolerate opposition; nor can they be swerved from any purpose once they have set their mind upon it. Though quick tempered, they have been known to sacrifice much in return for any kindness received. Still their attitude would appear to imply "nothing for nothing," since others have ordinarily to assume the initiative in any reciprocal relationship.

Now, the mind of these people being, as I have said, preternaturally acute, reacts steadily to impressions from without, not, as in Taurus, slowly, even ponderously, but continuously and at what might be called an even pace. Ideas take a strong hold of both the imagination and the will and, since the mind is seemingly unable to rest in the mere absorption of knowledge, little time is lost in translating it into action. Usually there is a marked interest in the mysterious in nature, in the workings of both natural and occult laws, as also in unaccountable phenomena of every sort. Occult study in general, and Astrology and sometimes Palmistry in particular, will always attract the interest of these people. Yet, there being an element of corruption natural to this Sign, the minds of these people are frequently not attracted toward the practical consideration of occult science until somewhat late in life, or until after the sensualistic side of the nature has run its course and had its day, the more scientific tendencies of the mind being intermittent in their urge, in some cases even void of any practical influence, limited by the yet stronger trend toward sensuality that, given the forceful influence of several important planets aspecting the Moon here, but too often ruins the life by bringing it to an abortive end ere a deeper tendency has had time to prevail.

Yet the will power of these people is strong indeed, as is also the soul weariness that overcomes them at times, and, since the one often begets the other, not infrequently they are compelled to listen to the "still small voice" of conscience that, curious to relate, in these people is apt to be quite insistent in its demands. Certain it is they are never left without guidance from beyond, perhaps more so than when the Moon is in any other Sign save Pisces.

Decanates

When the Moon at birth occupies the first ten degrees of the Sign, she typifies the intensity of the native's struggle with sensual desire. The strength of the creative energy, relayed by the Moon when posited in this first Decanate of the Sign, goads to action upon the physical plane. As the sex impulse is correspondingly strong, there is much vital magnetism in the personality; the imagination is actively creative in its outlook, and when these people turn from sensuality toward work of a constructive nature, they always display a marvelous fertility of ideas. Of these latter they suppress but few, translating their thoughts onto the material plane with ease and dispatch. The courage of these first Decanate people is notable indeed, so also their generosity in many cases. Yet they often meet with treachery and disappointment; their travels will be perilous and many of their most cherished enterprises show a strong tendency to be chimerical. Their keyword is RESOURCEFULNESS.

Those with their natal Moon placed in the second ten degrees of Scorpio necessarily will have to suffer some restriction in expression. Their greatest is the ability to sacrifice mere animal desire in the interest of some more important decision, the making of which will be certain to bring to bear a powerful influence for the better in their lives. These people are usually strong characters with marked tendencies toward either good or evil. Their passions are of the exceedingly vivid sort, their mind being quite studiously inclined as a rule and the native fond of the arts and sciences in general. The enmity of influential people will, however, at some time threaten to ruin their very best prospects. Their keynote is RESPONSIBILITY.

When the Moon is posited in the third and last ten degrees of Scorpio, it is the ideals that are vivid, the intuitional ability being greatly intensified. This is the famous Decanate of Attainment, also known as "The Laurel Crown of Victory," wherein the battle is at long last won over the senses, and it is in this Decanate that occult initiation finally takes place. It is, spiritually speaking, the best Decan of the three! Here is revealed the potency of sex when sublimated to carry one to the loftiest summit of men-

tal achievement. Ardent are the passions, the disposition unbending, while the energy is of the sort that knows no defeat. The spiritual and mental struggle involved by having the Moon here at birth is not only intense but continuous. The struggle prefigured by having the Moon here at one's birth is symbolized in the heavens by the constellation ARA: an altar from which arises the smoke of continuous burnt offerings!

Men

Men whose Moon at their birth is posited in the Sign of the Scorpion will be considerably better off than will be the case with women with the like lunar position. From what has been said it will easily be seen that such a vibration will be more apt to work havoc in a woman's life than it will in the case of a man, it being more in agreement with the male than with the female nature, character and disposition. Such men will, of course, experience an ardent inclination toward women, even from their earliest youth on through the years, until there occurs the direction toward occult thought and study when, if they will but respond to it, all will go well thereafter. But this direction will not be very apt to occur in a very insistent fashion save when the Moon occupies the last Decanate of the Sign—unless other factors in the Birth Figure remarkably incline the mind thereto. Parenthetically I may remark that while many women have invoked my professional services as a metaphysician, who had their Moon at birth in Scorpio, few have been the men with this configuration who have done so. Which would appear to imply that women are, everything considered, more spiritually inclined than men, though in cases where the latter are thus moved to page their fate, they show a greater rationality of outlook as regards the use to which they will put it, more poise and a greater mental and moral depth and discernment than does the average woman. But, again, men will creep up the back stairs to, as they put it, "have their fortune told," while I have yet to see the woman who is afraid to come openly to consult me. On the other hand a man will —that is to say, at least once, when he will be told I do not cater to informtion on such matters—oftener come to consult me as to whether he will be "lucky" at the races on such and such a day, whereas a woman will ask for direction as to just what attitude she should take regarding a certain person, or in relation to a certain matter, as regards such and such a crisis in her life and affairs, or the like moral or mundane matters that have a practical bearing upon her spiritual and material welfare. So different are the reactions of the sexes toward the directional urges at work in their Nativities from time to time.

Women

In the case of women, in nine cases out of ten the Moon in this Sign will exert an unfortunate influence in their lives and affairs because, being so very largely a masculine vibration, positive more than receptive, one ever seeking opportunities for physico-emotional satisfaction, few will be the women who can handle it successfully. It threatens marital infidelity and a generally messy emotional life, if not on the part of the native, then on the side of her partner, and to little if any permanence in the marriage relation. Many such women incline to have a notable hetaira complex, many men entering their lives, though scarce one exerting a permanent influence upon it.

To people with the Moon in this Sign at birth, many changes are signalled; old friends will die or pass out of their sphere, if not in one way, then in another. At some time in the life a reconstruction period will set in that will bear upon the native's financial and business affairs and that should improve them markedly.

The Moon in Scorpio, while it tends towards dogmaticism, suspicion and jealousy, favors the native with great powers of self-control and endurance, plus marked ability for the magnetic healing of disease. For physicians and surgeons it will prove more of a help than a hindrance. Since, as I have said, Scorpio symbolizes water in a frozen state, or at least responsive to stimulation from without, deep and mysterious will be the issues that concern the native whose Moon at their genesis is posited in this Sign, issues upon which their very well being, here and hereafter, depends.

(Continued on page 55)

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

department

WORLDS FAIR-1939

TRAITS OF LEO

Your Birthdate

A Short Forecast

For the next twelve months

For those born in August

Of Any Year

Rose Campbell Starr

AUGUST 1—Some unexpected opposition from an unforeseen source is evidenced. Be prepared to experience business or financial surprises. Use forethought in signing papers or making business agreements.

AUGUST 2—You may remain more or less in the background, or in comparative seclusion this year. Not favorable for positive action in forcing decisions, but excellent for some practical work that accrues gradual profits. Don't borrow or lend. Abide your time, awaiting patiently the returns for present efforts.

AUGUST 3—Your inspirational faculties are enhanced, favoring creative work or study. Your intuition is reliable. However, avoid hypersensitiveness. If eligible, you may experience an unusual, possibly secret romance.

AUGUST 4—Your year should net you unusual dividends provided you work hard and remain more or less in the background of competitive life. A professional man is your friend and should assist you to the realization of a material ambition.

AUGUST 5—Yours is one of the best birthdates of the year. Creative enterprises should succeed. You should win promotion or personal honors in accordance with your past effort and present ability. If eligible, romance or marriage is not unlikely.

AUGUST 6—Your year favors creative work and ambitious enterprises. A romantic friendship with a youthful person is diverting and helpful. Avoid dissension with an ambitious superior and restrain impulsive action.

AUGUST 7—Your year may bring you a more determined, serious outlook with increased business or financial responsibilities. A woman bound to you by heart ties may present a more or less serious problem, or love prove burdensome and expensive. Courage and patience required.

AUGUST 8—Your year may bring sudden, unexpected events and surprises. Older friends prove more trustworthy than new or more youthful associates. Romance could prove unreliable. Work and perseverant effort should bring sudden or surprising rewards.

AUGUST 9—A new, youthful friend may prove disappointing or troublesome. Better refrain from loaning money or entering into business agreements with such a person. Older friends, and your own well established line of work favored. Keep practical and veto romantic yearnings.

AUGUST 10—A superior favors your interests. Your request for promotion or favors may be granted. You may attain increased honor or prestige. The young may find romance, or marry this year. Travel and literary pursuits favored.

AUGUST 11—Avoid confusion or bewilderment in your immediate environment by keeping as practical and level-headed as possible, and avoid strangers and unfamiliar methods of procedure.

AUGUST 12—Your hopes and aspirations are high, but there's some danger of deception evidenced. Take care to avoid any form of extravagance, over-expenditure or "four-flushing," especially in relation to your home and professional life. Don't depend too much upon the promises of superiors who, while well meaning, may be unable to fulfill their plans. Keep practical and conservative.

AUGUST 13—Your year may bring increased business or domestic responsibilities. Some dissension or dispute with a business partner evidenced. An associate may restrain you unduly. Keep to a solid, conservative course.

AUGUST 14—Yours should be an unusual and eventful year with romantic highlights. Creative energy is released for new, ambitious projects, also speculative or entertainment enterprises. Good fortune favors you in relation to your business, love or children. If eligible, marriage is favored.

AUGUST 15—Your imagination is unusually active along original lines, but a more conservative course, while slower, may net you more enduring profits. A new association should prove unprofitable financially. An element of surprise or upset is evidenced in your business. Avoid the radical and untried.

AUGUST 16—You may feel inclined to be quite critical and discriminating. Your analytical tendencies are enhanced. New scientific pursuits may be undertaken. Matters of work and health engage your attention, with excellent chance for improvement in these matters.

AUGUST 17—You're charitably inclined—seeking the best in people this year. A practical, though idealistic approach to your work is shown, which should bring you unusual or unexpected monetary returns. Your health improves through proper attention to diet.

AUGUST 18—You're feeling in a co-operative, happy, romantic mood—unusually social, and desirous to shine in the glow of love and beauty. If eligible, you may marry well and happily this year. Associates are generous.

AUGUST 19—You may find it necessary to compromise and co-operate more than usual this year. Avoid legal disputes unless same can be settled amicably. Romance, or dealings with the feminine sex favored. However, do not be too rash or hasty in walking down the "middle aisle."

AUGUST 20—A period of changing consciousness, which could lead to important events and reconstructive changes in your way of living. Your powers of endurance and self control are enhanced. Avoid jealousy in your association with partners and fellow workers, and refuse to rely upon promises.

AUGUST 21—Unexpected events may take place in your business environment. Associates may surprise unduly—don't depend upon strangers and romance, for these could let you down surprisingly. Associates may prove unreliable. Old friends or conservative people are helpful. Work favored.

AUGUST 22—Your mental vision is widened. You're in a philosophic, benevolent frame of mind, which should attract more fortunate general conditions. Romance or a happy journey may be highlights of your year.

AUGUST 23—Your year favors travel, also any form of scientific investigation or exploration. Guard against intrigue or double dealing in your professional or working environment. Love or romance is helpful and diverting.

AUGUST 24—You're taking a practical view of life. Patience, persistence, and steady adherence to duty and the work at hand stand to bring delayed benefits to fruition. Avoid assuming debts and don't be too quick to take on new responsibilities. A practical journey favored.

AUGUST 25—Be cautious about assuming added responsibilities this year. Do not become despondent if immediate results fall short of expectations. Perseverance and steadfast effort win. Reward or returns come later in accordance with your present endeavors.

AUGUST 26—Your inventive or scientific ability is enhanced. You may benefit financially through unusual methods of procedure in your work. A practical ideal or material ambition may be realized as a result of industry and steady determined effort.

AUGUST 27—Your immediate income may be slow, or you may feel held down by financial obligations, but rising confidence and optimism, also a more philosophic outlook, come as your year advances, with increased general good fortune.

AUGUST 28—While a humanitarian spirit is uppermost in your consciousness, you should take care not to be led too far afield by Utopian or radical ideas. Strangers may prove unreliable or untrustworthy. A practical, conservative course is the safest and best. Be cautious in signing business papers or contracts.

AUGUST 29—This year may find you anxious to seek more seclusion than you formerly required. Sufficient rest and solitude build renewed energy. Your year favors some practical work, which should increase your finances slowly and steadily.

AUGUST 30—Your psychic and inspirational forces are unusually active. You may become very interested in some work of a secret, perhaps mystical order. A pleasant surprise awaits you.

AUGUST 31—Yours should be an excellent year for work which may be attended by unexpected financial returns. A favorable turn or change in business evidenced. Some confusion among associates probable. Don't be too gullible or susceptible regarding associates and their promises.

Message of the Stars

August, 1939

Beatrice L. Redding

Building Boom Evidenced—Progress in Organized Labor—Accidents Threaten Children—Entertainment and Amusement Affairs Depressed—Social Life Brilliant—Explosion Threatens Foreign Affairs—Isolationist Policies for U. S.

AUGUST opens with a rush of prosperity and active pursuit of happiness, comes to a dull and disturbed pause the 3rd and 4th, rushes ahead once more in a week of well-being, harmony, art and beauty the 7th to 14th. The 15th to 20th have economic and social discords in the center stage, then the remaining days of August settle into a fine, constructive and harmonious period. This is the most pleasant month since early spring; people should make the most of this interlude in the trying and fear-clouded world of today.

New Moon

The New Moon ruling the first half of August occurred on July 16th in the 24th degree of Cancer. The New Moon of August 14th, at 10:53 p.m., in the 22nd degree of Leo, rules the lunar month of August 14th to September 12th.

The figure ruling August 1st to 14th has the lunation in the eighth house, which rules death and inheritance, medicine, occultism, taxes, collection of debts and the finances of other nations as they affect our own. The lunation leaving the sextiles to Uranus and Neptune in the houses of government and business, work and employment problems emphasizes mass production and new scientific methods applied constructively all during the first half of August. Then the discord is formed—the exact square of Pluto and Saturn which is brought out strongly near August 3rd as Venus passes over it. The rising sign is Sagittarius, with the ruler Jupiter in the fourth house, of the people, their homes, land, agriculture and weather conditions, also the building trades. Jupiter is expansive, demonstrating prosperity, trusting in the divine source of supply and always eager to press ahead—to find what is over the next hill. The people are in a cheerful mood, busy and optimistic except for a short period near August 3rd, when bitterness, hatred, jealousy or war fears are depressing. It looks as though the long-awaited building boom is really with us all during the lunar month, this being the brighest splash of color in the national picture. The nation's home-owners are both willing and able to improve their properties or to build finer new ones as the Sun trines Jupiter on August 1st and Venus trines Jupiter August 9th. Crops are doing well and worth more money to the farmers than they were; co-operative marketing, government subsidies and improved methods of food handling are all prominent in a constructive manner this month. The weather is unusually fine, warm and pleasant; outdoor activities and entertaining are strongly favored, except near August 3rd, 4th and 6th.

The administration is apparently sleeping or inactive, but is in reality performing some highly successful strategic maneuver affecting business and employment very favorably. Organized labor is doing much better than anyone might suppose from the criticism, legal troubles or controversies within the ranks which are prominent in the news around the 4th and again after the 15th. Transportation is the scrapping-ground at present. Profit-sharing, mass production and inventions are strong.

Financial and speculative markets are not

responding to the increasing tide of national prosperity and welfare as rapidly as they ordinarily should. With Mars square Saturn in second and fifth houses of the lunation figure, there is a breakdown of commercial facilities or price structures. Steel, coal, automobiles, amusement and highly speculative issues are in a very bad way around August 3rd, though not as badly affected as they were during the second half of July. The building and agricultural boom is reflected August 1st and 2nd and again near August 9th and 14th. Those who have any purchasing power should buy in at the bottom during this lunar month; bad as it may look, the violent breakdown of markets is only temporary.

Infectious diseases, accidents, broken bones, crimes of violence, all tend to make the month dangerous for children and young people, especially those having natal charts badly afflicted near the 1st and 2nd degrees of Taurus, Aquarius, Leo and Scorpio. While the greatest force of the Mars-Pluto-Saturn discord was exerted during July, it is again active near August 3rd, 4th and 6th. Amusement and entertainment affairs are also depressed very strongly at this time. Those engaged in creative or speculative ventures are likely to feel as though they are attacking a mountain with a shovel and a bent pick.

Social Affairs

Social and diplomatic affairs are especially brilliant, except near August 3rd to 6th; the best dates for entertaining or presentation of artistic, decorative or luxury displays, also for conferences, are August 9th to 14th.

Higher education is under fire; many people will demand vocational training and improved psychological direction of students. Changes affecting education, religion, foreign policies and transportation are promised near August 10th, but action is not likely to begin before August 21st, when Mercury turns direct.

The New Moon at 10:53 P.M. on August 14th, in the 22nd degree of Leo, begins the lunar month ending September 12th. The lunation occurs in the fourth house, within orb of the fifth house cusp, blending the affairs of both in the month's events. Building, agriculture, the nation's homes and families, land and weather conditions are fourth house ruled; children, young people, speculation, creative ventures and amusements are fifth house ruled. The New Moon is in square to Uranus, then forms the quincunx to Mars and the sesquiquadrate to Jupiter, finally the trine to Saturn. Venus squares the rising Uranus, then trines the twelfth house Saturn. The rising sign is Taurus, the sign of finances and economic life, containing Uranus, the lord of change, modernization, social conscience, the unforeseen and the experimental. This lunar month tests in drastic fashion the economic and agricultural structure of the nation; the people are in a rebellious, self-willed mood, and as a result many families will be broken—an accentuation of a tendency already deplorable in our national life.

The resurgence of the political party now out of power is a marked feature of the lunar month, not without friction, personal ballyhoo for sectional representatives, unpleasant revelations concerning the administration's land, building and housing affairs.

We may look for a cancerous growth of hatred, fear and bitterness toward various foreign groups in our population. The ruthless war for economic survival brings here, as in other less civilized (we hope) countries, a wave of anti-Semitic sentiment. The negro problem of the South is also aggravated at this time.

Speculation is dangerous; amusement ventures are practically disrupted by bickering among those in authority or by lack of popular appeal. August 14th to 20th being the most unsettled, anything-can-happen period.

As the Sun and Venus trine Saturn from the 24th to 27th, the wild and erratic jig-saw pieces fall into law and order once more. The older, wiser and more sophisticated people may be in the background, but what they dictate is the order of the day.

Foreign Affairs

Foreign affairs continue to bristle with swords and to threaten explosion at any moment; however, strategy and knowledge of human nature are called upon to avert disaster at the eleventh hour. Our own action

on foreign affairs is self-protective, fearful, dictated by isolationist policies followed to their last bitter end. Our people don't want war.

United States

The United States chart shows Pluto in the third house, of speaking, writing and communications, also relations with neighboring countries. Unpleasant events are reported near August 3rd concerning welfare or charitable institutions, medicine, military defense or relations with neighboring countries. Crimes against women are especially vicious; conferences end in destructiveness. Neptune, in the house of love, pleasure, speculation and children or creative arts, receives the stimulating trine of Uranus complete August 14th; this major aspect makes 1939 and 1940 a period of rebirth, challenging new forms and invention applied to all fifth house affairs. Music, the screen and the dance are most prominent art forms in our national chart. Uranus, still in the obscure, seamy and trying-to-be-forgotten twelfth house presages great unrest and growing explosive human and political possibilities in the submerged section of the population and in the underworld. The 4th, 15th and 20th of August are climactic dates of this dissatisfaction. Saturn, also in the twelfth house of the national chart, brings discipline, economy, hardness and necessity for self-reliance to those who must rely on social aid. More efficiency in administration of welfare and institutional activities is demanded and attained near August 24th to 27th. Jupiter, still in the eleventh house, of Congress, group activities, friendly countries and humanitarian or social aspirations, is successful and brilliant, especially the 1st, 2nd, 9th, 16th, 20th and 31st. Mars is near the natal Pluto in the house of foreign affairs; conflict abroad continues to stimulate our national defense program.

Pres. Roosevelt

President Roosevelt may meet sorrow through loss or diplomatic failure near August 3rd. He continues to follow high personal ideals, in spite of criticism and party-splitting near the 4th, 15th and 20th. Foreign, court, religious or transportation and shipping policies are subjects of political attack, also of mental strain and suspense. He wins honor in foreign disputes or victory over opponents near the 1st, 2nd, 9th and 31st; he should beware of over-confidence the 16th to 20th.

FULL MOON

August 1 to 7

The Sun trine to Jupiter on August 1st is followed by Mars quintile Jupiter on the 2nd; these are two peak days of prosperity, well-being, confidence and good cheer. Opportunities should be seized quickly; ventures should be pushed vigorously. Building, real estate, community improvements, are strongly favored. The people are in a mood to create and enjoy wealth, regardless of depressed market conditions. On the 3rd Venus conjuncts Pluto and squares Saturn; the pessimistic financial conditions are stressed and a reaction to the highs of the 1st and 2nd sets in immediately. On the 4th, Mercury is square Uranus, indicating mental strain, controversy, unfair or prejudiced criticism of everyone and everything. Unexpected changes disrupt labor conditions; reversal or modification of labor legislation is an uncertainty looming on the horizon and decisions made now may have to be thrown out the window later on. Political ammunition in plenty is found in this situation—and used. Individuals need to study situations much more carefully before rushing into expression of thought concerning them; also to avoid rubbing human nature the wrong way. Journeys may have to be taken suddenly or correspondence takes an annoying turn. As Mercury is also semi-sextile Neptune, those who say nothing in an agreeable manner will be farther ahead than those who express opinions.

The 5th is more progressive, harmonious and cheerful, with Venus quintile Uranus for more harmony and the Moon conjunct Jupiter for prosperity, opportunity and confidence. The 6th favors journeys or visits early in the day, but the evening, with the Moon squaring Mars and conjunct Saturn, is tiring, rebellious or dangerous to those lacking in prudence. The 7th is a bit dull—agreeable enough, but tending to dreams of "far away and long ago"; too many people trying to slide through business hours on

personal charm. Reputations are fragile things today.

LAST QUARTER
August 8 to 13

The 8th, with the Moon square Mercury and conjunct Uranus, repeats the discordant mental influence of the 4th. Stormy weather may damage crops, or labor troubles spring out of nowhere. People in general had better pamper their digestions, for mental strain brings physical symptoms to many. The 9th is the most favorable social date of the month; entertaining, home improvement, decoration, luxury and tourist trades flourish like the green bay tree. Venus trines Jupiter in the morning, while the lunar sextiles to Venus and Jupiter carry the influence strongly over the evening hours also.

On the 10th the Sun conjuncts Mercury, stimulating changes, journeys, correspondence and news; however, Mercury is retrograde and the events promised are not likely to get under actual way until Mercury turns direct the 20th, nor to be completed until the Mercury-Sun conjunction on September 22nd. The influence of the 11th and 12th are very minor in nature. The 13th is depressing or unpleasant as the Moon squares Saturn and conjuncts Pluto; this aspect is both realistic, ruthless and practical, giving no quarter in battle. The evening is more generous and cheerful as Jupiter trines the Moon. Mercury conjunction Venus the night of the 13th-14th stimulates interest in art, love, beauty, making this a fine choice for social or artistic events.

NEW MOON
August 14 to 20

This New Moon ushers in a period of economic storm and stress, one in which people are self-willed to the point of cutting off noses to spite faces, and in which the mad scramble for prosperity scares all the birds into the deepest part of the bushes. In a major sense, a time of revitalization, invention and more humanitarian distribution of the fruits of the machine age is in progress; all we can see just now is the false starts, the difficulties in the way of co-operation, the oddities of the new. Social ideals are changing and the trine of Uranus to Neptune marks a higher point of social conscience; a deeper sympathy between all men and their brethren because of understanding and mutual interests. The influence of radio, movies, music and all other art mediums is bearing fruit.

The 14th has this Neptune-Uranus trine powerful for good, also the lunar conjunction with Mercury and Venus to stimulate all mental and artistic endeavors. The day is a fine choice for shopping or visiting, as well as for more technical interests in the beautiful or harmonious. The 15th is a very discordant day, with the Sun square Uranus and semisextile Neptune—the latter inclining to discretion and silence for those who are wise. There may be a destructive storm or earthquake near this date; children and young people should be guarded from strange contacts, unconventional morality or the dangers of unguided impulse. Many homes are likely to be broken under this aspect, falling in the first and fourth houses of the lunation chart. Efforts at co-operation fail; political parties make strange errors; the people in general are in a revolutionary mood and quite loud in saying so.

The Sun is sesquiquadrate Jupiter on the 16th; an inflationary tendency but not a major one. Judgment is poor and over-optimistic. The 17th has the active, militant quincunx of Mars to the Sun; this is the day to get things done quickly and decisively. The 18th has good lunar contacts to Mercury and Venus, favoring art and social life, but the evening is quarrelsome in trend. The 19th brings out difficulty, delay and jealousy as the Moon afflicts Saturn and Pluto. Under Venus square Uranus the night of the 19th-20th, those who live indiscreetly and without thought of social approval will find themselves disrupted and undone before they are done with their bit of novelty.

Mercury turns direct on the 20th; those changes, messages, journeys or mental activities which have been marking time since the 10th can now go ahead on a clear track.

FIRST QUARTER
August 21 to 28

The 21st and 22nd are progressive, cheerful days; the 23rd finds Mars turning direct in

(Continued on page 72)

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

August, 1939

Deborah Lewis

"Count that day lost, whose low descending sun views from thy hand no worthy action done."
—Stanford.

Tuesday, 8:03 p.m. Uranus Ruler

AUGUST 1—Personal relationships, social life, love affairs, are stressed more than business for most of August, and all need much restraint. Ruthless independence, self-will, temperament, can bring on battles in which heart interests, family, reputation, finances or unfortunate companions can be involved. The onslaught may start this morning; it will not be easy to slip into the usual groove, and any pressure or restraint by rules, bosses or loved ones can bring on rebellious action and a lot of back-talk. Any tendency to abrupt changes or acute differences should be curbed at once. On the other hand if the mental and physical energies are turned to constructive efforts, and no demands made on anyone, they can bring out big cooperation, fine advancement and financial or social success. A notable ambition may be achieved in the afternoon, to which sports, travel or finances would contribute. The evening should be exceptionally satisfactory.

Wednesday, 8:26 p.m. Neptune Ruler

AUGUST 2—Very surprising contacts, propositions, suggestions or invitations may come up today, and need great care before full acceptance. Big plans and big movements can be very exciting and successful if they are based on sound, conservative premises, on creative work, or a truly humanitarian feeling that includes the welfare of all concerned. No egotism nor adventures should be allowed to deflect really large benefits that may be had by mental or physical striving. Finances improve by close attention to matters near or far. Travel, sports and parties should have unusually happy results. The activities of the evening should be held within reasonable bounds.

Thursday, 8:48 p.m. Neptune Ruler

AUGUST 3—Business seems pretty slow these days, and this morning rivals or competitors may appear to have taken the works, leaving a sense of failure that is terribly depressing. A strict accounting may be demanded for any past indiscretion, whether physical, financial or romantic. Bitter realizations, sorrowful experiences and heavy loss could undermine hopes or progress. Women should be especially careful of health, property, reputation and love; defeat or separation could follow any deviation from the most conservative action. Whirlpools of intense feeling can sweep political, industrial, financial or social groups into new alignments of extraordinary complexity. Clear-headed, intelligent persons stand to gain a great deal in the evening, but deception or dissipation can cause grave scandals.

Friday, 9:09 p.m. Mars Ruler

August 4—High pressure action, decisions or news could create excitement and serious nerve tension this morning. Self-will should be subdued and no changes of importance be made. Furious arguments or demands will only pile up trouble. In spite of (or because of) this sudden storm, great opportunities open for fast, intelligent work; for inspired, serious efforts to change habits, viewpoint or conditions; to make unusual gain in business, finance or artistic ventures, and to solidify benefits. The late afternoon is especially fortunate for realistic decisions, reconciliations, parties and finding happiness through others. The evening grows tense; quarrels or accidents should be avoided.

Saturday, 9:32 p.m. Mars Ruler

August 5—A big day for any sort of pleasure, or for business and money matters that can have undivided attention. Trips, outdoor festivities, formal or informal gatherings, may be unusually successful. Creative or artistic ideas and ventures may have a sweeping impetus of expression. Magnetism, charm, personality, can attract very tangible favors or win material rewards. Engagements or marriages should be very fortunate. For those who need rest, relaxation and a new build-up all around, the day can be perfect. Happiness should reign in the evening.

Sunday, 9:57 p.m. Mars Ruler

August 6—Early morning starts should be bright and gay, with some unexpected adventure that can be profitable to either heart or purse. These conditions, however, may not last long as a wet blanket can quench any extensive hopes or projects considerably. Explosions of temper, disappointments, accidents or rash companions can cause difficulties. Pleasure, position, health or business need forethought. It is a good time to realize that life is real and earnest, and to devote time and energy to solving personal problems, or to work alone and in silence. This is especially true in the evening, when restrictions tend to multiply.

Monday, 10:25 p.m. Venus Ruler

August 7—This is one of those days that gives—most freely—every individual his big chance to exercise all the virtues, all the courage, faith, justice, principles, with which he may be endowed. It is a time to seek real blessings, to be thankful for Law, health, reason, ability, and to stand fast in the face of any disruption, disappointment, separation or loss. Persons with keenly analytical minds and capable of swift action can pick up some valuable ideas or actually increase income. The evening tends to disillusion, lost hopes and scandals unless the utmost honesty, sobriety and caution are firmly used.

Tuesday, 11:00 p.m. Venus Ruler

August 8—Neither superiors nor subordinates are in any mood to be trifled with this morning, and anyone can start a grand ruction that would lead far afield from any present intention. Messages, news, moves, changes, orders or attacks need the greatest discretion and serious consideration before action. Tact, patience and extra special hard work will iron out the tension and open the way for favorable developments. Long heads will be able to do some cellar work that brings fast results. The evening can be gay, active and successful, socially or in big ventures, with a slight tendency toward letting imagination run away with sense.

Wednesday, 11:41 p.m. Mercury Ruler

August 9—A brilliant day for success in almost any direction. Engagements, parties, marriages should be notably fortunate. A sudden turn of events can sweep business and finances up to a new peak. Personal initiative or group interests can reach out into broader fields of endeavor and have splendid material results. Travel, moves, decisions, should promote work, position, honors and rewards. Opportunities for concrete expansion and changes should be seized. Important people will give support and assistance. The evening should be a high tide of love, beauty and happiness—if not stretched too far.

Thursday, Midnight. Mercury Ruler

August 10—Agreements will be clinched this morning; some big plans, moves and operations will be decided and announcements of far reaching importance issued. All of which can be very electrifying, but will take a lot of time to really mature and make

progress against unexpected odds. Two schools of thought immediately go into action: one very reactionary, yet liable to lead to drastic (perhaps disorderly or illegal) action. The other is all for waiving on the plans, ventures and leaders with acclaim. Law and order should be strictly observed, and restrictions taken in good part. Opportunities to make rapid changes and to secure the aid of influential people in any matter will boost business or personal affairs. The evening may be over-shadowed by confusion, deception or lax conduct.

Friday, 12:31 a.m. Mercury Ruler

August 11—Personal or business affairs, plans, hopes or projects are apt to be delayed or disappointing today. Small irritations or perversities should not, however, be allowed to deflect really fine chances to get in some excellent work and to push on to some point of achievement. Putting private or public affairs on a well organized basis, bringing details, order, systems up to date at home or on the job, can be most valuable either in completing a small cycle or in planning to start anew. Erratic impulses, ill-timed aggression and expensive moves can backfire badly in the evening.

Saturday, 1:33 a.m. Moon Ruler

August 12—A rather quiet day but one that may hold much happiness through personal efforts, friends, love, family or business. It can be very profitable, too, if people are ready to barter wit, charm and beauty for more material tokens. Sales or purchases may be unusually gratifying. Trips, visits and parties may be especially amusing. The evening should be thrilling for romance, entertainment, new contacts, as well as an increase of money or business, but requires definite control over any impulsiveness.

Sunday, 2:44 a.m. Moon Ruler

August 13—The big bad wolf is huffing and puffing around today, so the best thing to do is to put the pot of turpentine on the fire and let him leap into it. Then turn on the favorite radio program, gather up papers, magazines and a good book, find a cool spot and settle down in peace and comfort. People who love a panic can have plenty if they aren't careful. Delete low spirits and unreliable people in the evening as some grand good luck is in the offing, including parties, proposals and business deals.

Monday, 4:03 a.m. Sun Ruler

August 14—New Moon. This can be a big day for powerful moves and eventual success, provided high tension can be centered on a constructive working basis. The clans will gather—in government, business, finance, family or social life—and some long drawn out questions can be decided. However, even the most serious and settled agreements may be subject to riotous conflicts before they actually operate. Travel, business and money matters should be excellent today. Big or little social gatherings, sports, romance, engagements, may reach a peak or brilliant success. Any plans or projects could be signed, sealed and delivered. Any work, creative effort, holiday or love affair that culminates (or is concluded) should open doors for bigger achievements. The evening tends to adventures which may end in boredom or extravagance—or both.

Tuesday, 5:25 a.m. Sun Ruler

August 15—High tension wires can cut across the path of self-centered people who are too reckless to read the signs. Intense antagonism can separate loves, friends, families or be ruinous to finances. Yet self-control, foresight, firm reliance on standards of conduct and well organized affairs will overcome difficulties and make much headway. Fast revision of ideas, plans, methods or habits can be valuable adjuncts to success. It is no time to start anything, but to keep strictly to the path of duty and fulfil obligations. Exceptional creative work can be done quietly or alone. The evening may grow pretty snappy, but should be kept under control.

Wednesday, 6:49 a.m. Mercury Ruler

August 16—The morning starts off well enough and may bring some pleasure or profit through small business transactions, moves and messages. But the day grows tiresome and dull. Any aggressive effort to escape boredom or reasonable facts could have far more startling results than are an-

ticipated. Relaxation or simple attention to routine will create better feelings; flagging energy, hopes and spirits may be raised to the point of a wonderfully happy and successful evening, provided excesses are still avoided. Romance, business or artistic enterprises may be stepped up miraculously.

Thursday, 8:11 a.m. Mercury Ruler

August 17—Early morning contacts, moves or messages may be annoying, but in any case it is a good time to push on in either work or pleasure without relying too much on the other fellow for immediate assistance. Conferences with influential people (or those in authority) can lay the groundwork for some larger projects. Invitations, ideas, propositions may be accepted for future promotion, as they can be the basis of important expansion in either financial or social affairs. It is a fine time to start renovations and rehabilitations, changes and moves for the coming season. The evening may be gay to a tempestuous and depleting degree; common sense will be very helpful.

Friday, 9:31 a.m. Venus Ruler

August 18—Some early morning duties or explanations require tact, honesty and patience. Faithfulness to any trust, cause or person will be rewarded by self-respect and material favors. Once over the early hurdle the day should swing along easily and fortunately; moves, changes, travel, writings, may bring especial benefits. Business may be unusually profitable. Pleasure or work could create cordial relationships and a flow of activity. The evening should be happy and fruitful in a quiet way.

Saturday, 10:49 a.m. Venus Ruler

August 19—People who barge around in the early morning (in or out) may find it nerve racking business, and for large affairs the day may be unsatisfactory, restricting or depressing. Former difficult problems may have to be settled with much grief, while deep antagonisms could again rise up to plague the unwary. Hard hearts or positive hostility could cause loss of love, happiness or money. Lack of wherewithal may drive people into very questionable exploits. It is a time to resolutely stick to Law and order, to attend to the job and to relax as much as possible without expecting too much of anybody or anything. Health, property, business and morals need close protection. This is especially true in the evening when heart affairs, riotous adventures or unfortunate companions might have disastrous consequences. Excesses of any kind could undermine the security of position or finances.

Sunday, 12:03 p.m. Pluto Ruler

August 20—Breaks and changes will occur today, partly because people are fed up with conditions, partly because of radically new impulses, and partly because it is time for a fresh start. But whatever comes up it is necessary to be calm, patient and very practical before making the break or change. The light touch, cheerfulness or even fun will ease over tensions and bring much release from long drawn out repression. It is a good time to take stock of the past and to plan for the future along business-like lines. High purpose and real ambitions should be fortified in the evening, otherwise wine, women and song can make serious inroads on purse or hopes.

Monday, 1:12 p.m. Pluto Ruler

August 21—Some special good fortune may accrue in the early morning, and unless conserved, may lead to silly extravagancies. Protection of business, money and love is still important. Promises will be hard to fulfil or may be broken. People are apt to want more and to spend more than is reasonable, while credit or popularity can be madly strained. Superiors will demand special effort and can be very irritated over any lapse. Women should avoid any over-indulgence of themselves or others. Hard, steady work will eliminate a lot of foolishness and help build future achievements. The evening may be exciting and unexpectedly successful.

Tuesday, 2:15 p.m. Jupiter Ruler

August 22—Finances, business and pleasure can have a nice upswing today. It is a time to go ahead with every endeavor and to make the most of all opportunities, or to create new means of success. Mental and physical energy can be turned to good account in practically any direction. Journeys,

information or news may complete important plans or ventures. Work, health, sports or parties should improve conditions and bring much happiness. The beginning of the evening is bright and cheerful but may drag out to a point of weariness.

Wednesday, 3:10 p.m. Jupiter Ruler

AUGUST 23—The early morning may suffer from restriction, lack or some desolation of spirit and purse. For the most part it is a day of indecision, confusion or definite deception, and while rumors or gossip may abound, statements or evidence may be far from the truth. Very practical, clear-cut study and effort, however, will be profitable, especially in the late afternoon when strong contacts with vital resources (either inner or outer) can reinforce any depletion. Important persons will act to throw off any lethargy that has affected business or personal initiative; efforts and transactions that have been held in abeyance will be greatly stimulated under this change of trend. Love, wit and charm combine for much happiness in the evening.

Thursday, 3:58 p.m. Saturn Ruler

AUGUST 24—Matters that have been long in suspension take on a new lease of life today, and great benefits may come from past consistent labors. It is a time to arrange and organize business, family or personal affairs for the fall season; to eliminate a lot of fancy ideas about holidays, personal freedom or romantic adventures and prepare to start a serious campaign of solid growth. Fundamental facts, clear-cut estimates and accurate calculations will be available and of much value. Every plan or project should be based on conservative standards for the time being, for while a great deal of constructive work can be done in the near future, poor judgment or over-expansion now could react very badly later on. Improvement in health and mental or physical labors should be notable. The evening is highly expansive and gay; it can be highly successful in every way if conduct is kept on a sane level.

Friday, 4:39 p.m. Saturn Ruler

AUGUST 25—People who can use the larger influences of this day, who are able to grasp big ideas or to work with constructive tides, can find accomplishment in business, finances or pleasure. A deep stirring of expansion can enlarge aims, ventures or profits. On the other hand a limited outlook, small vanities, futile desires, can cause dissatisfaction, hurts or losses. Family or love affairs may be irritating or disappointing. It is time to be practical, thorough, far sighted, and not expect too much from charms and graces. The evening, however, rectifies these matters; glamour, romance, finances or business deals may be brilliantly successful.

Saturday, 5:13 p.m. Uranus Ruler

AUGUST 26—Business, pleasures, travel, sports, start off with a bang this morning and should move at a fast clip all day. The best idea, however, might be to slow down rather than speed up, and to take it easy all along the line. Those who can put all this exuberance into work will be able to make rapid strides, and even if tired at day's end, will have the satisfaction of real results. Those who barge ahead thoughtlessly can run into troublesome obstacles, possibly through the Law or accidents. Great caution is required in the evening to avoid difficulties and loss.

Sunday, 5:43 p.m. Uranus Ruler

AUGUST 27—Energies may be rather feeble this morning, but life soon takes on more color and it should be a day of happiness, ease and success. Whatever business or personal affairs can be attended to should be extremely beneficial. Unusual honors or promotion may come through attention to routine duties. Affection and devotion can bring good fortune into any relationship with lasting results. Profound realizations of good could bless the evening; or on its lighter side it may be gay and sparkling—with a tendency to brittleness.

Monday, 6:09 p.m. Uranus Ruler

AUGUST 28—A big dramatic pay-off could occur in the early morning that may mean either money in the bank or extensive new resources. A revision of plans, a change of outlook, can lead to very profitable business.

(Continued on page 88)

Market Forecast

R. T. A.

"A gambler creates his own risk—a speculator accepts a risk that already exists."—Patton

All information given herein is research material and entirely educational, and is based upon information believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed.

The author, in addition to being an astrologer of many years' practical experience, is also the investment counselor for over 100 estates. He has calculated the extent of every major market trend for 30 years with better than 90% accuracy. He is a member of the Board of Commerce, the Executives' Association, and the Optimist Club in the city in which he lives. It is obvious that he must remain anonymous. Address all mail to R. T. A. in care of this magazine.

Market Cycles

AGAIN it is important to note the "Savior of the World—Uranus trine Neptune." This cycle was operating between 1880 and 1883, and the period was called the gold resumption prosperity. Now would be a good time to initiate another gold resumption prosperity, because *our Government* has the gold and *we need* the prosperity. (This same cycle operated negatively during 1907 to 1910, and every time it was exact there was a decline in the market.) It operated positively again in 1933 for a short time, when we had a rapid recovery from March to July. We have had a slight expression of this cycle first in July of 1938, then in May and July of 1939. It is still operating to some extent.

Jupiter starts a semi-square to Uranus the first of June, and hardly moves out of orb until the first week of September. This acts in reverse order to the cycle of Uranus and Neptune, making a great contest between the two forces. This may cause another temporary down trend or hesitation, to be followed later by an up trend.

The Sun is trine Jupiter July 31st, so the day to buy would be July 24th, especially if there is a decline about that time when the Sun makes a square to Saturn.

There are other good cycles through this period—from July 24th to August 1st—which are helpful. Those who did not sell on July 24th might wait until the first of August. After the first of August, speculative stocks should either be sold or a stop-loss order placed to protect the capital. Further irregularities are expected this month, if not completely overcome by inflation. Buying dates will be given in the September article—mailed to subscribers about August 12th.

Trend-Casting

The subject of forecasting or "Trend-Casting" is one that has aroused considerable controversy in the field of investment counseling and property management. There are two classes of students of the subject—one maintains with Professor Henry W. Dunn of Harvard University that it is impossible to forecast market moves. On the other hand, there are many individuals who are doing it every day as a regular vocation. Some investment counsel houses will promise to indicate the market swings and business cycles, while there are others who will say, "An investment counsel should stick to the objective of investing clients' funds soundly and without too much emphasis on trends." The writer thinks that the reason property managers and investment counselors do not profess to forecast "is because they do not know how." In logic we would say, "They're begging the question."

After all, it is *impossible* to help a client without forecasting. When a property manager accepts the responsibility of managing a piece of property, he must also accept the responsibility of forecasting that this property is either worth holding or that it should be sold. Then again, if he advises the reinvestment of the money, he must forecast "that the other investment is a better one." Any other attitude shows either a lack of knowledge, a fear of taking responsibility or,

using an old army phrase, that he is "passing the buck."

The writer is continuously making forecasts and he does not dodge the responsibility of doing it. After all, what is a client paying for if it is not to forecast the probable trend of an investment? This does not mean that infallibility is claimed for the forecast. It is obvious that one who spends all of his time working at a thing should be more competent than one who does not.

Some authorities will say, "No one can predict short-term market swings." Such an attitude is merely an alibi, because they do not define the term "short." For instance, a well known national investment counsel firm used this alibi regarding the investment in Chrysler stock at $126. The stock went down a "short-term swing." This they could not forecast, but then the stock went down another "short-term swing," another and another, until finally, when all the "short-term swings" were put together, it had declined from $126 to $35 a share. This firm still advised the holding of the Chrysler stock while it went back to $88 a share, then back down to $55 a share when they did not only *advise* the client to sell the stock at $55 which had been bought at $126, but *urged* him to do so.

The question is, where should the line be drawn between what is a "short-term market swing" or a "long-term market swing," because all swings of the market are made up of "short-term swings." Such investment "prattle" is like saying, "Save your dollars but do not save any pennies or anything made of pennies."

When employing a property manager or investment counselor, *insist* that he take the responsibility for forecasting the future trends of your property. Of course, you cannot make him guarantee it, but at least you know where to place the responsibility. After all, that is what you are paying for. You are certainly not paying him to make *you* take the responsibility for *his* forecasting.

It makes little difference *to the client* whether it is called trend-casting, forecasting, predicting, prophesying, counseling, giving sound advice, or "to invest a client's funds soundly." These expressions mean practically the same in terms of results—in terms of whether or not the client "has money in his pocket." The author thinks that the right approach is to try to learn more about how to forecast accurately, and forget all of this argument about whether or not it can be done. He also thinks that anyone who is paid for any form of financial assistance should take the responsibility for *forecasting.*

To get both sides of what "Harvard Men" think of forecasting, read the November 1934 *Quarterly Journal of Economics* (your public library), published by the Harvard University Press. The article is Solar and Economic Relationships, by Felix I. Shaffer of Harvard. He proved conclusively that forecasting could be done—by the SUN.

Recently a banker said with a skeptical air, "R. T. A. uses Astrology." His broker friend replied, "I don't give a blankety-blank—blank what he uses—his clients make money."

R. T. A.

Bond Inflation

Are we now having a bond inflation that is just as high as the 1920 commodity inflation, when wheat was $2.40 a bushel and laborers were wearing silk shirts to work, or when stocks in 1929 went to 380 on the Dow-Jones Industrial Average? Wheat was then only about three times its recent price of 80 cents a bushel. Bond interest is now one-third of what it was in 1920, which means that you would have to own three times as much in bonds to give the former income. Putting it another way, your one thousand dollar Government bond is worth only $333.33 in earning power as compared to the old standard.

In the May article, the author spoke of inflation. During the month there was the greatest Government spending program rushed through Congress that has ever occurred. To the surprise of even the New-Dealers, these appropriations were passed by an overwhelming majority. Even many Republican congressmen voted for them. A large proportion of this spending will be financed with Government Bonds at three-quarters per cent interest. This is bond inflation. When bonds are inflated, it is

not shown by a rise in price so much as by lowering of interest rate. Bond interest rate has been lowered to the point where the present price is exorbitantly inflated.

There will be a time when bondholders will wake up to the true status of affairs and then there will be the greatest avalanche of selling that we have ever known. It might be against public policy and leave this magazine open to criticism, if any selling dates were mentioned herein. This information will, however, be given to the author's clients without fear or favor.

Influence of the Moon

(Continued from page 40)

Occupation

The occupational interests favored by this position of the Moon are primarily medicine, surgery and chemistry, then archeology, Astrology, investigational and police work, law, divinity, military life and, not least, embalming and funeral directing. The concoction and sale of liquids compounded of secret formulae, as also liquor salesmanship are notably favored as well.

Diseases

With the Moon in Scorpio at birth, destructiveness and tyranny are particularly to be guarded against, as also any tendency to brood or to live largely in the past. If indulged in to a marked extent, these proclivities will react adversely later on in life. Perhaps the most important advice I can give such people is for them to cultivate an optimistic, happy viewpoint, and above all to harbor no grudges nor any animosity toward others.

Scorpio represents the spiritual as well as the physical functions of procreation, reproduction, readaptation and elimination. It controls the red corpuscles in the blood as also the secretion of the hormones of the intestines. It has special dominion over the generative organs and the rectum.

With the Moon here at birth and afflicted, the native will be apt to suffer from various rectal and/or venereal diseases, and suffer severely in case he lays himself open to infection by them. He should never sit on cold stones. He should, moreover, be particularly careful to keep himself clean inside and outside. For such people I would prescribe high enemas at intervals. In the case of women the menopause will prove to be a very critical time in their lives. Ulcers, nasal infections and toxic complaints, also heart ailments and, in some cases, cancer is distinctly threatened. In the male anatomy it threatens prostate or urethral stricture, the latter certainly as the result of earlier veneral infection. Gravel or stone in the kidney is frequently to be postulated when the Moon is here and afflicted by Venus, Saturn or Mars.

Talismanic Stones to Be Worn

With the Moon in the sign of the Scorpion at birth, a selection should be made among the following precious and semi-precious stones: the topaz, signifying fidelity, next the malachite, jasper, bloodstone, lodestone and flint.

In the Book of Wings—an ancient and rare volume on zodiacal gems—it is recommended, would one secure the marked favor of those of high estate, to wear a topaz engraved with the figure of a flying falcon. This charm should have been constructed when the Moon, well aspected, is passing through the 5th, 6th and 7th degrees of the heavenly Scorpion.

Another topaz charm given takes the form of a man holding a lamp, to be constructed when the Moon, well aspected, is passing through the 5th, 6th, 7th, 26th and 27th degrees of Scorpio. The Scorpio metal is iron or steel—until we discover the particular variety of metal Pluto rules.

Colors to Be Worn

The Moon being in Scorpio at birth, a selection from, or a combination of any among the following colors will prove becoming to the native, depending upon how strongly the Moon is configurated in his Birth Figure: deep brown, also murky, angry shades, scarlet, carmine, magenta, claret, and nondescript browns and greens.

Planetary Hours

A Soli-Lunar Calendar

for

August, 1939

L. H. Weston

Soli-Lunar Calendar, Aug., 1939

Number of Hour	Sol	Moo	Tus	Wod	Tho	Fra	San	Emb	Emb	First hour of day begins at sunrise First hour of night at sunset		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	..	⊙decli. 16° N.		
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	..	..	HOURS OF DAY		
	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	..	..			
	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	..	Lat 30°	Lat 40°	Lat 50°
	30	31							..			
1	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☉	5.22 am	5.04 am	4.40 am
2	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♀	6.29	6.14	5.53
3	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	☿	7.35	7.23	7.06
4	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	☽	8.42	8.32	8.20
5	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	♄	9.48	9.42	9.34
6	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♃	10.54	10.51	10.47
7	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	♂	noon	noon	noon
8	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☉	1.06 pm	1.09 pm	1.13 pm
9	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♀	2.12	2.18	2.27
10	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	☿	3.19	3.28	3.40
11	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	☽	4.25	4.37	4.54
12	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	♄	5.31	5.46	6.07
											NIGHT	
1	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♃	6.38 pm	6.56 pm	7.20 pm
2	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	♂	7.31	7.46	8.07
3	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☉	8.25	8.37	8.54
4	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♀	9.19	9.28	9.40
5	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	☿	10.12	10.18	10.27
6	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	☽	11.07	11.09	11.13
7	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	♄	mid nite	mid nite	mid nite
8	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♃	0.54 am	0.51 am	0.47 am
9	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	♂	1.48	1.42	1.34
10	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☉	2.42	2.32	2.20
11	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	♃	♀	♀	3.35	3.23	3.06
12	☿	♃	♀	♄	☉	☽	♂	☿	☿	4.29	4.14	3.53

In the Panchasiddhantika, by Varaha Mahira, the Arabian astrologer, whose writings appeared about the year 548 A.D., we find in the 25th chapter, verse 29, the following observation: "Ordinary people, as a rule, proceed in their business according to the days of the week as known from tradition (the calendar) without reflecting on such questions. The learned, on the other hand, declare such assumptions to be right as result in the proper determination of the true lunar day." There is plainly circumlocution in the translation, but the meaning is, that the common people do not reflect upon any scientific question, and that they assume the common calendar day of the week to be significant, whereas the learned people know better. They know that the calendar days do not mean anything in astrology and have nothing to do with the true lunar days.

No. of Day	Civil Name	Soli-Lunar Name (old Salon)	Adopted Abbreviation	Planetary Hour at Sunrise
1	Sunday	Solday	Sol	☉
2	Monday	Moonday	Moo	☽
3	Tuesday	Tuescoday	Tus	♂
4	Wednesday	Wodenday	Wod	☿
5	Thursday	Thorday	Tho	♃
6	Friday	Fraeday	Fra	♀
7	Saturday	Saturnday	San	♄

Also, in verse 27, Varaha writes: "Owing to the various positions of the Sun, it is twilight in one place, day in another place, and night in still another place. A small difference of place thus suffices to entangle the question of what planet is lord of the day. The question of the hours finds us in the same predicament, for the first hour belongs to the lord of the day. If, then, the latter is not determined, how can the lord of the hour be so?"

Nearly fourteen centuries have passed since Varaha wrote this passage in his book, yet, astounding as it may seem, literally thousands of professional astrologers, up through the middle ages to the present time, have used the old calendar week days instead of the true ones pointed out by Varaha in the sixth century. I have examined numerous cases wherein the old authors gave the planetary hours in their exemplary horoscopes, and I never saw a single one that was cal-

(Continued on page 87)

Tryst With Neptune

(Continued from page 28)

years yet. His position there would indicate a subtle yearning for union with one who can measure up to Neptune's delicate standards—one gentle and compassionate, refined and musical, with no suggestion of crudeness anywhere in her nature. Virtually, Neptune has been stimulating your subconscious mind for quite a while with the desire, the need, for the wholeness of such a union, for the filling of a vast empty space in your consciousness, and life . . ."

"But professor, does my horoscope show that I must go through liife dreaming futilely, hoping rewardlessly—?" Sinclair began.

"No indeed, my friend!" the astrologer assured. "So long as you hold true to your ideals, so long as you 'to thine own self be true'—so long will you keep a thought-form built in your subconscious that seeks translation into reality. Patience, a virtue of time-conscious Saturn, should be a guiding keynote in the unfoldment of your destiny. Remember the Biblical regard, 'All things come to him who waits.' And Saturn's harmonious relation to your Cancer group and its trine to your seventh cusp is adequate assurance that Time itself—cardinal element! —will be the solution, the realization, of your dreams."

"Do you think this—this pianist I seem to have become so infatuated over, if that word describes it, could ever mean anything to me?" Sinclair asked seriously.

"Do you remember the first time you heard her play, when you became so objectively interested?"

"Yes! It was June the ninth of this year."

The astrologer consulted a small pamphlet. "On that day," he stated, "Venus was in exact conjunction with your birth Neptune, with Luna nearby, in Cancer also. Mercury, ruler of your house of partnerships, was approaching by transit the place of your natal Sun. These aspects are significant though not powerful. The April eclipse threw a harmonious ray to your negative-sign planets, and, coupled with the heavier progressed aspects working this year, I would say offhandedly in answer to your question—yes. But you must try to get her birth data, and find out if she's—er—married!" he smiled.

SEVERAL weeks later, Sinclair visited Professor Smith again. He was in higher spirits than he was when he first saw the astrologer.

"I obtained her birth data, professor!" he exclaimed, after hurriedly greeting the astrologer. "She said she was very interested in astrology herself, but knew little about it. She also says she is single—as yet . . . Here's her letter," he said elatedly.

"Hmm! Her hand-writing is graceful, rhythmic, indicating charm and refinement. Ah! Her date will show us more . . ." He proceeded to draw up a horoscope for Lora Wilkins' data of birth.

"Professor," Sinclair said, reaching into his pocket, "Here's a picture of her I received several months ago when writing in for a request number to be played."

"I can see that Sagittarian freshness and cheer spread all over her smiling face! Her ascendant-ruler—the Moon—in The Archer explains it. She was born with the watery, negative Cancer rising, explaining the complex mixture of masculine and feminine elements seen in her face and features. There's something very attracting in her smile, yet one senses that beneath, and admixed with her loveliness, is a tenacious—nay, resistant if necessary—spirit, with unwavering ideals."

He studied the chart further. "Her natal Sun," he continued, "the index to her individuality, and, in a woman's chart, what is desired in the way of men and experience to round out her life, lies between the zodical degrees occupied by *your* birth Moon and Venus. This is a strong psychic tie and alone would do much to promote peaceful, lasting harmony between you." Sinclair thrilled to the words. "Her ascendant falls halfway between your Venus and Neptune, forming a strong magnetic attraction between you.

"Her physical appearance — determined largely by the ascendant—is such as to arouse an electric response in your emotional nature. In looking upon her, you would feel that the ideals of love and beauty set up by your soul —and astrologically mapped, to a large extent, by Venus and Neptune in your chart—were answered in tangible reality . . . Her

Dragon's Head conjoins your natal Sun. Strong—quite unusual—ties exist between your charts!"

Sinclair was listening eagerly, joyously, to the astrologer's enlightening interpretations. Anxious, wavering yearnings were being fortified with new hope. He spoke to the elder man: "What does the chart say of *her* love nature and lover affairs, Professor Smith?"

"Well," the astrologer returned, "her natal Venus conjoined to Mercury in Gemini and opposed to the Moon in Sagittarius, all being strongly and favorably linked by aspect to Neptune in Leo, explains much of her musical ability, giving her an excellent sense of time and tune. Also, it renders her idealistic, refined, and gives her a mental consciousness in emotional matters that should cause her to choose well in affectional interests. Venus and Mercury in rhythmic sextile to Utopian Neptune in Leo renders her dissatisfied, nay, divinely discontented with anything short of her ideal in love. Saturn ruling her house of partnership and on a grand trine with the Sun—general significator of the men in her life—and the electric Uranus in Pisces, indicates that she is one who would wait, would bide her time, until her heart-ideal arrived.

"Her fifth-house ruler, Jupiter, in the ninth mansion points to an inspirational attraction to someone from a distance. I wouldn't imagine her married at present, even if I doubted her word—which I find it hard to do after looking at her excellently placed Mercury, Venus and Saturn!" The astrologer paused, it seemed, for breath—for he had been speaking rapidly and earnestly.

Sinclair implored him to continue.

"Her progressions should show something," Professor Smith resumed. "During this year her progressed Sun parallels her natal Saturn, Venus moves to a conjunction of her natal Neptune, and Mercury forms a close aspect to her radical Jupiter. These aspects augur the possibility of an inspirational emotional experience with someone from a distance, during the year . . . which could possibly, eventually, terminate in marriage. But I feel sure that marriage is not immediately imminent, neither is she desperately in love with anything except her work and her ideals—unless she has accidentally met one coming up to them, which I doubt. In fact, I doubt if she realizes the full benefit and significance of these progressions until the fifteenth of next month—when Jupiter has transited to a harmonious angle with her watery-sign planets, and the New Moon and other planetary forces have set off her Venus-Neptune contact in Leo."

Sinclair Morris thanked the astrologer heartily and left for his home, his mind swayed by conflicting thoughts and emotions, some eager and light, others doubtful and staid.

AS THE days coursed by, Sinclair contemplated what the student of the stars had told him. Time and again he recalled his interpretations, laying them bare to cold mental analysis and synthesis. He began to be convinced that astrology was, indeed, playing a dramatic prelude to a changing scene in his life . . .

He impatiently awaited an answer from Lora Wilkins to his last letter, with which he had mailed her a horoscope drawn up to her birth data and interpreted by Professor Smith. He kept wondering what she would think of it.

Only last night he had listened fondly, almost reverently, to the cool, stimulating tones springing from her finger tips through his radio.

He was heavily disappointed when, that evening, no word was received from her. He returned home slowly, feeling as if he had lost all incentive to hope and wish any more.

He wondered dully why she had not replied. Had she tired of his silly prattlings and his impractical mental peregrinations?—he asked himself over and over. Perhaps something in the horoscope had disappointed or worried her, he thought regretfully.

He went to bed that night, his mind weighted down with gloom, his impressionable soul torn by doubt.

But often are the clouds the darkest before the storm disperses and the sun appears . . .

For the next day, as Sinclair wearily visited his post-office box, heavy clouds of despondency obscured his peace of mind. But they rapidly scattered when, among his mail, he recognized Lora Wilkins' hand-writing across the face of an envelope. His heart magically dropped its cloak of gloom, the sunshine of joy pervaded his consciousness.

Opening the missive, he rapidly devoured the contents of the neatly-penned page. There were warm thanks and appreciation for the horoscope, which, she said, was truly revealing and soul-inspiring.

Completing his perusal of the letter, he suddenly started and stared fixedly at the postscript near its lower edge. it read:

> ". . . On the 15th of next month, I will come to New York and perform thereafter over WJZ. Then we may have the chance to see more of each other than mere words . . ."

The fifteenth of next month . . .That was the date on which Professor Smith had said Lora Wilkins would probably meet her soul-ideal!

"It can't be!" Sinclair told himself over and over, in joyful doubt. "It can't be . . ."

* * * *

ABOUT a year later, Sinclair Morris was again at the home of Professor Rodney Smith. Accompanying him was a very charming young female of slight build, with a lovely-featured oval face that was perpetually radiated by a sunny, intoxicating smile. Her smile was especially meaningful when Sinclair caught her eye, which he quite frequently did.

The astrologer greeted them warmly. Sinclair said to the patron of the stars: "Professor Smith, I want you to meet a very favored friend of mine . . . Miss Lora Wilkins, noted and unsurpassable pianist."

Astonishment momentarily showed in the eyes of the astrologer, quickly followed by an understanding smile.

"Delighted to know you, Miss Wilkins. I have heard something of you besides your radio programs which weekly lighten and lift the human soul beyond the grate of jazz and the bore of swing, and—" He suddenly paused as he noticed a glance being exchanged between the two before him, a glance that seemed portentuous with the weight of mutual understanding.

The astrologer sensed something electric, something eternally binding, in that exchange of recognition. His mind was set at ease and further understanding when, a moment later, Sinclair said to him:

"Professor, Miss Wilkins—Lora—and I are engaged to be married. We wondered if you'd mind making us out a marriage chart and date, and be our best man?"

The astrologer's face seemed softened by a faraway look.

"Well!" he said, "At long last, the Muse has made her song of ecstasy heard. Venus and her father are at one . . . The Law Eternal has made itself immovably manifest."

The gravity in his demeanor gave way to a soft smile.

"My children," he continued, "I can possibly serve you further by catering to convention's oddly-named desire for a 'best man' at your wedding, but I won't offer you any 'marriage chart'—for that's already in the process of fulfillment."

He turned eyes that twinkled with a hidden merriment upon the two before him.

"The underlying Law of Attraction began," he concluded, "but the inevitable Law of Consequence finishes . . . As in the beginning, so in the end!"

Your Subscription to

American Astrology Magazine

means a worthwhile saving to you

☐ **1 year (12 issues) for $2.00** ☐ **2 years (24 issues) for $3.00**

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway **New York, N. Y.**

Your Locality

A Department of personal advice and counsel designed to help you choose

The right location

for

Health—Happiness—Success

Paul Councel

FOREWORD—This department has been added for the benefit of our readers now having locational or environmental problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are: (1) Birthdate, sex and domestic status; (2) Birthplace and present residence locality, with their latitudes and longitudes, or give the direction and distance from their county seats; (3) Other localities of residence and your impressions; (4) Business or occupational equipment; (5) The work in which you have earned the most money—when and where; (6) Faults with your present locality which you now wish to correct; (7) The data requested must be condensed upon one sheet of commercial (8½ x 11) *letter paper.*

Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests to Paul Councel, c/o AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

Social Intercourse

L. D. 40 Miss E. F. G., born April 18, 1914. 4:28 P.M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Hartford, Connecticut. Residence, Washington, D. C. Both localities in Region D. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Ari. 1:16	Mercury	Pis. 6:24
Venus	Ari. 18:41	Moon	Cap. 22:05
Mars	Can. 1:03	Jupiter	Cap. 24:02
Saturn	Tau. 22:32	Uranus	Cap. 17:41
Neptune	Can. 2:37	Pluto	Gem. 6:26
N. Node	Aqu. 17:00	S. Node	Leo 17:00

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 2 in air; 4 in earth; 3 in water.

It is axiomatic in Geographic Astrology that either the Sun or the North Node must be in favorable aspect to the ascendent of the locality for the proper social exchange. Very few people are self-sufficient enough to thrive without the mutual refreshment of social intercourse. In Region D Capricorn is on the Meridian and Taurus ascends with which your Aries Sun and Aquarius North Node are unsympathetic. This explains why you feel hemmed in both at work and at home.

You are still very young, hence your favorable reactions at New York City and Boston must be credited to the exuberance of youth putting its best self forward and receiving reactions in kind. Both places are in Region D and cannot be regarded as desirable for permanent residence.

By all means you should follow the urge to study in Chicago this summer, and should an opportunity appear for you to settle in that section of the country you should accept it. It is in Region B, which is better for you than D.

Success

L. D. 41 Miss F. P., born April 22, 1900. 6:18 P. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Omaha, Nebraska, Region C. Residence, South Pasadena, California, Region B. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Ari. 6:13	Mercury	Pis. 8:42
Venus	Tau. 24:41	Moon	Cap. 14:42
Mars	Pis. 14:53	Jupiter	Sco. 16:13
Saturn	Sag. 12:31	Uranus	Sco. 18:29
Neptune	Gem. 2:04	Pluto	Tau. 21:53
N. Node	Sco. 19:49	S. Node	Tau. 19:49

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 1 in air; 4 in earth; 5 in water.

The economic yardstick given in your story confirms entirely your assignment to southern California in X Marks My Place. Health, happiness, and success—all are favored. However, the preponderance of planetary forces in earth and water, strongly aspecting the Pisces Ascendent of the locality, demands considerable will power to keep the social urges in hand and to overcome laziness.

Your restlessness and desire to move on, despite your previous success here, are healthy signs. They show that the fire and air planets to the locality meridian are doing their duty in your battle for success against the lure of pleasure, and which could more easily be lost in another locality. To stay in southern California is the idea.

Ambition

L. D. 42 Mrs. E. M. S., born February 10, 1910. 11:36 A. M. Pyramid Birth Time, in Puerto Rico, Region E. Residence, New York City, Region D. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Cap. 26:51	Mercury	Cap. 4:19
Venus	Cap. 29:40	Moon	Aqu. 4:32
Mars	Ari. 15:02	Jupiter	Vir. 17:36
Saturn	Pis. 22:07	Uranus	Cap. 0:08
Neptune	Gem. 24:30	Pluto	Gem. 2:03
N. Node	Tau. 9:26	S. Node	Sco. 9:26

SUMMARY: 1 in fire; 3 in air; 5 in earth; 2 in water.

Your desire to earn a living with a better degree of security sounds like you have found marriage an unsatisfying career. In fact you sound very much like the head of the house. With the Sun in Capricorn conjunction the Meridian of New York, and three other planets in that sign, North Node conjunction its ascendent in Taurus, and in all, eight planets favorable to its angles, New York is an ideal place for you to pursue an independent career. But this pattern will always make everything secondary to your own progress, including marriage. Whatever insecurity you feel in earning a living has its source in the irks and quirks of the domestic life. It keeps you from going ahead as fast as you would like.

Your real problem is not locality but the question of whether to be or not to be married. Make no mistake about it that ambition is a menace relative to its degree of intensity. And no ambition exceeds in intensity that of a Meridian Sun.

In that I perceive that you are too ambitious for your own good, and that you will have to make several important compromises with life before you reach the state of security desired.

Competition

L. D. 43 Mr. J. L. G., born March 2, 1880. 2:11 P. M. Pyramid Birth Time, Marlette, Michigan, Region D. Residence, Portland, Oregon, Region A. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Aqu. 17:21	Mercury	Pis. 1:04
Venus	Cap. 15:50	Moon	Sco. 3:16
Mars	Tau. 17:07	Jupiter	Aqu. 26:41
Saturn	Pis. 17:57	Uranus	Leo 11:39
Neptune	Ari. 14:08	Pluto	Tau. 1:05
N. Node	Sag. 20:32	S. Node	Gem. 20:32

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 3 in air; 3 in earth; 3 in water.

Unless you could move to southern Brazil, where Aquarius is on the Meridian and Taurus ascends, the only other change I could recommend would be that to the locality of Bliss, Idaho, which has Sagittarius on the Meridian and Pisces ascending. The equal distribution of your planets among the elements indicates that you will do better in such a locality of mixed angles.

But to dig up your roots and move to a new place is a most dangerous thing for a man of your age in these times. You are competing with two generations, and there isn't room enough for three generations in productive activity. Youth is fiercely contesting every dollar you earn from now on. Better hang on to what you have and learn therewith to be content.

However, there may be tides in your life at this time which would carry you on to greater good fortune, and of which there is evidence in your desire to return to your former work and build on the acreage you have. The wisdom of such a move can only be determined by a careful study of directions operating at this time and which is not in the scope of this service. But most probably the solution of your unrest is to be found in the philosophical outlook.

Business Re-entry

L. D. 44 Mr. H. C. Z., born January 25, 1887. 11:46 A. M. Pyramid Birth Time, near Lima, Ohio, Region C. Residence, Columbus, Ohio, on the line of Regions C and D. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Cap. 12:30	Mercury	Cap. 4:44
Venus	Cap. 24:30	Moon	Cap. 29:08
Mars	Aqu. 1:16	Jupiter	Lib. 9:02
Saturn	Gem. 25:28	Uranus	Vir. 16:02
Neptune	Tau. 0:31	Pluto	Tau. 8:07
N. Node	Leo 4:45	S. Node	Aqu. 4:45

SUMMARY: 1 in fire; 4 in air; 7 in earth.

The unusual concentration of your planets in earth won you considerable success in West Virginia and Maryland, Region D, culminating in 1931 when the opposition transit of Uranus evidently got in its destructive work. Look back on the early 30's and see if you did not go completely haywire. And also face the question squarely of whether or not you have kicked Opportunity in the pants many times since then. When a man loses his place in line, the quicker he gets back, the higher the level of his re-entry. Many have to come back from the bottom through stubbornness in trying to re-enter at their former level—usually impossible.

With a fair understanding of those principles under your hat, it is quite probable that you will find conditions in the Chicago district easier for the recovery of the position in life that you deserve. The TVA section will also be good for you. However, in any place you will have to apply my discussion of human competition in the previous problem.

Unfavorable Placement

L. D. 45 Miss V. M., born July 1, 1894 10:39 P. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Minneapolis, Minnesota, Region C. Residence, same. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Gem. 17:54	Mercury	Can. 10:12
Venus	Tau. 8:49	Moon	Gem. 2:51
Mars	Pis. 9:09	Jupiter	Tau. 27:20
Saturn	Vir. 22:02	Uranus	Lib. 15:52
Neptune	Tau. 21:01	Pluto	Tau. 17:23
N. Node	Pis. 9:14	S. Node	Vir. 9:14

SUMMARY: 3 in air; 6 in earth; 3 in water.

Yours is an instance when the opposition transit of Uranus, just passing, stirred you up constructively due to the favorable aspects to Uranus of the Sun and Moon at birth. The distribution of your planets tells clearly that you are very unfavorably placed in your present locality, resulting in your personality expressing the same faults as were discussed in cases 34 and 39 in July. The heavy earth and water influences in a region having Aries ascending makes you too self-seeking in your human relationships, and your Gemini Sun inspires you in ways that are out of sympathy with the Capricornian aspirations of the locality's Meridian.

Your best place in the country is Yuma, Arizona, with a radius reaching Los Angeles and San Diego in the west and Phoenix on the east. Sun is opposition the meridians of this locality with Mars and North Node conjunction its ascendents—the other earth and water planets favorable thereto. I'm sure that you will be far happier and more successful in what you wish to do in this region.

You deserve a better life than you have described and I believe you will enjoy it in the future if you will make this move—leaving behind your limits, standards, and prejudices. You have been misinformed about the six months of rain in Southern California. There are hardly two months of rainy days the year round.

Complex Problem

L. D. 46 Mrs. J. S., born November 21, 1889. 7:20 A. M. Pyramid Birth Time, in Franklin County, Nebraska, Region C. Residence, Deming, New Mexico, Region B. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Lib. 3:23	Mercury	Lib. 25:23
Venus	Lib. 12:31	Moon	Lib. 13:40
Mars	Vir. 10:00	Jupiter	Sag. 16:35
Saturn	Leo 8:36	Uranus	Vir. 28:18
Neptune	Tau. 9:22	Pluto	Tau. 12:13
N. Node	Gem. 12:22	S. Node	Sag. 12:22

SUMMARY: 3 in fire; 5 in air; 4 in earth.

Yours is about as complex a problem as I have ever seen written in a few words. You are on relief but want to get off and away from your children. I suppose the reason is that the amount of your relief is regulated by what the State thinks your children ought to do for you, but don't. Also you suffer with arthritis and came there to get the services of a specialist in that complaint, but believe the climate is too dry. Will Mrs. E. G. S., case L. D. 20 in June, kindly compare? Planetary configurations indicate that you two would make a good team. At any rate you supply evidence supporting my point that arthritis is no respecter of climates.

Logic explains that arthritis is the result of imperfect physical chemistry originating in imperfect mental chemistry. In your case the source is in the defeat of your artistic tendencies way back in early childhood. You are wise in separating from your children, for if they are holding you back, the inference is warranted that you are doing the same for them.

With eight planets in fire and air including the Sun and the Moon's Nodes, with the social planets Venus and Jupiter, you should locate in Region A, preferably in the Seattle district.

If you and case 20 want to correspond, let me know.

San Francisco Advised

L. D. 47 Mrs. G. P. S., born April 23, 1895. 5:01 P. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Philadelphia, Region D. Residence, Wichita Falls, Texas, Region B. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Ari. 7:28	Mercury	Pis. 24:52
Venus	Tau. 14:42	Moon	Pis. 23:33
Mars	Gem. 8:32	Jupiter	Gem. 9:33
Saturn	Lib. 7:59	Uranus	Lib. 23:38
Neptune	Tau. 20:42	Pluto	Tau. 16:53
N. Node	Aqu. 23:58	S. Node	Leo 23:58

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 5 in air; 3 in earth; 2 in water.

You're still floundering around after writing me nearly five years ago about your problem in locality. What you have lost in that five years is the penalty for your lack of faith. Had you gotten my advice then, you would have long since been in San Francisco where you naturally belong. With the Sun in close sextile its Meridian and the North Node conjunction its Ascendent, you would be far and away ahead of what you now are. This is another instance of when the opposition transit of Uranus is working out constructively—stirring you up to do what you should have done several years ago.

The splendid figure formed by Mercury and Moon in Pisces to Venus, Neptune, and Pluto in Taurus endows you with truly great talents as a healer with chiropractic methods. Also the fine pattern formed by the Sun to Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, and Uranus, with the Moon's Nodes, assures fine abilities in self-expression needed to put yourself across with the public.

It is a very pretty setup and I hope to hear flattering results from the move in due course.

A Coincidence

L. D. 48 Mrs. E. I., born December 28, 1895, Kendrick, Idaho on the line of Regions A-B. Residence, Spokane, Washington, Region A.

Here is a remarkable coincidence with the case of Mrs. F. M. W. in April, whom I advised to go to Spokane from Illinois. The question is how could the place be good for her while you are writing of your troubles there? The answer is that she has lived in the wrong locality all her life in self-centered discontent and social anarchy, resulting in deep-seated neuroses of several varieties. On the other hand, your letter reveals that you have accomplished a lot and could be considered quite a success.

Your trouble seats in the present opposition transit of Uranus of the same duration as with Mrs. F. M. W. The difference is that she had accumulated nothing it could destroy, while you have. The fact that you like the place tells conclusively that it is you and not the locality that is to blame for your troubles.

There is no other place in the whole wide world that will help you, so you will have to stay there and whip it yourself and in which my direct service will greatly help.

Out of Element

L. D. 49 Mr. H. J. M., born March 4, 1902. 2:31 P. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Plymouth, Wisconsin. Residence, Sheboygan, Wisconsin, both in Region C. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Aqu. 17:44	Mercury	Cap. 26:27
Venus	Cap. 23:51	Moon	Sag. 17:19
Mars	Aqu. 22:53	Jupiter	Cap. 12:35
Saturn	Cap. 1:57	Uranus	Sco. 28:05
Neptune	Gem. 6:02	Pluto	Tau. 23:29
N. Node	Lib. 11:13	S. Node	Ari. 11:13

SUMMARY: 2 in fire; 4 in air; 7 in earth; 1 in water.

In your present locality your planetary distribution is substantially the reverse of what is best for you, with its Capricorn Meridian and Aries Ascendent. This explains why you were most successful in Tucson, Arizona, with Sagittarius on the Meridian and Pisces ascending. Had you told me why you left that place it would throw some light on your present difficulties, including your affliction with sinus trouble. The difficulties must have been social and temperamental, arising from the unsympathetic relations between the Moon's Nodes and its ascendants—physical handicaps also invoked.

While it provides no outlet for your six earth and water planets, the Pacific coast from San Francisco northeastward offers you the best conditions in this country. But you are young enough to tackle South America, especially southern Brazil, the Meridian of which is Aquarius and the Ascendent Taurus. Here your entire planetary figure will express its highest powers and carry you as far as your capacities allow.

L. D. 50 Mr. A. F. L., born August 22, 1878. 1:51 A. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Quincy, Illinois, Region C. Residence, same. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Leo 4:37	Mercury	Leo 28:37
Venus	Can. 9:43	Moon	Tau. 21:21
Mars	Leo 13:04	Jupiter	Cap. 6:25
Saturn	Pis. 5:32	Uranus	Leo 5:24
Neptune	Ari. 14:20	Pluto	Tau. 2:06
N. Node	Cap. 19:01	S. Node	Can. 19:01

SUMMARY: 5 in fire; 4 in earth; 3 in water.

Since you asked the question, it is quite probable that you have spent your life in the correct vocation but with the certainty that it has been in the wrong locality. The fact that you followed it consistently supports that judgment, and which besides you will find to explain a multitude of enigmas in your observation where fine capacities never seem to make the grade.

Region B is your best, with western Colorado, i.e., around Grand Junction, the most congenial locality, where your past efforts would have carried you farther. But in contemplation of any changes whatever, bear in mind that you will soon be under the return square of Uranus, for a discussion of which see page 37 of January AMERICAN ASTROLOGY.

L. D. 51 Mr. A. J. E., born September 16, 1899. 3:06 A. M. Pyramid Birth Time, at Elkhart, Indiana, Region C. Residence, Atlantic City, New Jersey, Region D. Planets in the constellations:

Sun	Leo 27:09	Mercury	Leo 15:20
Venus	Leo 27:12	Moon	Cap. 15:36
Mars	Lib. 0:23	Jupiter	Lib. 12:56
Saturn	Sco. 24:33	Uranus	Sco. 10:34
Neptune	Gem. 4:17	Pluto	Tau. 23:02
N. Node	Sag. 2:12	S. Node	Gem. 2:12

SUMMARY: 4 in fire; 4 in air; 2 in earth; 2 in water.

With eight planets in fire and air it is reasonably probable that you are not getting nearly as good returns from your work in Region D as you should, since its Capricorn Meridian and Taurus Ascendent offer no outlets for your fire and air planets which predominate.

You should be on the Pacific coast from San Francisco northward, the meridians of which are Sagittarius with Aquarius ascending. However, marked benefit will be felt through moving into the TVA country, with Capricorn and Aries on the respective angles.

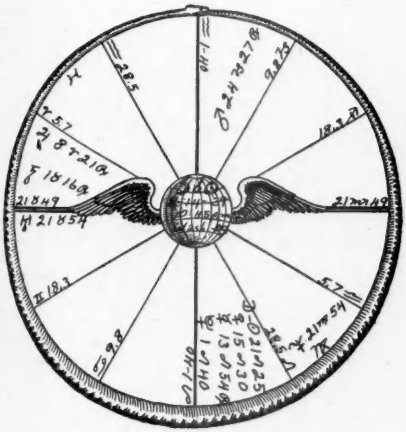
Tomorrow's News

Around the World

August, 1939

Month of General Readjustment and Reorganization—Financial Innovations—Marked Progress in Aviation—Changes and Benefits in Movie Industry—Drought and Destructive Weather Affect Farm Sections — Improved Living Conditions for Masses—Boom Month for World's Fairs

Will P. Benjamine



General Indications

August brings the next of the critical periods which mar the peacefulness of our astrological year. This will stir up conditions but little less than the acts of aggression of last March and May, helping to crystallize the idea that only a desperate readjustment will permit harmony in international relations.

The heavy Cycles show but little change during the month of August. Pluto, having just passed the inconjunct with the Sun in the Pluto Cycle, will color events to a certain extent. However, the important astrological indication at this time relates not to the Cycles, but to the actual position of planets in the sky. On August 14th Uranus makes the first of the many exact trines to Neptune which will occur in the near future.

The trines of Uranus to Neptune, due to the forward and retrograde movement of the planets, occur nine different times before these planets move out of orb of each other. These important trines from the earthy signs of Taurus and Virgo (money and labor) are followed by the many Major Conjunctions in Taurus in the spring of 1941. Thus we now have commenced the general groundworks of the important changes soon to come.

Neptune is the planet of slavery, and is in the sign ruling labor (Virgo). Uranus is the planet of liberty, now polarized in the sign having chief rule over material possessions (Taurus). This series of luck aspects (trines) cannot help but bring drastically new innovations into the field of finance and its relation to employment. While such changes will not be brought without some destruction—for Uranus goes in for extremes—the final outcome will be most favorable for world progress. Many impractical schemes will be presented, but the earthy elements are so strong that we

can expect a weeding out, so that only those of real merit shall survive and be adopted by the nations of the world. This is a most progressive period, and these significant planetary stimuli point to a complete reorganization of the whole economic situation, placing it on a sound practical footing, yet at the same time stressing the humanitarian urges so that the great masses of people will benefit.

The first two weeks of August show unusual activity in Russia and in the Far East. This is a very trying time for Russia, and may well involve her in the Eastern conflict. During the latter part of August and the first two weeks of September, world interest will swing to Europe as the dictators again take action. The Rome-Berlin axis will make some drastic unexpected move which will shake all of Europe.

The world at the present time is showing a perfect example of the methods used by Pluto. Pluto tends to group action—but always divides the group into two fiercely opposing factions. This applying of pressure to checkmate each other often proves destructive to both groups. However, violent and aggressive action is the only language Pluto understands or will heed.

As ruling gangsters and racketeers, we had a reign of terror wherein these underworld elements threatened the foundation of our social order. As a result the other group, the G-men, were organized to match force with force.

In world politics we have the dictator (Pluto) nations using these specially Plutonian methods. Japan took, and is taking, that which she desires. Italy took that which she desired. Germany has taken her share of the tribute. There is absolutely no foundation for believing that these countries should be permitted to take, as they soon will be satisfied. They *never* will be satisfied until they rule the world. The countries which submitted met a dismally similar fate, without in the least appeasing the power-mad ruling factions of their conquerors.

Expressing the opposing faction aroused by Pluto, we now have the democracies grouping together to exert pressure sufficient to curb the political gangsters. But soft talk and mild promises will not suffice. The only thing they will heed is overwhelming armed might, whereby they become afraid to prey upon civilization.

United States

The flood of nebulous ideas affecting both political and business circles which were instigated under the Lunation of July 16th will continue to hold the public attention in the first part of August. In addition to the wild schemes, this is a period when marked progress will be made in aviation. We also can expect great changes in the movie industry under this unusually heavy Neptune influence.

Peculiar conditions will affect our political leaders, bringing an attempt to promote the people into some grandiose plan. This seems a likely time to put forth the next phase of the government lending plan to help business out of the doldrums. While but another method of dodging a pay-as-you-go policy, such synthetic prosperity will be in evidence at least while the present Jupiter Cycle is in effect (until January, 1940).

Debts due us from other countries will create a furore of public interest under the powerful Eighth House stimulation at this time. The controversies over labor, and within the ranks of various labor organizations, will be carried on with greater intensity. Court decisions will do much to add to the confusion as affecting labor groups.

Following the New Moon Cycle of August 14th, drastic changes will be made affecting the American people. The chart for Washington has explosive Uranus directly on the Ascendant, in close square to the Lunation in the Fourth House. Attention will be focused on the problems of adequate housing, and obstacles will come up which threaten to wreck the various home-building projects. As Pluto also is in the Fourth, squaring the planet of poverty (Saturn) in the house of restrictions (12th), we are warranted in predicting a curtailment of funds for the various building projects.

As lavish Jupiter rules the Twelfth, and is in trine to the ruler of the people's money (Mercury), finances will be poured out in great quantities. But the trend is toward more direct relief and created projects, rather than toward really constructive programs. However, the really drastic upheaval shown

undoubtedly will work out in terms of the farm problem. The recent innovations in trade agreements with other countries will begin to place a heavy burden on the farmers, and under the influence of this New Moon Cycle we can expect the rural districts to make violent objections.

Drought and other destructive weather will bring serious loss to some farming sections. For the first time in a great many months there are present the planetary indications which could coincide with a major earth movement. The violently afflicted Fourth House shows loss due to earthquake, fires, or other natural causes.

The trines of Uranus to Neptune in the sky will have exceptional influence in the United States, as at this time these higher-octave planets are being stimulated by Major Progression in the birth-chart of our nation. During the summer months we have progressed Venus in trine to Neptune, and sesqui-square Uranus. This is especially good for artistic or dramatic expression, and will bring out a wealth of really fine work.

Greatest harmony for the month is shown by the Grand-Trine of Neptune and Mars to Uranus and the Ascendant. This emphasis on the Fifth House will bring advanced ideas into the realm of entertainment. Particularly will the movie industry benefit from this unusually harmonious Neptune in the house of amusements. School activity of various kinds is very well influenced, and we shall have news of children in many of the headlines.

Transportation will be an important factor in the news for August, as new plans will be put into practice. The harmonious aspects to Mars in the Ninth not only help stimulate the domestic travel, but will increase the trade with other countries. August and September should be the boom months for the World Fairs. The prominent Uranus will make the people very restless, giving them the urge to be on the move. And the trine from Mars in the house of long journeys (Ninth), together with the trine to Neptune in the house of amusements (Fifth), will not only send crowds to the exhibits, but will assure them a very enjoyable time on their holiday.

Foreign conditions, while very disturbing in their import, will not have so strong an influence over the American people just now. Attention has shifted to the personal development of our own people, and, with this exceptionally powerful Fourth House, to providing better living quarters for the masses and a general readjustment of the whole farm problem.

The Administration comes under rather contradictory influences. Some difficulties will appear over the inability to satisfy the farm groups. But the splendid trines to the ruler of the Tenth House indicate that the policy of direct action now instigated will meet with general favor. We can expect an effort to change some of the existing conditions, bringing down severe criticism from the party out of power. However, just at the present time the New Dealers have full control of the situation, and will be able to put their ideas into practice.

Canada

The month starts with friction over finances and the methods of spending the people's money. Taxation will be the outstanding interest at this time. Following the Lunation of August 14th, unseasonable weather will cause considerable loss. There is danger of hot dry weather which will damage crops in some sections. The prominence of Uranus as affecting the people may lead to demands for greater freedom, and at least will bring into the open plans for separating Canada from all European entanglements.

Europe

The New Moon Cycle of August 15th ushers in the next period of drastic action in European conditions. In most of the capitals of Europe, the Lunation is on the Ascendant, in square to disruptive Uranus in the house of government (10th). Great changes will be made in the methods of government, in some instances expressing as a complete reversal of political ideals. The first part of the month will bring much confusion and a constant bickering among powers. Russia will create the greatest disturbance, as in that country the planetary discord will have maximum effect.

Later in the month, under the influence of dominant Uranus, unexpected direct ac-

tion will upset the plans of many European politicians. As Mars is not involved, this hardly will express as open conflict. Rather it will tend to work out as the seizing of territories or resources without drawing forth too serious retaliatory measures.

Great Britain

Great Britain starts the month under rather severe afflictions. The New Moon Cycle in effect the first two weeks of August has Mercury, planet of controversies, in the house of open quarrels; and Mercury is square Uranus and opposes the Ascendant. Here we have indicated a perfect set-up for difficulties with other countries, emphasized by great agitation over treaties and agreements. The Lunation falls in the house of the army, promising continued increases in both personnel and equipment. Finances will be quite unsettled, as Saturn in the Second House forms a T-Square with Mars and Pluto.

The last two weeks of August bring a most forceful New Moon Cycle into effect for London. Saturn and Uranus are in the house of government and business (10th), while Mercury, Venus and the Lunation all are in the First. This will be a very poor period for business, and the common people will feel the pinch of economic oppression to a very marked degree. Saturn ruling the Tenth, exactly square Pluto in the Twelfth, promises heavy loss and serious disappointments affecting the Government. There is a strong probability that the death of a high governmental official will occur. Secret enemies will tend to thwart the plans being pushed to make treaties which will help England preserve her prestige.

Germany

Germany starts the month under rather mediocre influences. This is a short period of adjustment—a sort of breathing spell, as it were, before the next Lunation comes. The people are protected by benefic Jupiter, yet the afflictions to Saturn show the ever-present specter of privation which threatens the common people. Germany may well appear to bow to the wishes of other countries, but in reality will be laying plans for her next stride forward. Finances will be somewhat chaotic, with war preparations placing a heavy drain on the available flow of cash.

The New Moon Cycle influencing Germany from August 15th to September 13th shows aggressive direct action will be taken which will throw all of Europe into a turmoil. The unusually prominent Uranus in the house of government will offer opportunity for Hitler to express the powerful Uranian aspects he is now receiving in his chart of birth. The only discordant note sounded in Germany's plan for expansion is the danger of open revolt on the part of groups within the country.

Italy

Italy begins the month with chief attention focused on financial affairs and methods of increasing revenues. The dynamic Lunation of August 15th will have a powerful effect upon the Italian people. Expansion is favored, and we shall see the Italian Empire gaining important concessions in the world of trade. Military alliances will prove beneficial as a more important position in world affairs is reached.

Russia

Russia shows the greatest activity of all during the early part of August. Many changes will be made, and unexpected conditions will arise which stir up strife. The malignant influence of Mars here points to a crisis with other countries, as this is an exceptionally war-like figure. The last two weeks bring comparative quiet, with Russia apparently resuming her position of observer in world trends.

Far East

China receives important planetary stimulation throughout the month of August. Military activities will take a terrible toll at this time. Events will force China to consider a closer union with Russia in order to exist. Financial conditions take on a much better aspect than they have had for a long time. The grouping of planets in the house of government signifies a drastic attempt to band all of the people together under one leader in a supreme effort to attain liberty.

(Continued on page 85)

Farmers' Guide

A Scientific Guide for Planting, Fishing, Etc.

"To every thing there is a season, and a time for every purpose under the heaven."—Solomon.

Charles R. Hook

We wish to thank our readers of American Astrology Magazine for the many letters we have received. These will be answered personally as soon as possible, and those that will be of general interest to other readers will be published in this magazine under the initials of the writers.

Several readers have asked what the influence of the different signs have upon plant growth. With my own experiments over a period of years and from reports of records of other experimental planters, I find that the following listing of the signs seems to hold true.

However, I wish to state that all these experiments have been with home grown "Moon Sign Grown Seed," or, in other words, seed saved year after year from Moon phase and sign planted plants.

Moon's Influence upon Plants As to the Sign in Which They Are Planted

Planting when the Moon is in Taurus, a semi-fruitful, earthy sign ruled by Venus, is a time for the development of a strong plant with shapely growth, but not so much for its fruitfulness.

Planting with the Moon in Cancer, a fruitful watery sign ruled by the moon, is excellent for the development of a sturdy plant of medium growth and very productive. This is the most productive of all the signs, which is due to the fertility of its ruler the Moon.

Libra, a semi-fruitful airy sign ruled by Venus, is noted for the growth of beauty in flowers planted in this sign, also stateliness of growth in grain and cereals, but it is not considered as good as Taurus for vegetables.

Scorpio, a fruitful watery sign ruled by Mars, is favorable for all vine plants or climbing plants, such as melons, cucumbers, squash, tomato, bean (climbing), grapevine, ivy, morning glory, etc. It is also a favorable sign for all other plants. It is said by many experimenters that this sign produces the wiry plants and is almost as productive as Cancer.

Capricorn, a semi-fruitful earthy sign ruled by Saturn, is generally favorable for potatoes, beets, carrots, radishes, and tuberous plants, although it is not quite as productive as Taurus.

Pisces, a fruitful water sign ruled by Neptune, favors all kinds of planting and is noted for its good root development on plants; is an equal to Cancer in crop producing.

Moon's Influence on Plants As to the Phase in Which They Are Planted

Phase planting is just as important as sign planting. If you do not use both sign and phase of the Moon for your planting and keep in mind that plants that produce their yield above the soil must be planted on the increase of the Moon, or while the Moon is new or in first quarter, you are not obeying nature's laws.

Also when the Moon is on the decrease or in full or last quarter, we are to plant all plants that produce their yield below the soil.

Too often we claim we planted according

to the Moon, when we only use the sign the Moon is in, forgetting the phase; or we plant by the phase of the Moon and forget the sign. Therefore, it is important that we choose both the proper phase and sign for our particular plants. This method is simple if we follow the "PLANTING DATES" given in this article.

It is a common fault to condemn something we do not understand when we do not obtain the desired results immediately. This is true in planting when, almost invariably the trouble is with the planter and not the system. We may think we understand the latter, but are apt to do all our work wrong for lack of proper understanding or instruction. I, and my Lunar Planting, have been referred to in a derogatory manner by many people. For instance, a neighbor asked me the proper time to set out tomato plants. I gave him the dates for planting; then, later in the summer, I heard him telling a friend that my planting system was all "the bunk." So one evening I strolled over to his garden. On asking him where he had planted the tomato plants, he pointed out in the meadow, where I could see no plants, for the tall grass hid them from view. When we reached the spot, I found to my great consternation that he had dug out a piece of sod about one foot square and in each square he had placed a tomato plant. And he expected a bumper crop!

Therefore, friends, if you plant by my system, using the dates given, don't expect fine crops to grow if you plant the seed on a cement highway. All you need is a little horse sense and enough energy and ambition to make a good seed bed.

Correspondence

A letter received from Mrs. G. W. C., Omaha, Nebr., states: "When you plant seed, say on April 15th when the Moon is in Pisces, do you put the seed in the ground a day or two before the Moon enters Pisces to give it a start? I do not. However, I've been told I should, as it takes seed a couple of days to germinate."

For a better understanding of Lunar planting for all my readers and those who wish to experiment in Lunar planting, we must thank those who write questions like the one above. I could never remember all the important little details that confuse the readers due to my other more important experiments in plant growth.

To answer the above question, I would caution my readers never to plant seed unless the soil is moist enough for the seed to start to absorb this moisture. The moment the seed or bulb takes up this earthy moisture it is started on its new cycle of plant life. Should the seed remain dry while in the soil it might just as well not have been planted.

A baby is born, but its earthly cycle of life starts at the moment of its first natural breathing; a plant's, the moment the seed or tubes begin to absorb moisture.

Germination of Seed

Time for germination in different seeds varies. All seeds do not germinate at the same time. Temperature and moisture are also factors to be considered.

Radish requires from 3 to 6 days; turnip 4 to 8; beet 7 to 10; pepper 9 to 14; celery 10 to 20; carrot 12 to 18; corn, 5 to 8; beans, 5 to 10; lettuce, 6 to 8; peas, 6 to 10.

Planting the seed by the proper phase and sign the Moon is in when the soil is sufficiently moist for the seed will control the resultant crop or fruitfulness of the plant.

Fallacies

Very often you hear the expression that the Moon is a dry Moon or a wet Moon, depending on the position of the crescent's points.

If the Moon's points form a bowl to hold water—that is, if the points of the Moon point upwards, it is claimed to be a dry Moon, while if the points of the Moon point downward, or are in such a position as to let the water out of the bowl, it is claimed to be a wet Moon. There is no truth to these statements.

Another fallacy is this: Many planters claim that certain plants, after years of planting, "run out"—that is, they gradually deteriorate and are not as good plants as they were originally. This is not a fault of the plants but of the planters. Let us say that we took a good variety of beans and planted them near an inferior variety of beans, or beans of a different type. On future planting of the good beans we will find that they had become inferior. Seed does not

"run out"—it is man's carelessness in planting that causes this deterioration. To get good crops we must breed good pure seed, free from plant disease and from mixtures of inferior varieties.

Last spring I received a letter from Mr. Y. J. H., Cleveland, Ohio, who sent me a package of sweet corn seed, stating that the same variety had been grown by his family for eighty years. He requested that I try it out, as it was an exceptional kind of corn, with a heavy sturdy stalk, and produced about four ears of good corn to a stalk. If the grower knows how to plant his seed and cultivate his crop there is no need of a plant deteriorating.

Planting Dates

As our space is necessarily limited, you will notice that our planting information is given in a different form than formerly, and I believe my readers will be able to adjust themselves to the recently adopted way of writing.

We repeat for the benefit of new readers that crops that produce their yield above the soil are similar to, and grow from, a root formation, such as peas, beans, lettuce, sweet peas and marigolds. These should be planted when the Moon is NEW (or following the New Moon), or in FIRST QUARTER.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil are similar to, and grow from, a bulb formation, such as potato, beet, carrot, tulip and gladiolus. These should be planted when the Moon is FULL, following the Full Moon, or during the LAST QUARTER. Only plant in the last quarter when occasion warrants, as it is not considered the best time for planting.

The Moon in Pisces (following the Full Moon), all day August 2nd, 3rd and up to 12:22 P. M. August 4th—a good time to plant.

Moon in Taurus (following the Full Moon), all day August 7th—a fair time to plant.

Last quarter in Taurus, all day August 8th and up to 8:06 A. M. August 9th—a fair time to plant.

Last quarter in Cancer, at 12:20 P. M. August 11th, all day 12th and up to 1:09 P. M. August 13th—a fair time to plant.

Moon in Libra (following the New Moon), at 12:04 P. M. August 17th, all day the 18th and up to 2:20 P. M. August 19th—a good time to plant flowers and fair for planting vegetables.

Moon in Scorpio (following the New Moon), after 2:20 P. M. August 19th, all day the 20th and up to 4:21 P. M. August 21st —a good time to plant.

First quarter in Scorpio, at 4:21 P. M. August 21st and up to 8:14 P. M. same day —a good time to plant.

First quarter in Capricorn, at 5:34 A. M. August 24th, all day 25th and up to 5:09 P. M. August 26th—a fair time to plant.

First quarter in Pisces at 5:42 A. M. August 29th and up to 5:09 P. M. same day —a good time to plant.

Full Moon in Pisces, at 5:09 P. M. August 29th, all day 30th and up to 6:15 P. M. August 31st—a good time to plant. Time given is "Eastern Standard Time."

Garden Work

Plowing, cultivating, hoeing, cutting weeds and getting seed beds in shape for planting, spraying to destroy bugs and plant disease, should be done on the following days: August 5th, 6th, 9th, 10th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 22nd, 23rd, 27th and 28th.

Time to Purchase Baby Poultry and Set Eggs

Purchase baby poultry hatched on August 20th, 21st and 29th.

Set chicken eggs on August 8th, 26th and 27th.

Set duck and turkey eggs, August 1st, 19th, 20th, 29th and 30th.

Set goose eggs, August 17th, 18th, 27th and 28th.

When to Go Fishing

Good planting days are generally good fishing days, as at that time the Moon is in the water signs. Also fish bite better when the Moon is in its last quarter and during the new Moon.

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are between August 9th and 21st. The good days are August 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 29th, 30th and 31st. The fair to average days are August 22nd to the 28th inclusive.

Slaughter Animals for Food

For better flavor and keeping qualities, slaughter on August 2nd, 3rd and up to 12:22 P. M. on August 4th. A fair time to slaughter is after 12:20 P. M. August 11th and all day the 12th.

Can Vegetables, Fruit and Meat

Moon sign grown vegetables and fruit have less loss by spoilage and have a better color if canned at the proper time. The best days are August 2nd, 3rd and 4th up to 12:22 P. M., also the 11th after 12:20 P. M. and all day the 12th.

It is advisable when canning that you can more food during 1939 and 1940 than you think you will need, as the surplus will come in handy in 1941.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles

For color and firmness we only have two good days this month: August 7th and 8th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals

The best days are August 17th after 12:04 P. M., also all day August 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st and 29th. The fair days are August 24th and 25th.

Harvesting Crops

Harvest root crops August 4th after 12:22 P. M., and all day August 5th and 6th. Harvest for seed, replanting, storage or sale August 9th, 10th and 11th up to 12:00 P. M. Harvest grain for storage and sale August 4th after 12:22 P. M., and all day August 5th and 6th.

Garden Pests

The proper control of insects in your garden this year will be a great help the following year. By burning all weeds and plants from which you have harvested the crop, you will destroy insects and many plant diseases. Plants that die before their time generally perish by insects or plant disease.

Your letters of comments and suggestions will be appreciated by the writer.

Message of the Stars

(Continued from page 47)

motion, stimulating progress in matters which have been marking time since June 22nd. All of us tend to snap out of the summer laissez-faire and to think with purpose of the busy season just ahead. The 24th, with the Moon trine to the Sun and Saturn, marks the beginning of a definite undertaking for many people; the good aspect of Saturn trine the Sun being complete the night of the 24th-25th. Older and more experienced people come into power; practical courses requiring patience, hard work, tough-mindedness, but earning security, integrity and material power, are put into effect. The 26th is active and energetic with the Moon conjunct Mars; the 27th carries on the conservative Saturn influence as Venus trines Saturn. The practical is then blended with the harmonious; love and duty point the same way and faithful affection is pleasant as "the shadow of a rock in a weary land." On the 28th, Uranus turns retrograde; this tends to weaken the impulse to change and renewal somewhat until he turns direct again next January.

FULL MOON
August 29 to 31

The 29th and 30th are quite practical, hard-working and thrifty as the lunar contacts emphasize Saturn. On the 31st the Moon sextiles Mars for energy and courage and the Sun forms the quincunx, or work aspect, to Jupiter, stimulating that pursuit of prosperity and good cheer which is the first warming-up for the big race to come.

SUBSCRIBERS

Any Change in Your Address

should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to change your address.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway, N. Y.

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr

"Marriage is the mother of the world, and preserves kingdoms, and fills cities and churches, and heaven itself."

Note:—This department is conducted as a special service devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. The complete birth-data of all parties concerned must be given and all letters signed with full name and address. In no instance will the name or address of the writer be divulged.

As our space is necessarily limited and as several problems are received daily it will be impossible to answer all immediately in the department, but each will be filed for possible future analysis.

Desire for Domesticity

Dear Miss Starr:

Please allow me to express my deep appreciation and admiration for AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE. *Your department, especially, is helpful to me. Many times I am discouraged, even to the point of desperation, and have turned to your department and see a ray of light that you have turned on someone else's troubles which seem piled up far more than mine.*

I am wondering if you can advise me if a Happy Home is in the offing for one who is weary and footsore and often heartsick, seeking an ideal that never materializes. Without meaning to seek sympathy, it seems I have been "taking it on the chin" for a good many years now and if the tide doesn't turn, I fear I will have my chin worn out from the blows that life has dealt me.

I feel a definite something coming to a culmination—I hope it's a romance as I've never really and truly had one. I'm called "high hat" and a "career girl," but down deep in my heart I'm just like anybody else—I long for a home and children.

My birthdate is April 30, 1915. I wonder if the beams from the stars on my pathway of life will illume the signs along the roadside enough for you to read them and tell me if my hoping and longings are for naught.

J. D. K.

ANSWER: Your progressed Moon's recent entrance into Libra has prompted the romantic urge you describe. After certain limitations and restrictions are past, it appears that you will find the romance you seek. But unless your hour of birth places early Libra on your seventh house cusp, it is unlikely that you will actually marry this year. Nineteen forty-one is shown to be a happy, romantic period. At that time your progressed Moon is more favorably placed in late Libra and early Scorpio. Happiness, that may come to you through marriage, is indicated for your 29th year, when your progressed Venus comes to your Sun. This latter year also marks the entrance of your progressed Mercury into Cancer, the sign of the soul and of domesticity.

Mother-in-Law Problem

Dear Miss Starr:

I'm writing you in despair of my own ability to cope with a problem. It's the first thing life has put in my lap that I couldn't work out. I've butted by head against this wall since the summer of 1935, and now find myself growing bitter as well as very tired. Instead of the cheerful person I have always been, in the past two years I've become critical, and am in the first stages of being a nagging wife. I know what has put me in this position, but what I want to know is how I can get out of it. In 1935 my husband began drinking and now the only time I see him sober is when we first get up in the morning. I was taught tolerance at my mother's knee and was very successful for several years, but the time has come where virtue being its own reward isn't enough for me. This situation would be bad enough, but to make it worse he brought his mother out here to live with us in the spring of 1936. If I had known a little more Astrology at that time, that is one mistake I wouldn't have made. She is a good old soul but irritates us both beyond endurance. The only time she is happy is when he and I have had a quarrel and I am too numb to object to her talking about him. I have heard all his childhood pranks and how he was never

any pleasure to her, until I stay at home as little as possible. The only way I can hush her up is to make her angry and that upsets me. Then when he comes home my nerves are so raw it takes very little to get a nice argument started. I know that I am wrong for not holding my tongue, but I try so hard and fail so often. It is hard to remain calm when someone steps into your home and takes over the running of it, and in order to fry an egg the way I like it, to have to be unkind and hurt that person. We have worked many years in order to have our little home and now that we have it, it's nothing but a house. I can't help feeling pity for her because she is unhappy and tries in her way to make the best of things, but our ways are as far apart as the poles. I can see her point of view, and I can see my husband's when he tells me that his home life is a hell. The reason I don't walk out and call it a day is because I love him, in spite of his refusal to give me a penny or buy me a stitch of clothes. I can think back a few years and remember more happiness than the average person has spread over a lifetime. Perhaps we are only supposed to have a certain amount of it in life. So I'm not looking for any more, but all that I ask is peace, that I may help others as well as that lovable devil I'm married to. I am his third wife. This is my first and last attempt at marriage. My birthdate, Dec. 18, 1911, 2:30 *A.M.,* 34 *N. Lat.,* 84 *W. Long.; my husband's, March* 2, 1899; *his mother's, May* 6, 1866.

I. V.

ANSWER: Your chart harmonizes quite well with your husband's. Your Venus in Scorpio on his Moon-Jupiter conjunction is very good, as it bestows personal love and unusual attraction, and should have an optimistic and uplifting influence on both your natures. Your husband's Saturn falls on your Sun in Sagittarius, which could tend to counteract the Jupiter-Venus contact to some extent, or to dampen it. It could make duty of paramount importance in your relationship with him. Often under Sun-Saturn contacts between two charts, duty and love become blended in the consciousness.

The predominance of water signs in your husband's chart could bring into evidence the fondness for drink which you describe. He has the Sun and Mercury in Pisces, Mars and the South Node in Cancer, and the Moon and Jupiter in Scorpio. His Sun and Mercury are in square aspect to his Neptune, which is an influence that has a tendency to make a man succumb more easily to the lure of John Barleycorn.

The sign positions of the planets in the chart of your mother-in-law show that she has a strong, determined will—can even be stubborn when thwarted. Having a determined will of your own, it would be natural to deduct that your characters would clash. Her Saturn falls on your Venus and your husband's Moon-Jupiter conjunction in Scorpio. This, with your Saturn on her Sun-Pluto conjunction in Taurus, could tend to depress you unduly at times, and to hold you down inordinately if you were in too close or constant association with your mother-in-law. As relief from any too binding or galling condition is shown for you in the near future, with the progression of your secondary Moon to a conjunction with your progressed Jupiter and Venus in Sagittarius, this is the proper time to bring the matter to a head, and to make some arrangement with your husband and mother-in-law that will give you more personal freedom, independence and privacy. You should be less closely associated with her in the home, and might arrange to divide your living quarters, or even have your husband secure a separate establishment for his mother. If financial considerations make the latter course impossible, then some other satisfactory arrangement may be made. In any event, that you will come to take a less serious, more optimistic viewpoint toward this and any other problem of life is shown for the present year. This new outlook could come through a change or journey. Travel always gives one a new or different perspective on his problems. When viewed at close range, from a strictly personal angle, these come to assume mammoth proportions, but dwindle to their proper form when one gets far enough away from them to view them objectively.

Your husband has a very favorable progression for happiness manifesting in his chart this year. This is his progressed Venus on his Sun, where Jupiter has been transiting in the recent past. As your own progressions are growing more propitious, you should soon attract more favorable material conditions as a result of a changed attitude and inner consciousness, and both you and your husband should be relieved considerably of any pressure that has been bearing upon you.

Future Conjugal Happiness Shown

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born in this city on January 4, 1906 *at twelve o'clock noon. I have always yearned for happiness, children, and an ideal home. For some unknown reason these things have*

been denied me. I am fairly attractive and have always been able to hold excellent secretarial positions, but with love it's different. What is the matter with me and when, if ever, may I expect happiness? I have always had poor health which manifests itself in extreme nervousness and a complete endocrine inbalance. I have been reading AMERICAN ASTROLOGY *for about a year and a half, and think your department especially fine. I shall be very grateful for any assistance you can give me.*

Anxious Capricorn.

ANSWER: Venus rules your house of marriage, and this planet is posited in Capricorn in your ninth house conjunct Uranus, close to your tenth house cusp. This would place your ideal of your marriage partner very high. Venus in Saturn's sign might delay marriage considerably, but it would not deny it. It would be natural for you to desire your mate to be someone of whom you could be proud and whom you could respect.

Your present state of consciousness is indicated by your progressed Moon in Cancer in your fourth house—the opposite sign from that which holds your Venus, ruler of your house of marriage. Although this is not, astrologically, your true time for marriage, the more feminine, or soul traits of your nature are being brought to the fore at this period of your life. Under a separating conjunction of your progressed Sun and Venus in Aquarius in your eleventh house, you should attract worthy and enduring friendships. Your lunar aspects show that you should be quite happy in association with those of the opposite sex, and find romance following your 35th year, when your progressed Moon enters your fifth house, wherein is posited your Moon's North Node—the point of integration.

Dear Miss Starr:

My birthdate is April 13, 1909, at 9 A.M., 41 N. Lat., 74 W. Long. The man I married was born April 25, 1908, hour unknown. We were married March 18, 1931 at noon, and divorced December 20, 1938 about 2:30 P.M. These are the most important dates of my life. Yes, even the one on which he was born, for I loved him sincerely.

He has such complexes to fight and neither the strength nor backbone to do it. I suppose it was just meant to be, but now what does the future promise me? I want companionship and love, but not this physical companionship men seem to think I have been designed for! Will I re-marry and have the security of knowing a man-sized masculine shoulder is right in back of me when I want to relax my blonde head on it? How much longer must I sit with my whole being just aching for some affection?

A. B.

ANSWER: You have a T square in your chart, which involves your Venus in your eleventh house conjunct Saturn and Mercury in Aries on its heaviest end; the Moon and Uranus were placed in Capricorn in your eighth house on one side of the square, with Neptune in Cancer on the opposite side. This left Libra and your fifth house untenanted, showing that your greatest problems in life would come through, or as a result of, love and marriage.

Your time for re-marriage is still some distance in the future. The present influences indicate that you are to take a more impersonal approach to life and love; and your interests, or consciousness may become centered more upon professional interests than upon romance at this period of your life.

Marriage "Karma"

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born November 22, 1891, at midnight, during a midwestern blizzard. I am timid by nature, affectionate, with desire for home very strong. I married a Cancer man twelve years my senior in 1906. Divorced him on grounds of cruelty in 1910. Later I married a Pisces for a home for myself and my son, born of my first marriage. He proved too jealous of my son for comfort. So, in 1915, I divorced him and later married another Cancer man, who had been educated for the ministry, and I hoped that at last I'd found the right one. (He is only ex-hubby alive now.) In less than a year I found I was again married to a jealous mate, who resented my kissing my son of seven years goodnight. So we parted, and I moved to the hills with my son, and worked, leaving all men alone. Didn't get a divorce for fear I would marry again . . . Loneliness . . . Son married. At last I secured a divorce to marry another Cancer man, in 1926. This man was comparatively well-to-do, a highly educated, refined gentleman. But matrimonial ill luck was still with me, for in less than a year I learned he'd been a mental case (early youth and several attacks during life), and after five years of married life (periodic drunks) he broke completely, eventually committing suicide when we'd been married ten years, leaving no estate. For eighteen months I sat more or less stunned, ill and broke. Then friends introduced me to another Pisces man

who wanted me to marry him, and my friends urge me to do so. But—he drinks! He's generous to a fault. Very good natured. He's been married before and knows my marital reputation. Still he wants to marry me.

Does ASTROLOGY *offer any plausible excuses for my cloudy heritage? My stormy life? My marital blunders? I'm the most home-loving, affectionate homebody you ever knew. Even my friends and relations say it's a mystery to them why I always choose the wrong man. Can you offer any understandable solution?*
A Scorpio-Sagittarius Cusp-born Sufferer.

ANSWER: With Jupiter in Pisces in your seventh house, on a cross with your Sun, Mercury and Venus in Sagittarius in your fourth house, and with your Pluto-Neptune conjunction in your tenth, it is natural that you would attract a Piscean—or a Piscean type—of husband. The probability that you would suffer through your marriage partner's Jovian faults—such as drink, impracticality, improvidency, prodigality and extravagance—is shown by the discordant aspects of Jupiter. This could also point to several marriages, and could indicate that, each time, you would *be inclined* to attract more or less the same type of husband. That is, the inclination or natural tendency to attract this type is evidenced.

Your present Piscean friend has his Sun, Venus and Moon all in conjunction with your afflicted seventh house Jupiter. While it is apparent that your attraction is intense and unusual, it is also probable that you would experience a recurrence of your past marital experiences were you to marry this gentleman. Astrology does not teach that adults must keep on repeating, all through their lives, the mistakes that were indicated in youth. Anyone can, if he desires, turn his back resolutely upon the karmic conditions that are shown in his horoscope, and refuse to continue to be a football of fate." What is needed is faith, will power, and conscious, well-directed control of the imagination, which harnesses and guides—not represses—the emotional nature. Therefore, when you re-marry—as you probably will,—why not choose a different type of man, that your marriage may be founded upon a solid foundation, and your love upon respect and devotion?

Love's Perversity

ANSWER to "The Kid": At the time your Aries friend married, his progressed Moon was conjunct his Moon-Saturn in late Capricorn. It appears that he married from a sense of duty, or for material ambition—possibly an older, more experienced woman, or one in more favorable financial circumstances than he. This union may have resulted from a friendship of long standing, that culminated in marriage with his progressed Moon's passage over his Saturn. It appears that he feels bound to his wife through his natural respect for convention, also by his very strong sense of duty. Habit likewise plays a major part in his association with his wife, and no doubt he fears the consequences of his actions, should any extra-marital relationship become known. This would account for the entirely different attitude he assumes toward you while in the presence of his co-workers, who no doubt are acquainted with his wife and family circle.

With his Jupiter and Venus well aspected in Aquarius, I do not believe you need question this man's sincerity. However, due to his prominent Moon-Saturn conjunction in Capricorn, he will never be carried away by the desires of his heart, or by romantic yearnings. He will always be inclined to follow, or return to, a practical common-sensible, conservative course. His character appears to be directly opposite to that of your Cancer husband, who, with his Jupiter in Leo, would be inclined to follow at all times the dictates of his heart. As you married at the time his progressed Venus was on his Sun in Cancer, there is no doubt as to his love and devotion to you, and to his home and child. However, his fault is that he has allowed you to become too sure of him—to take him too much for granted. His progressed Moon approaching his Jupiter in Leo at this time shows the deep intensity of his love for you and the baby. To you, he stands for home, security, peace—all the things women (particularly one who has Taurus rising, Moon in Virgo, and her ruler Venus in Capricorn) expect of life and love. However, it remains a fact that happiness and security often bore women, and in time they come to crave romantic excitement and intrigue, which the Aries man has given, and which allurement he still holds for you. But if you were free to enjoy romance and excitement *without* the security of domestic happiness, it would not be long before they would lose their appeal, and it would be the security of domestic felicity that you would seek again, this time to prize as the precious gift it really is.

This contrary streak in women is what men of all ages have termed "the perversity of the sex." It is a natural feminine trait to desire that which furnishes excitement and adventure, to seek to subdue the arrogance of some independent male, while all the time the one really worthy of love is right on the doorstep.

Vocational Department

Maude Houghton Champion

"He was in love with his work, and he felt the enthusiasm for it which nothing but the work we can do well inspires in us."—William Dean Howells

NOTICE: *This department has been added for the especial benefit of our readers having vocational problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are:* (1) *date of birth,* (2) *place of birth,* (3) *time of birth (hour to the nearest known moment),* (4) *sex,* (5) *outstanding talents in the family in past generations,* (6) *education or expected education,* (7) *experience, and* (8) *what you would like best of all to do as your life-work should your chart be favorable thereto. Many requests fail to give the birth time, and of course these cannot be answered since the system I have worked out is dependent upon a known birth time. Another group that does not need replies are those covering new born infants and very small children. We find that the best time for vocational guidance is between junior and senior high school in the child's education program. Therefore we request that the readers do not send in for children under 14 years of age unless they are showing marked artistic talent. If Daylight Saving Time is used for the birth, please mention this. Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests direct to Maude Houghton Champion, care* AMERICAN ASTROLOGY, 1472 *Broadway, New York, N. Y.*

M. A., MOUNT VERNON, N. Y., MARCH 15, 1921. Music or dramatics are not suitable vocational activities for you to choose, except as you might desire to teach these subjects. Your chart is favorable for becoming a teacher (whatever subject you like best), for creative writing, for librarian work or accounting. It would be advisable for you to investigate each of these fields, the educational requirements, duties, salary, et cetra, before making your final choice.

B. L. A., BILLINGS, MONT., OCT. 29, 1909. Unless your birth time were somewhat later than that which you give, neither medicine nor science (in the real sense of the word) are correct vocational activities for you. Unfortunately you entered the business world when the depression was about at its worst, and therefore you have not had, as millions of others, normal opportunities.-You will have to learn to curb your impatience with the ambitious sign Capricorn on your ascendent, and Saturn, its ruler in the restless, impulsive sign Aries. If you will apply this energy to improving yourself, it can be a real asset to you. You are not incorrectly placed in the field of merchandising. It is the type of merchandising you are connected with that is the unsatisfactory element in your situation. I would suggest that you choose an entirely different line; something that interests you very much and that you are yourself thoroughly "sold on." Then set about gaining the necessary knowledge for success with that particular product or products. To be "sold" on the product yourself, is a very necessary ingredient for real success in this field. You should also possess considerable mechanical ability that might be used, if you had the necessary training, in vocational channels.

C. S., GALESBURG, ILL., AUG. 20, 1921. You have the Venusian sign Libra on your ascendent and it is in your tenth house conjunction the cusp, also Mars is in the tenth house. These two planets together with the moon, which is trine to Venus, constitute the Agriculture Configuration under which forestry comes. With Mars in the tenth house you could succeed in the business world, yet

your natural inclination for forestry should be taken very seriously as it is more in keeping with your chart than business. It is better to make the necessary sacrifice now and get in your correct vocation than to take up the wrong line and ever afterwards regret it. I would suggest that you inquire into the possibility of working your way through your state agricultural college in a forestry course.

E. G., ALAMEDA, CALIF., AUG. 30, 1919. The difficulties you have experienced in the past are due, I believe, to your business cycles, rather than any natal condition in your chart. A position as music or opera critic is certainly not in keeping with your chart and I cannot recommend this type of work for you. I would suggest that you keep on with your art training, slanting it toward practical phases, that is, commercial art, costume designing, etc. If you prefer business to an artistic occupation, then I would suggest accountancy. I note your father is an auditor and accountant so with the help he could undoubtedly give you, you should succeed very well with this line of work. But if you prefer art work, then by all means continue your training until you are proficient.

L. K., AKRON, OHIO, NOV. 11, 1919. While no doubt you have had the best interests of your daughter at heart in wishing her to become a nurse, nevertheless nursing is not an advisable vocational activity for her. It is indeed fortunate that she took the matter in her own hands and is attending a business school. There is no question of a doubt but what she is very artistic with Venus strong in her ascendent in its own sign Libra. However, her chart is not favorable for dress designing. I would suggest that she go ahead and finish her business course and obtain a position. Then if she still has a real longing for art work, let her take it up at night school and prepare to teach the subject.

H. J. L., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, FEB. 1, 1917. In your doubt as to whether you should try to continue as a musician, you have had an intuitive confirmation that you are incorrectly placed vocationally. Talents are of two kinds, vocational and avocational. Those of the latter kind should never be pursued as the vocation. Music is an avocational activity in your chart and should therefore be used as a means of cultural and social enjoyment, a hobby or self-expression. I would by all means suggest that you make immediate plans to take up one of the following activities: accounting or auditing, surveying or librarian work. These will require additional education no doubt, but you might be able to continue your music a sufficient time to help you get started in one of these fields. The physical difficulties you speak of are rather deep-seated since Mars, ruler of your ascendent is in Aquarius with a very close conjunction to the planet Uranus. This is the astrological indication of your nervousness.

M. C., LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y., JUNE 19, 1920. You do not state whether your birth was recorded in Standard or Daylight Saving Time. However, regardless of which one it is, nursing is not a suitable vocation for you to follow. You have an artistic Venus-ruled sign on your ascendent and your vocational tenth house favors an artistic pursuit. Therefore I would suggest that you follow out the desire of your parents and turn your interests into artistic channels, selecting one of the following activities: art, or the teaching of art, commercial art and design, costume designing, interior decoration, landscaping or craftsmanship.

V. J. M., LOS ANGELES, CALIF., JAN. 30, 1909. If your birth time is correct, especially if it is not later than 1:22 P.M. (you give 1:10 P.M.), then you are certainly not in the right type of work in the field of music, nor would you have been had you taken up architecture or landscaping. You have artistic talent without a doubt, but it is avocational rather than vocational. You do not state in what subject you majored in college. Your chart is favorable to teaching and you should have persisted in your attempts to obtain such a position. It is also favorable to secretarial work, accounting, commercial art or designing, librarian work, and statistics.

B. E. M., BALTIMORE, MD., DEC. 4, 1909. While your chart is not unfavorable to newspaper or journalistic work, it would not seem altogether advisable to recommend such a drastic change. This is a specialized field and you would need considerable training. Your chart is very favorable to sales work

and since you prefer that to secretarial or office work, I would suggest that you lay your plans at this time for switching to that type of employment.

S. R., BEECH GROVE, IND., NOV. 15, 1917. Dramatics, music or dancing are not correct vocational activities for you. But art work is excellent and I note that you have already had some of your work in exhibits. You could also become an excellent astrologer. (See my new book, VOCATIONAL DETERMINATION, which gives my system as I use it for this column and for all of my private counseling.) I would suggest that you choose either art or astrology as your vocation. If the former, then continue your training at a good art school; if the latter, you should go on to college and major in psychology. At the present time it would be necessary for you to take your training in astrology on the side as to the best of my knowledge no college has yet admitted astrology to its curriculum. If you wish to know what books to study on astrology, I will be glad to make recommendations if you will write me, enclosing a self-addressed stamped envelope.

M. Y., BROOKLYN, N. Y., FEB. 8, 1904. You are not incorrectly placed in the secretarial field, though there are a number of other things you might do to advantage, provided you are willing to acquire the necessary educational requirements. You might be a receptionist-secretary to a doctor, a laboratory technician in a medical or dental group or clinic, or you might take up accountancy. Civil Service would also be favorable to your chart and its vocational possibilities.

MRS. A. H., CHICAGO, ILL., OCT. 29, 1928. There is no question or doubt but that your young son is very talented in the field of art since he has Venus and Saturn conjunction in his first house and Venus disposes of the moon and Jupiter, ruler of his ascendent, in the artistic sign Taurus. However, his artistic talent should be considered only as a hobby or avocation, unless he should later on desire to become an art teacher.

MRS. H. H., LOS ANGELES, CALIF., JAN. 2, 1928. Your little daughter is indeed talented dramatically and I would advise that you continue to train her along this line. Music, that is, singing, should be of secondary importance, dancing and dramatics coming first. She should make this her life work.

F. D., SAN DIEGO, CALIF., MAR. 28, 1920. Though you wanted to be a children's doctor this is not in harmony with the vocational indications of your chart, but is rather due to the maternal and protective instincts of your Cancer ascendent. With such a negative ascendent, and its ruler the Moon in Cancer on the ascendent and Neptune conjunction the moon, it will be necessary for you to exert all the will power you possess in order to summon up the necessary courage to go out into the world and make a place for yourself. A stenographic course, or a beauty culture course (preferably the latter), would be advisable as necessary preparation to obtaining a position.

J. C., BOKCHITO, OKLA., MAR. 1, 1911. Since your chart is favorable thereto (see my new booklet VOCATIONAL DETERMINATION for a complete list of all of the configurations and their application to charts) and you especially desire to become an astrologer, there is no reason why you cannot become a very competent one, provided you study the correct material. I shall be very glad to recommend the proper books for your study, if you care to send a stamped self-addressed envelope for this. The Science Configuration under which Astrologers are to be found consists of Saturn, Mercury and Uranus, one of which must either be in the vocational tenth house or ruler of the tenth (Mercury is ruler of your tenth). You have Saturn sextile Mercury and square to Uranus, Saturn also disposing of Uranus, while Uranus in turn disposes of Mercury, strong in its exaltation sign Aquarius. This is indeed a very fine astrological configuration.

B. O. B., WESTFIELD, MASS., DEC. 31, 1913. Inasmuch as you prefer nursery school work to any other form of teaching, you should by all means take the additional training along this line. You have the Pedagogy Configuration dominating your vocational tenth house, with the sympathetic maternal

(Continued on page 85)

Leo

General Forecast

August, 1939 to July, 1940

For Those Born

July 23rd to August 23rd

Of Any Year

Year of Mingled Opportunity and Restraint—A Healing Crisis—Social Life or Career Accentuated—Business Reorganization and Change—Adoption Necessary in Financial and Professional Affairs—Expect the Unexpected

Beatrice L. Redding

THE year ahead for Leo people is one of mingled opportunity and restraint; on the whole a year which will call on more and deeper personal resources than have been required in the recent past. The passage of Pluto over the natal Sun of those born in the first several degrees is likely to bring a "healing crisis" of some sort and to intensify the will to survive in the face of menacing forces. Neptune opens new applications of imagination or intangible force to the finances or earning capacity, while Uranus forming the tenth house square disturbs associations with superiors or people met in business life, requiring drastic reorganization or changes. Saturn entering this tenth house, of business and worldly position, will require more effort and patience. Jupiter brings splendid opportunities from Aries and the trine to the natal Sun; warns against extravagance as he goes on into Taurus and forms the solar square, also from the tenth house. The personal life and development, travel, credit, law, religion or relations with distant people or things, and principally business life or position in the world are accentuated during the coming year.

Leo Characteristics

The Sun returns to your birth sign on July 24th, 1939, strengthening your vitality and will to power through self-expression. As he reaches the degree of your natal Sun, within a day before or after your birthday, the high tide of your year is reached; this is your New Year regardless of the conventional calendar. Leo people are the most proud, creative, kingly, loving, vital and magnificence-craving people of all the Zodiacal types; their symbol is the Lion, called from furthest antiquity the King of Beasts. Leo is the sign of Love and Solar Fire. The Leo man will be "monarch of all he surveys," or die in the attempt; the Leo woman will be the queen of her circle, or the best beloved. Leo is an executive sign, creating and directing the talents of others. They are not happy or efficient in subordinate positions, but will work themselves to death if necessary to attain independence and power over others less gifted. For what is a King without a Court? Leo people are at their best when they can breathe into their chosen medium the divine fire of the Sun, their ruler. Nobility, generosity, heroism are the Leo virtues; Hercules is the Solar Hero.

Famous Leo People

Choosing at random some famous Leo people, we think of ruling figures like Napoleon I, Mussolini and Lorenzo the Magnificent, who dominated Florence in its days of artistic and political grandeur. In art, Josiah Wedgewood and Joshua Reynolds, best known for his portraits of children. Of the king of industrial America, Henry Ford, of statesmen Arthur Balfour and Poincare. In our own politics Herbert Hoover, Norman H. Davis and General Hugh S. Johnson. In publishing, Bruce Barton and the Father of Physical Culture, Bernarr Macfadden. In religion, the executive ability and wholeheartedness of Cardinal Gibbons; also the less conventional Robert Ingersoll, whose concept of a Loving Father was outraged by the doctrines of hellfire and damnation theology. Izaak Walton, the patron of leisurely recreation in field or stream. In literature, the master of the short story, de Maupassant; the immortal creator of the Three Musketeers, Alexandre Dumas; the great playwright of our generation, Bernard Shaw. The orator Cicero, the poets Petrarch, Tennyson, Shelley and Dryden, our modern lyricists Conrad Aiken and Sara Teasdale. Shining bright in Leo's own field of entertainment are Harry Lauder, Florenz Ziegfeld (who glorified the American girl); Rudy Vallee, Ethel Barrymore, Ann Harding, Norma Shearer and Mae West. Also Emily Bronte the parson's daughter whose novel of passionate love, "Wuthering Heights" is still fresh and vital enough to make a classic of the modern screen. And two women shining from the pages of the past because they were beloved of the poets, Virginia Clemm Poe and Fanny Brawne.

Pluto in Leo

Pluto, the newly discovered planet (1930) which many astrologers believe to be the ruler of Scorpio and of the natural principle behind sex, death, inheritance, salvage and reform, is in 1 degree 17 minutes Leo on August 1st, reaches 2 degrees 55 minutes Leo and turns retrograde November 5th, remaining near the 2nd, 3rd and 4th degrees of Leo until August 1, 1940. Pluto forms the conjunction, the most powerful aspect, to the natal Sun of those born about July 23rd to 27th, while all Leo people have this aspect in formation for the future. Problems of sex, death, hatred, reform or salvage may influence the personal life strongly. A more realistic, emotionally intense, jealous and self-protective attitude is taken toward life, with a weeding out, a final catharsis of life forms which no longer serve to bring fresh and vital experiences. The death of parents or superiors, inheritance, or struggle of the ego against hatred or destruction, may form the major experience of the year for those having the Pluto-Sun conjunction completed. With Saturn square to Pluto in the heavens and falling from your tenth to first houses, heavy responsibilities are placed on your shoulders, while business becomes a ruthless war in which you must kill or be killed, figuratively speaking. This discord is strongly marked between July 7th and September 22nd, 1939, with aspects falling near July 10th, 14th, 17th, 18th, 23rd, 24th, 30th; August 3rd, 7th, 13th, 19th, 27th; September 3rd, 10th, 16th; then these conditions are repeated between March 21st and the end of April, 1940.

Neptune in Virgo

Neptune, often called the Enchanter because his force is intangible, invisible, insidious and all-pervading—disguised but potent—is in your solar house of finances and earning capacity and in the mildly constructive semisextile aspect to your Sun. Neptune is in 21 degrees 28 minutes Virgo on August 1st, reaches 25 degrees 31 minutes and turns retrograde December 28, 1939, turns direct again at 22 degrees 44 minutes on June 5, 1940 and by August 1st is in 23 degrees 26 minutes Virgo.

Neptune in the sign of health, work and service, Virgo, tends to financial opportunities through service to others, through efficiency, clerical work, administration, personnel activities, through hygiene, food supply and the use of the critical faculties in any line of work. Neptune rules promotion schemes, trade secrets, mass suggestion and modern advertising, also oils, gases, liquids, textiles, shoes, paints, cosmetics, drugs and other items whose value is real enough but intangible or based on secrecy or monopoly. Another Neptunian ray is sympathy, compassion, charity for the weak; bringing music, the screen, the dance under its rulership, as well as hospitals, prisons and institutions. Leo people are able to give help to those less

fortunate, or to receive it freely in case of need, with Neptune in minor good aspect to the Sun. Many are dreaming of better financial conditions, which they can help come to birth on the material plane by the use of Neptunian principles—promotion, suggestion, publicity, propaganda.

Neptune is strongly stimulating to imagination, spiritual power, sympathy or the solution of mysteries when he is well aspected near: August 14th and 15th; September 14th, 16th, 19th; October 18th and 27th; November 2nd, 6th, 19th; December 21st, January 16th and 22nd; March 23rd; April 17th; May 13th, 18th and 26th; June 19th and 22nd; July 15th, 1940.

Do not be taken in by fraud, insincerity, self-pity, confusion or evasion of reality when Neptune is afflicted near: October 17th; November 27th; December 18th and 28th; January 3rd; February 8th, 24th, 26th; March 9th, 14th, 16th; April 11th and 28th; May 6th; June 1st and 13th; 1940.

Uranus in Taurus

Uranus, the Awakener, the ruler of change, experiment, tangents, of impulse, free-will, originality, invention and of human relationships, forms the square to your natal Sun from your solar tenth house, which rules superiors and parents, business life, worldly position, reputation and honor or recognition. He is in 21 degrees 40 minutes Taurus on August 1st, reaches 21 degrees 58 minutes on August 29th and retrogrades to 17 degrees 59 minutes, turns direct on January 27, 1940 and is in 25 degrees 45 minutes Taurus on August 1, 1940. Taurus is the sign of finances, economics, land and wealth, Uranus in this sign affecting your business, worldly position and standing with parents or superiors leads to drastic changes in human relationships or associations, to upsets in financial and business life, to the unforeseen which requires adaptation and greater socialization of your professional activities. Leo people are naturally proud, creative and fond of the lion's share of everything, desiring the "most-ah of the best-ah" as one Bernie expressed it. Uranus in Taurus will make you prove your superiority or go to the foot of the class; other people will challenge your financial methods, your social ethics, your claim to dominate in business or profession. Leo people will tend to break off affiliations they now have, either rebellious against dictation or because of diverging viewpoints. You must remember that the declaration of independence is usually the prelude to a struggle in which it must be maintained against all comers; don't expect other people to go along if you strike out on a strange road. If you get a revolution, remember you asked for it! Some Leo people will pull over their own careers by unwise choice of friends or associates; others will fail because they can't get along with other people. Others will have business difficulties because of sudden changes in authority over them or in the policies of the companies to which they belong. Uranus in square to your Sun means a discordant reorganization forced upon you —one to which you must adapt yourself before you can go any farther. Do not blame other people for the discomforts visited upon you—your discord is within because your inner will is in turmoil. You cannot get along with others because you don't know what it is you really want, except that it is something different from what you now have. The frailties and foibles of human nature are brought out strongly under this aspect; erratic conduct is explosive, whether it is your own or that of persons in authority over you.

Those born before August 13th have already experienced the full force of this aspect; those born between August 13th and 20th receive it this year; those born in the later degrees of Leo have it in preparation for the coming year. Leo people will do well to remember in times of stress that the "divine right of kings" is on its way into limbo; that thrones are only steady so long as the people uphold them; that he who creates might as well save his fire if he creates what mankind does not at the moment want or need.

Make social or business changes, meet new people or deal with the problems of human nature when Uranus is well aspected near: September 13th, 15th, 18th; October 15th; December 15th to 18th; January 9th to 18th; February 2nd and 22nd; March 9th; April 6th; May 13th, 18th, 26th; June 20th and 24th; July 18th and 28th, 1940.

Avoid irritability with associates, friction or rebellion against authority, eccentric conduct or actions leading to unpopularity when

Uranus is afflicted near: August 4th and 15th; September 2nd, 25th, 27th, 29th; October 25th and 30th; November 3rd; December 25th; January 8th; February 4th and 7th; March 16th and 25th; May 12th, 1940.

Saturn in Aries and Taurus

Saturn, the Old Man in the Zodiac, the taskmaster and disciplinarian who sets our boundaries in accordance with our patience, hard work, experience and integrity, and who forces us to grow with the years "older, sadder, wiser," is in ninth house trine to your natal Sun from the later degrees of Aries, in tenth house square from Taurus. He is in 1 degree 7 minutes Taurus on August 1st, reaches 1 degree 16 minutes and turns retrograde August 14th, enters Aries September 22nd, reaches 24 degrees 25 minutes Aries and turns direct on December 28th, re-enters Taurus March 21st, 1940 and by August 1st is in 14 degrees ten minutes Taurus.

While in Aries, Saturn forms the complete trine aspect to the natal Sun of those born near August 17th to 23rd, repeating the stabilizing and security-increasing period already experienced in May and June, 1939. Older people help you gain experience or overcome obstacles; you carry responsibilities well. Travel, credit, law or transportation and foreign affairs progress slowly but steadily to a successful conclusion.

While in Taurus, Saturn completes the solar square for those born July 23rd to August 8th, during this forecast year. Taurus is the sign of finances and earning capacity; Saturn in this sign and your tenth solar house brings obstacles or losses through business affairs or dealing with superiors, parents or people having influence over your worldly position. Following the square of Uranus to your Sun, which tends to disrupt your associations with other people, either as individuals or as group affiliations, politics and community policies, the square of Saturn tends to force realization of financial loss or hardship. You seem to have cut yourself off from the old group and for a time find yourself in sparse pastures. This is not a time to become discouraged, but to work hard and patiently, building up a better technique and a more substantial position in your community through acceptance of responsibility. You must prove to yourself and to others that "you can take it." Your career is not being held back by outside forces; it is a time when you must build strong foundations for future progress. Saturn demands toughness, shrewd sense, maturity and complete integrity; you will fail only through your lack of these qualities, so blame no one but yourself if you are weighed in the balance and found wanting. But don't be!

Benefits come through older or more conservative people, capable management, and experience when Saturn is well aspected near: August 25th to 27th; September 7th; November 13th and 27th; December 17th; January 2nd and 14th; February 9th and 16th; March 10th; May 10th, 17th, 21st; June 10th and 16th; July 4th; 1940.

Avoid fear, selfishness, failure or disappointment when Saturn is afflicted near: September 9th, 15th, 23rd, October 9th, 12th, 21st; December 2nd, 4th, 22nd; January 16th to 22nd; February 11th; March 7th; April 24th; July 25th, 1940.

Jupiter in Aries, Pisces, Taurus

Jupiter, the Greater Fortune of the ancients, the ruler of opportunity, growth, abundance, surplus, reward and honor, also of travel, credit, law, religion, foreign or distant affairs, is in three signs during the year—Aries, retrograde into Pisces, Aries again and Taurus. He is in 8 degrees 47 minutes Aries on August 1st, retrograding, enters Pisces on October 30th; turns direct at 28 degrees 52 minutes Pisces on November 25th, re-enters Aries on December 21, 1939, proceeds through Aries and enters Taurus May 17th, and by August 1, 1940 is in 13 degrees 47 minutes Taurus.

While in Pisces, Jupiter is in minor aspect, mildly constructive, to your Leo Sun. Work in preparation for future reaping. While in Aries, Jupiter is strongly favorable, making the ninth house trine to your natal Sun, bringing good fortune, rewards, increase of scope and prosperity through your ninth house department which rules the same things as does the planet, the ninth being Jupiter's own house. You should take full advantage of the good things Jupiter brings; this is a four year high in Jupiter's twelve year cycle for Leo people.

When Jupiter is in Taurus and your solar tenth house, of business, profession, worldly

position, parents and superiors, he forms the square to your Sun, warning against extravagance, self-indulgence, bluffing, debt and errors of judgment through excessive optimism. Money tends to go out faster than it comes in under this aspect; so it would be wise to save some of the benefits received under the Aries trine, rather than be short of assets and have to mortgage your future when the square calls on your surplus—or lack of surplus.

Especially favorable Jupiter dates are those near: August 1st to 9th; October 1st, 31st; November 6th, 21st; December 4th, 12th, 15th, 25th; January 25th, 28th; February 12th, 20th; March 12th; April 11th; May 2nd, 5th, 18th; June 7th and 22nd; July 1st, 1940.

Mars

Mars, the ruler of energy and initiative, the Red God of Courage, who rewards strife with victorious achievement or tempts to anger, pain, danger and acute illness, moves more rapidly through the signs. When harmonious he gives energy, courage, physical strength and vitality, and much can be accomplished; when adverse he tends to conflict, danger, physical overstrain and accident. Leo people are naturally proud, dominant, energetic and creative; under an adverse Mars they need to avoid antagonizing others, going to excess in work or play, or waste of vitality. On the physical side Mars affecting Leo adversely tends to strain on the heart, throat, back and generative system.

The position of Mars in the signs affects Leo people as follows: August 1st to September 23rd, Capricorn, Department of Health, Work and Service; September 24th to November 19th, Aquarius, Department of Marriage, Partnership, Open Conflict; November 20th to January 3rd, Pisces, Department of Death, Inheritance, Partnership Income; January 4th to February 17th, Aries, Department of Law, Travel, Credit, Religion; February 18th to April 1st, Taurus, Department of Business, Superiors, Worldly Position; April 2nd to May 17th, Gemini, Department of Friends, Social Life, Aspirations; May 18th to July 3rd, Cancer, Department of Sorrow, Confinement, Enemies; July 4th to August 1st, Leo, Department of Self and Personal Life.

Mars is in strong discord to your natal Sun from Aquarius and Taurus; in mildly favorable aspect from Capricorn, Pisces and Cancer; in strong favorable aspect from Aries and Gemini; in critical—that is, powerful for both good and evil as controlled by you—conjunction with your Sun from your own sign Leo.

LUNATION FORECASTS FOR LEO

August 1939 — July 1940

August 1 to 13

It may be difficult to travel because of service problems, health or work. Co-operate more fully with others; think things through to a conclusion before you spring them half baked for ridicule. Home life is happy and prosperous.

August 14 to September 12

Choose this lunar month for recreation, hobbies and pleasures; but do not throw conventional standards overboard. Home life is interesting and pleasant, with many visitors or changes for the better.

September 13 to October 11

Social life presents problems of adaptation; your partner is very helpful or generous. Guard children; put off pleasures for a time.

October 12 to November 11

There is something bitter or ruthless about your occupational or health affairs; be confident of victory and generous toward the vanquished. Journeys or correspondence may upset; finances are strong.

November 12 to December 9

Some death or reform may affect your social life. Finances are upset badly or cause great suspense; avoid speculation. Relatives, journeys, neighbors or mental activities are most pleasant and successful.

December 10 to January 8

Journeys, messages, dealing with relatives or correspondents may be especially successful. Social life is stabilized and more conservative; build for future aspirations.

January 9 to February 7

Marriage, partnership, or open conflict (such as lawsuits) may upset your personal life and thwart your wishes severely. Try to understand other viewpoints better. Finances are strong; save some benefits.

February 8 to March 7

Travel, law, credit, religion or higher education may present annoying problems centering on health, service or co-operation of others. The more discreet you are the better; work hard and enjoy home life.

March 8 to April 6

Put all your energy into business; both rewards and scope of service are increasing rapidly. Avoid friction with partners or rivals. Play for time if you are involved in any open conflict; this is not your day.

April 7 to May 6

You may be a bit in the background this month but your affairs are progressing very well. Avoid legal or transportation and credit difficulties. Energy brings results in business life.

May 7 to June 4

Journeys, messages, education, mental activities or dealing with relatives and neighbors may be important all month. Be aggressive in personal life; speak your piece if necessary. Avoid making enemies.

June 5 to July 4

You may be deceived in matters of partnership or conflict; affairs at a distance or in law and credit may not be what they seem. Establish the true state of things before you act. Start new ventures sensibly.

July 5 to August 1

There may be some painful experience connected with death, inheritance, partnership income or collections, and this may interfere with your ventures, pleasures or welfare of loved ones. Accept responsibility.

Hitler's Eclipse

(Continued from page 3)

It took an eclipse on his birthday, December 8, 1938, to bring change to the life of Tom Mooney and release him from prison.

So, when an eclipse falls near *your* birthday, don't be frightened, but prepare for change. Change is a beneficial thing for most of us. It forces us to develop new facets of character to cope with new environment.

A drastic change would even be a blessing to Hitler if he were prepared to make the adjustment into obscurity. And he had better be, for this is his last year of power.*

---

*Ed. Note—It has usually been found that a transit of Mars over an eclipse point galvanizes the forces into action. If this be true, then Hitler may be expected to meet the "Great Crisis" of his career in February, 1940. Mars will transit the point of the eclipse of April 19 last on February 15, 1940.

Tomorrow's News

(Continued from page 68)

Unfortunately, the time is not yet at hand for a lessening of the discord which has afflicted China for so many months.

Serious internal trouble will prove a formidable handicap for Japan as the month of August starts. Saturn is on the Mid-Heaven, square Mars in the house of the army (6th), showing the opposing interests of the regular political group and the army faction. The Japanese army will meet with disasters under this violent stimulation. The latter part of the month stresses the activity of the navy, and of foreign commerce. The political situation will smooth out, and attention will swing to the promotion of business. Industrial expansion is very well favored, and a better flow of cash is assured.

Vocational Department

(Continued from page 79)

Cancer on your ascendent which is indeed a very fine set-up for nursery school work. Since your chart is favorable to any type of teaching, you should under the circumstances be governed in your choice by your desire. Desire or a liking for a given type of work is a very necessary ingredient of success.

Weather Guide

August, 1939

L. H. Weston

On the Pacific Coast, August, 1939 will probably be the hottest and driest month of the year. Temperatures are variable at first, but in general they should rise until after the middle of the month, when the weather should be hot for a few days. Then about the 17th or 18th a rapid decline will set in, and by the 24th we may expect some unusually cool weather, which will last for several days. If any rain falls at all in these regions during the month, it should be around August 20th to 28th.

While sections east of the Rocky Mountains should enjoy rather cool weather the first part of August, some time after the middle of the month a change to very warm may be expected, with the last few days turning suddenly quite cool.

The rainfall is unusually showery this month, though moisture should generally be up to average in most sections. Around the last of the month there are indications of excessive rains in the northwest central states and in the west Great Lakes country, with considerable moisture evidenced in the gulf coast states.

The day by day forecast for the country in general is as follows:

August 1, 1939—Rainy, stormy about central states, west Great Lakes and the gulf coast, but nearly clear on the Atlantic slope.

August 2—Showers become scattering about east Great Lakes, Ohio and Tennessee river valleys extending to Atlantic slope.

August 3—Light rains about middle and southwest, the gulf coast and to southeast, but most of central states and Great Lakes regions clearing.

August 4—In the southwest, gulf coast, central states and Great Lakes country some rain, but most of east clearing; cooler.

August 5—Rains shift to east Great Lakes, Ohio and Tennessee river valleys and on to Atlantic slope, leaving middle west fairly clear; cool.

August 6—Some rain in northwest central states and Great Lakes regions, also on northeast Atlantic slope, but most of south nearly clear; warmer.

August 7—Showery rains in northwest, central, Great Lakes regions and far northeast, but most of south nearly clear; warmer everywhere.

August 8—Scattering rains in central states, Great Lakes and gulf coast regions; also unsettled on most of Atlantic slope, though some clearing in north lakes country.

August 9—Showery, scattering rains continue in west, middle west, central states, Great Lakes country and on gulf coast, though much of south and southwest clearing; warmer.

August 10—Stormy, rainy in central states and west Great Lakes country, though southwest, south and the Atlantic slope nearly clear; warm in west, cool east.

August 11—Rains become showery and shift to east Great Lakes, Ohio and Tennessee river valleys and Atlantic slope; cool west, variable in east.

August 12—About middle west and central states showery, extending to west gulf coast; cool in west and southwest, but warm and clear on Atlantic slope.

August 13—In Texas, southwest, gulf coast and extending to Ohio and Tennessee river valleys and east, rainy weather, but

to northwest of Great Lakes clearing and cool.

August 14—About Ohio and Tennessee river valleys, east Great Lakes and central Atlantic slope, showery rains, but most of central states clear; cool.

August 15—Scattering, showery rains in various parts of the country, but with much clearing between; cool but changing to warmer.

August 16—Showery rains about Great Lakes and northwest central regions; also rains on gulf coast, extending to southeast Atlantic slope; turning warmer.

August 17—Stormy conditions in much of central regions from gulf coast to Great Lakes; temperatures rising in nearly all sections.

August 18—Storm condition shifts to east Great Lakes, Ohio and Tennessee river valleys, extending to gulf coast and southeast Atlantic states; warmer.

August 19—Clearing in northwest central sections and about gulf coast, but in much of central regions and the southwest, showery rains; generally warm.

August 20—In central states and about southwest, showery rains, though in general the country is expected to be quite clear and weather changes to cooler.

August 21—A sudden cool spell in most of central parts of the country and on Atlantic slope; showery rains, mostly about southeast U. S.

August 22—Nearly everywhere clear and cool, but turning warmer, or variable; showery rains on east gulf coast and southeast Atlantic slope.

August 23—Unusually clear weather; temperatures variable, but generally warmer; few showers about east Great Lakes and on gulf coast.

August 24—In middle west, and also on Atlantic slope, light rains, but nearly all central regions and Great Lakes country clear; warmer.

August 25—About northwest central states and west Great Lakes country, warmer and some rain, but nearly all other parts of country clearing, cooler.

August 26—Rain drifts into northwest and central states, where it is warmer, but in east central and on Atlantic slope, clear and cool.

August 27—In central states and about west Great Lakes, cool rainy weather, but nearly everywhere to south and east quite clear and continues cooler.

August 28—Middle, northwest, and central regions continue rainy and turning cooler; showery in Great Lakes regions and on Atlantic slope; cooler.

August 29—Showery rains extend from Texas southwest through central states to Great Lakes and northeast Atlantic slope; generally cooler.

August 30—Stormy, rainy in northwest of central states and about west Great Lakes; also unsettled about south east Atlantic slope and gulf coast; cool.

August 31—Unsettled, rainy weather about Great Lakes and also on gulf coast; showery on Atlantic slope; cooler generally.

Planetary Hours

(Continued from page 56)

culated according to the true day of the week. Without exception, they were all based on the Julian or Gregorian calendar. So far as I know, no author except Varaha ever mentioned the idea, one way or another. Of course the ancient calendar of Callipus, probably used as late as about 300 A.D., was based on the true soli-lunar calculation, as any one who cares to investigate may plainly see; but since the Council of Nice promulgated the modern calendar for church purposes, the astrological truth was lost, and was not recovered until the year 1908, when I made up the first soli-lunar American calendar, and in 1926 published the first one ever printed.

On reading Alan Leo's "Astrology for All," Part II, early in the year 1909, I was astonished to notice that although four large pages were devoted to the planetary hours, the author did not explain in any way what the true astrological Sunday is. He passed

over it completely, whereas it is the essential feature of any article on planetary hours.

This positively astounding omission in an article on planetary hours, written by a great modern English astrologer, made me determined to make an investigation, from which I discovered that no astrologer on earth, or at least no author, knew what Sunday was in astrology.

I found that, in all probability, the truth had been lost around the seventh century, although certain references by Alkindus, the Hebrew, in the eighth century, and some remarks by Regiomontanus (Aphorism 7), in the fifteenth century, might be construed as indicating that they used a soli-lunar calendar.

I found that William Lilly did not know what a Sunday was, and nothing by Sir George Wharton, Lilly's contemporary, gives any hint that Wharton knew what a soli-lunar calendar was, although he wrote a chapter in his book devoted wholly to calendars.

Argol states that the calendar of Callipus was in circulation at Rome as late as the third century, and almost certainly the Arabian doctors used these calendars up to the time of Varaha, and perhaps a century later.

The Calendar of Callipus was strictly an ephemeris, in which the lunar changes were given, and the week days counted from those dates, which were always considered as Sundays, or sabbatic days. Usually the complete ephemerides were given in each copy, the work being based on the Chaldean Tables, which, so far as we now know, are lost.

Day by Day

(Continued from page 52)

Yet the utmost moderation is required for all the activities of the day. Greediness, selfishness, arrogance, can be unusually strong, while any impulse to shoot the works in pleasure, money or the job may bring on heavy loss. The afternoon steadies down and excellent creative work may be done. Intuition and reason will combine for business or personal success. The evening is quiet.

Tuesday, 6:32 p.m. Neptune Ruler

August 29—Full Moon. The social activities of the month, the summer holiday or love affair, may come to a culmination today. Some sadness of separation or feeling of loss could come from any association that is terminated. Many people will voluntarily renounce more worldly pleasures and turn their undivided attention to the serious business of home, school, office or the job. Divals or competitors may bring up problems that require firm good judgment to handle properly. Those who gain most will stick to the job of being more efficient, capable and popular. Lax conduct, low spirits, fears and phobias should be courageously mastered. Good work can be done in the evening to establish friendships or business interests.

Wednesday, 6:54 p.m. Neptune Ruler

August 30—Conditions are moving rather slowly now, and impatience, recklessness or ill-will could get the best of common sense. It will not only be useless to try to force matters, but such action, along with sharp demands and evasive assurances, can build up further antagonisms and losses. Honesty, fair play, and a stout heart to do the work at hand will be saving graces. Business, finances or parties may be unsatisfactory. The evening is pleasant and may bring some surprising happiness, but discretion in any action will prevent trouble.

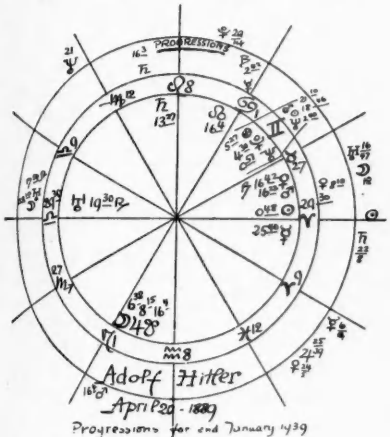
Thursday, 7:16 p.m. Mars Ruler

August 31—A good day for finishing up month-end affairs, for work on budgets or to improve finances generally. Routine business should go very well with some material increase of income. Parties and sports should be exhilarating and fortunate. Important people will lend a hand to any hopes or ventures of a substantial nature. Conservative people or older matters may bring some treasure to light in the evening, while small gestures of the past that seemed of little value may suddenly become the source of a big success.

Racial Evolution

(Continued from page 32)

What Is Hitler's Ascendant?



In her eminent article on Modern Germany printed in the May 1938 issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY, Estelle Gardner gave the birth chart of Hitler and the several charts dealing with the formation of the German Empire (January 18, 1871), and of the German Republic (November 9, 1918); also the chart of the assumption of power by the Nazi government. Hitler's chart is so well known that I need hardly study it in detail. The rising degree is usually given as Libra 27 and the Mid-Heaven as Leo 5. Personally, I feel that Libra 29° 30″ for Ascendant and Leo 8 for the Mid-Heaven are more likely—but the first figures are undoubtedly justified in some ways, though not perhaps as justified in my estimation as the second. A very close analysis of Hitler's personal life and the dates of his parents' death—I have not been able to ascertain whether or not they are dead—would be necessary to reach a fool-proof judgment. No great change is introduced in the chart by the time I suggest. The most important is that Cancer 1 would come on the cusp of the Ninth House instead of Gemini 27, and of course Capricorn 1 on the cusp of the Third House.

This change seems to me quite significant, as the type of expansion and dreams (Ninth House) featured in Hitler's life is certainly lunar and Mother-conditioned—and not Mercurical and mental. Also, his House of Environment (Third) certainly looks more accurate with the Saturnian Capricorn on the cusp, than with Sagittarius. Also the conjunction of Saturn in the "Third Reich's" map (January 30, 1933, 10 A.M.) given by Miss Gardner with Hitler's Nadir point, seems more significant than would be that of Mercury in the former with Hitler's Nadir; for it is Hitler's inner focus of personality (Nadir point or Fourth House Cusp) which acts as a Saturnian law-giving factor on Nazi Germany—and not as a Mercurial, intellectual factor.

Moreover, the fact that the progressed Moon was crossing the very last degree of Libra (even the first of Scorpio!) when Hitler moved to Munich—the capital move of his life—certainly tends to push the Rising degree as late in Libra as possible. Then Jupiter was on Leo 8 when Hitler began his public career by joining the German Workers' Party (early in September 1919), which he was to transform into the National Socialist or Nazi Party. The symbols for the degrees selected are also remarkably telling. The Mid-Heaven degree is symbolized by a popular agitator stirring the crowds.

The matter however is not essential, and if I reprint this modified map of Hitler, it is largely in order to mark on it the present progressions and transits for his this year's birthday (April 20, 1939). First of all, however, a few quotations from a very remarkable book recently published, *The House that Hitler Built* by Stephen H. Roberts, are in order, for these shed an interesting light upon the psychology of the Nazi leader and the nature of his hold upon the Germans.

First, an anecdote related to the author by a school friend of Hitler: "Laughed at by his comrades for poring over an atlas, he fixed them with a glassy stare and replied with crushing dignity: 'I am wiping out the German boundaries and making them larger —making them larger.' Here already we have the essential Hitler—lonely, dreaming, ignoring facts, living in a world of fancy, and happy in his artificial isolation." (p. 4.)

"He is primarily a dreamer, a visionary. His mind . . . runs to visions. . . . Even in cabinet meetings when vital questions of

policy are being discussed, he is dreaming—thinking of the light that never was on sea or land, the consecration and the poet's dream. . . . It is his dreaminess that hard-bitten advisers like Goebbels and Göring have capitalized. He is so transparently honest when he is weaving visions of his own creation that nobody can doubt him. He is ready, like a medieval saint, to go through fire and water for his beliefs. I am not certain that he would not actually like being tortured; he would love to play the martyr, if only for his own mental delectation. He sees himself as a crusader; he thinks the whole time of saving mankind. That is why he reaches such a stage of mystical exaltation when he talks about saving the world from Bolshevism. It is the old Siegfried complex once again. . . . Everything that he does is Wagnerian. . . . He has the trapping of mysticism everywhere. . . . Experts have shown that consciously or unconsciously, Hitler uses the very phrases that have been the formulae of occult observation ever since the Middle Ages. . . . His life, as I see it, can be expressed as an attempt at escaping from reality and a more or less constant intoxication of his imagination by a free indulgence in fantasy."

All of this may be referred astrologically to Hitler's Moon-Jupiter conjunction, and proves further the point of his having a Moon-ruled Ninth House (dreams, religion, escape from reality). Consider moreover the Moon symbol: "*A heavily veiled hierophant leads a ritual of power*—gathering together of the power of a group to one purpose and into an individual will. Avatarship. Responsibility." What could be more befitting for the Messiah of totalitarian Germany! The Jupiter-symbol is also characteristic: "An angel carrying a harp comes through a heavenly lane." Here is a symbol of mystical inspiration. Indeed, it might not be amiss to consider Hitler as a mere mouthpiece for some occult Power—or, we might also say, as a medium for the racial Unconscious and a focus for the frustration and despair of the German race after the war. The presence of Neptune and Pluto in the Eighth House, of Uranus in the Twelfth—even of Saturn in the Tenth House (the focus for the descent of collective energies)—all show his dependence upon occult or unconscious inspiration.

Hitler, As A Medium

His "mediumship" has seemed evident to careful witnesses of his speeches and public appearance. It is almost a case of split-personality. But he is so taken by the power surging from his unconscious depth that "nobody can doubt his utter sincerity. He cannot help himself; he cannot restrain himself. He is completely absorbed in the statement or policy of the moment. That explains why he carries the crowds with him—because he believes so utterly, so appallingly, in what he says. Nevertheless he can say different things in successive moments and believe in each with the same degree of fervor. It is not his honesty that is in question; it is his terrific power of self-delusion that introduces such an element of uncertainty in everything he does. . . ."

"He is . . . an associationalist. He can do nothing without some awakening hint. The association may come from music; it may be suggested by war stories . . . it may arise from something said by others or even by himself. He always needs a stimulus." This is highly significant for it helps to understand the obviously *extravert* character of Hitler's birth chart—which seems disconcerting for one so completely caught up in dreams and fantasies of the Unconscious. The psychological fact seems to be that he actually depends completely upon others, upon a public, upon a stage. His Sun, Mars and Venus are in Taurus and in the House of relationship and partnerships. His Moon-Jupiter conjunction is in the House of environment—in trine to the Seventh House planets. And Libra is rising!

His Dependence Upon Others

These are all strong signs of extraversion. He may live in a world of dreams, yet he lives never alone—this, in actual fact and, deeper still, in terms of consciousness. He plays a part. He has to. Alone, he would be a non-entity. Everything comes to him through others. He fills the need of others. To his environment he brings expansive dreams (Moon-Jupiter conjunction), faith, fanaticism. But these dreams are merely

called for by the environment and purely in terms of its need.

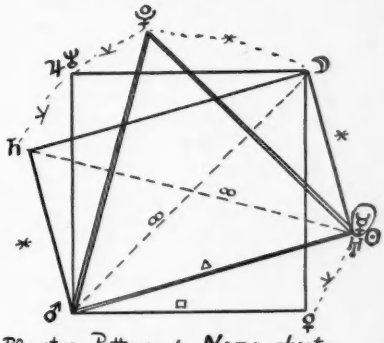
Alone, Hitler would have been nothing. But he had amazingly efficient and ruthless associates who did the actual job of organizing the manifestation of the dreams the Oracle summoned to inflame the crowds. Hitler "won, not because his point of view was superior to the average man but because it *was* that of the average man. . . . His triumph was that of emotion and instinct (*Taurus planets*) over reason; it represented a great upsurge of the subconscious in the German people. He restored hope to the downcast, he gave visions of ultimate expression to the repressed. 'Arise, come with me, and ye shall feel'—that was the burden of his vehement message."

He, the repressed, the psychological case, became the Exemplar for post-war Germany invaded with the sense of failure, frustration and fear. He became the *myth* of the German people. The German Republic meant for Germany defeat, the humiliation of the Versailles Treaty. The Republic gave them individual freedom, but they wanted power, mass-power, national pride. Hitler offered them what they wanted. "The average German would much rather salute a uniform than have a vote. He derives his feeling of strength and well being from belonging to a strong community and without that feeling of strength and respect, he is lost."

Power-complex, messiah-complex have been the driving force of most great Germans, from Nietzsche to Wilhelm II. Hitler is heir to a long line of predecessors. He incarnates the German spirit in its most characteristic, its most abysmal, its most unconscious and irrational phase. He is not only Der Fuehrer in the most mystical sense of the term, but actually a "divine incarnation" of the German tribal God. Today Germany is ruled by a modernized theocracy.

Writes Stephen Roberts: "Hitler's political philosophy is acclaimed (in Germany) as the essence of modernity; actually it marks a reversion to the oldest state of affairs of which our anthropologists have any knowledge, for it is exactly the philosophy of the priests in savage societies. The Nazis have reconstructed the taboo system in its entirety —the system in which every part of the social structure depends on an unquestioning acceptance of the edicts of the priests: if a member offends against any part of the system, even in his innermost thoughts, the whole structure will collapse. This is Nazi philosophy—the taboo system of savages plus a warped mystical interpretation of modern history. The community counts for everything, the individual for nothing; and every device of patriotic propaganda is employed to keep up the emotional backing, to sublimate it on the plane of sacrifice. And the last irony is that, with all its crudity, it gets back to something deep-rooted in human nature. The Nazis in Germany have probed back into the subconscious and removed the accumulated obscurities—some people outside Germany call them advances—of centuries. They have resurrected tribal instincts and the mystical sanctions of a savage society." (P. 58. op. cit.)

Indeed, the revolt of the irrational depths of the Unconscious is confronting the hesitant and insecure positions of mankind which today stand for the rational, the conscious and the truly "civilized." The new Barbarians are at the gates of France, England—the new Greece and Rome. Is there a new Dark Age impending—dark from the point of view of the rational mind and the intellectual, compassionate soul?



Planetary Pattern of NAZI chart

The Chart of Nazidom

The chart of the assumption of power by Hitler has been discussed by Estelle Gardner: but I feel that in order really to probe the depths of the Nazi Movement another and more significant chart is necessary—that of the real birth of the Movement itself, for

after all the Nazi Movement is not identical with Germany, and Germany may arise from the collective hypnosis forced upon them by their own fears and by their great "Medicine Man" Hitler.

The story of the origins of the Nazi Movement, briefly related, is as follows: Early in September 1919, Hitler joined a small party, the German Workers' Party—one of the vast number of political parties born after the defeat. Rather strange personalities—Eckart and Rosenberg (whose ideas influenced Hitler profoundly), and Captain Röhm (killed in the "blood purge" of June 30, 1934), among others formed this group of some sixty members in Munich. Hitler's zeal soon brought in new members. He was made Party Propagandist (October 16th). On February 24, 1920 at 7:30 P.M., in the world renowned Hofbrauhaus, a public meeting was called, at which Hitler delivered his first big public address, and had the twenty-five points of the transformed Party adopted. Also, in order to deal with noisy interruption and possible violence, a group of vigilants was formed—the first nucleus of the private Nazi army. The final name of National Socialist German Workers' Party was adopted later (on August 7), but the meeting of February 24th was the real starting point of the Nazi Movement—and Hitler in his autobiography recognizes this fact.

The chart erected for February 24, 1920 at 7:30 P.M. in Munich thus symbolizes Nazidom. And it is quite an amazing chart, with a unique planetary pattern bringing all planets into a triple configuration constituted by a grand trine, a complete cross and the figure I have called a "mystic rectangle." The pattern is so remarkable that I am printing it in its pure geometrical form for the reader's thorough study. An exhaustive study of it would take many pages, for which space is lacking; but let me say at once that the chart shows its fitness by the way progressions have operated. The ill-fated "Beer Putsch" of November 8, 1923, which sent Hitler to jail, occurred as the progressed Sun opposed Saturn in the Twelfth House (enemies, jail, hospital), after a period of rapid Party development under a Sun sextile Mars. Hitler's "My Battle," the first text book of the Nazi Movement, was written as the progressed Moon passed over the Mid-Heaven, outlining the aims of the Movement. When the progressed Mid-Heaven reached Pluto in the Tenth House, Hitler became Chancelor and the Nazi era began. When the progressed Sun reached Mercury—the chart's ruler—Hitler reestablished universal conscription and the growth in power of the new German Army began. As the progressed Sun is reaching the Descendant this year, new developments are likely to occur—new alliances, a new phase of expansion . . . perhaps war, as the Seventh House refers to outer enemies.

A Striking Planetary Pattern

First we can see how strong the "planets of the Unconscious" are. Pluto culminates, forming a grand trine with Mars (strong in Scorpio and the House of Finances and Ancestral patrimony) and the Sun-Uranus conjunction. Uranus dominates the Sun, and both (plus Mercury, the ruler) are in Pisces in "mutual reception" with a Jupiter-Neptune conjunction in Leo, (located on Hitler's Mid-Heaven.) The Jupiter-Neptune power (in the House of Ideals) is thus very strong, and it is an excellent symbol of the Nazi Movement which does *not* belong to the new Aquarian tendencies, but is a reminder of the early Piscean era—when the Teutonic hordes destroyed the Roman Empire (a symbol upon which Mussolini may ponder?)

But the most extraordinary thing in the Chart is the manner in which grand trine, complete cross and "mystic rectangle" are inter-related. This should be clear from the diagram I have made. What does it mean? Great cohesive power, a remarkable past in terms of collective "reincarnation," the backing of vast cosmic Forces and perhaps of occult Intelligences with a very definite purpose. What this purpose is, whether ultimately constructive or destructive—who can tell? One thing is certain, the Nazi Movement was brought to manifestation by the power of a Destiny as fateful as world-significant — probably more significant than Italian Fascism's. However, while the Nazi Movement may be one of the most profound symptoms of the sad psychological state of present mankind, the fate of Hitler himself is rather dark. This Spring of 1939 was a crucial time, when many things may have been started which will seal the eventual—

though most likely not the immediate—doom of the Fuehrer. The solar eclipse of April 19th fell on Hitler's descendant and Sun, while Pluto squared this eclipse not so far from the Leo Mid-Heaven in the Ninth House. Moreover, Saturn is moving back and forth over the place of the eclipse and Hitler's Sun during 1939 and early 1940.

Uranus has energized Hitler's career so far; and its conjunction with Sun and the progressed Venus (his ruler) has correlated with the dictator's rise. Now Uranus is circling around the natal Mars-Venus conjunction. It seems to have given him success in the Czecho-Slovakian crisis, but Saturn may not be as kind. Very likely 1939 will see a great outburst of Hitlerian ambition, with a possibility of recurrence of his throat illness. The trine of the progressed Sun to the progressed and natal Uranus will stimulate his dreams and his Messianic complexes. Then the passage of the professed Moon over the Ascendant suggests a new departure. Almost anything could happen under such conditions. If Hitler manages to survive the Saturnian transit to his Sun, coupled with the April eclipse (a rather puzzling configuration), his power is likely to increase until 1944, when Pluto reaches his Mid-Heaven and the Neptune-Jupiter conjunction in the Nazi Chart. This may mean the bursting of the dream-bubble, Germany's awakening from mass-hypnosis.

I would advise the student who has my book "Astrology of Personality" to study carefully the degree symbols of planets and angles in the Nazi Chart. They are quite revealing—though not perhaps of what is expected. We must not forget however that such a chart is not to be interpreted in terms of the Movement's outlook and destiny, and that its constructiveness or destructiveness does not involve any judgment as to the good or evil of the Movement itself, but as to its success or failure.

The Future of Mankind

In conclusion, I must say that this article makes no claim whatsoever of having covered adequately a subject of vast proportions, and which has been already discussed often in this magazine. My purpose has been merely to introduce a somewhat broader interpretation of the Nazi Movement and a less emotional or partisan picture of its leader than are often given in the press. Such an interpretation should in no way be construed as even a mild approval of a regime and a philosophy which are the direct opposite of my own social philosophy—opposite only, however, in the sense that they are a virulent return to the tribal-cultural outlook ("Blood and Soil") which, I believe, should now be transcended if humanity is to realize its true spiritual heritage.

Yet men are still so much slaves at heart, so bound to instincts and mass-emotions, that apparently the ideal of the "living Civilization" which I envision is far off still for the average collectivity; that unanimity based on self-evident truths apprehended by clear minds is perhaps only a dream. More than Fascism, Nazism goes to the very depth of man's primeval condition. Whereas Mussolini dreams only of Caesarism and Empire—a negative aspect of civilization—Hitler turns back all the way to the barbarian roots of the tribal state of mankind. As I said before, he is the Twentieth century "medicine man," the Mogul *shaman* whose inspired utterances rouse a people to hypnotic frenzy.

Hitler may be a "little man" and an unbalanced neurotic—as most of his biographers concede—yet, that which speaks through him has power indeed: the power of the ancient human Root, the power of the depths of earth-nature in the *mass-mensch*. Nazism is the revolt of the Root against the Flower, the dark force of will and instinct glorified by the ruthless intellects of men like Goebbels killing the translucent beauty of the flower of spiritual consciousness. Yet if the Fall has come, the flower must die.

Remains the seed. On the American continent this seed will rest—until time comes for a new birth of the "Living Civilization." And this "seed" is not a mere abstraction. It is potentially you and I; it is the creative genius of the man who is free and secure in Spirit, the man who dares assume the responsibility of his freedom, of his own individual selfhood, of his own thought—who will only meet other men on this level of individual selfhood, joining hands with them in the freedom of a companionship not conditioned by dark instincts, blood and soil, but flowering in the ecstasy of the clear Consciousness of universal Truth.

EXPLANATION OF HARMONIOUS, NEGATIVE, CRITICAL DAYS

HARMONIOUS DAYS

These are days which are commonly classified as LUCKY. Days on which you may safely trust your own judgment and move forward to your objective of the moment with energy and confidence. People who are only interested in knowing their LUCKY DAYS and whose chief aim in Life may be to enjoy as much ease and comfort and avoid as much hardship as possible will no doubt find a list of HARMONIOUS DAYS sufficient for their purposes.

There are, however, many others who are not so easily satisfied—ambitious, enterprising individuals who yearn to progress, achieve, and in a word "get somewhere." They do not mind experiencing a little—or even more than a little—hardship if they can thereby accomplish something. These enterprising Souls would know the JOY OF ACHIEVEMENT—they would LIVE—not just exist.

It has been said of Love, "All the other pleasures of Life are not worth its pains." Surely this might also be said of any kind of CREATIVE ACTIVITY. What Man with a Brain in his Head worthy of the name would trade a Life of Action in a modern competitive environment, with all its anguish, its bitterness, strife and heartaches, for the peaceful, contented monotonous ease and utterly useless uneventful LIVING DEATH of a South Sea Islander?

Crystallization and DEATH result from a perfect equilibrium of forces. Let us, then, welcome conflict, pain and even misery, for "CONFLICT IS THE VERY ESSENCE OF LIFE." Eventually MAN through his struggles will arrive at that supreme attainment of the Evolutionary process, where Pleasure ceases to BE and "Pain merges into ecstasy." Then will the PURPOSE OF LIFE be realized—that one major purpose to which all minor purposes must contribute—the individual Creative WILL—IMMORTALITY.

NEGATIVE DAYS

On these days you should ATTEND STRICTLY TO ROUTINE DUTIES. They are periods of development. We might consider them as BRIDGES between the CRITICAL and the HARMONIOUS DAYS.

Changes and important decisions should not be made on these days yet they are quite as important in their way as any of the other days for, on what is done by way of preparation during these negative days, depends the degree of Fortune or otherwise met with on other more positive days.

On these NEGATIVE DAYS problems of HEALTH, EMPLOYMENT and PERSONAL HAPPINESS are usually uppermost and much SELF-DISCIPLINE and FAITH may be necessary to enable one to labor patiently and efficiently for the reason that clouds of DOUBT may hang very low—mists of Illusions that obscure the vision—and may cause you for the time to quite lose sight of your objective—or any purpose in your activities.

This is the time to heed the advice of the greatest of Modern Psychologists—Prof. James—"Patiently work each hour of a working day and you may safely allow the final result to take care of itself." THESE ARE WORKING DAYS in the strictest sense of the word.

CRITICAL DAYS

These are days which are commonly classified as UNFORTUNATE but we feel that the words INHARMONIOUS, UNFORTUNATE, UNFAVORABLE, or UNLUCKY are quite inadequate and inaccurate. These words tell only a very small part of the story and reveal none of the mysterious significance of these IMPORTANT DAYS.

These CRITICAL DAYS are not UNFORTUNATE so much as they are DANGEROUS. We see them as significant milestones upon the Path of Progress. They are days whereon the prevailing forces of the period in which they fall are much more powerful than at any other time—Days of extreme contrasts. They are INHARMONIOUS only because the very intensity of the forces at work causes the individual to feel more than ordinarily restless and uncomfortable. They are UNFAVORABLE for action or for making decisions only because this intensity of force, while admittedly a spur to action and achievement, may also in the majority of instances cause the individual to go to an extreme (one way or another) with the naturally UNFORTUNATE RESULTS of excess. The tendency under such powerful stimuli is to act impulsively and impetuously without proper consideration of all the circumstances involved.

These days are IMPORTANT principally as INDICATORS marking changes—a turning point in affairs (personal or general)—the end of one period of development and the beginning of a new epoch. As a rule it is advisable to reserve ACTION and DECISION until the next HARMONIOUS DAY following the Critical Day under consideration. This is not, however, ALWAYS the case. It is true that for the above reason an individual is much more likely to rush blindly into error on one of his CRITICAL days than at any other time; but it is also true that the MOST IMPORTANT events of a Lifetime occur on these CRITICAL DAYS, and if the general influence prevailing at the time are otherwise harmonious such an event may be classified as SINGULARLY FORTUNATE.

The very least that may be said is that on one of these CRITICAL DAYS one should be very careful and be sure that the day is generally favorable for the matter under consideration and that he is not guided in his actions merely by emotional instability. These facts may be established by a careful study of the DAILY GUIDE wherein will be found a detailed analysis of the Planetary configurations in favor on the day under consideration.

Tabulated Day Chart

For August, 1939

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Negative, and Critical Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	9, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 27, 28	4, 11, 17, 24, 31
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	9, 10, 14, 22, 23, 27	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 20, 28, 29	4, 5, 12, 18, 24, 25
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	1, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 28	3, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 30, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	1, 2, 11, 15, 24, 27, 28	4, 9, 17, 21, 22, 31	6, 7, 13, 19, 26, 27
May 1st to May 9th	2, 3, 12, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 22, 23	7, 8, 14, 20, 27
May 10th to May 20th	3, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30, 31	5, 6, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23	1, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21, 28
May 21st to May 31st	4, 13, 17, 26, 27, 31	6, 7, 11, 19, 24	1, 2, 9, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28
June 1st to June 11th	4, 5, 14, 18, 27	7, 8, 12, 20, 24, 25	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29
June 12th to June 21st	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28	8, 12, 13, 20, 21, 25, 26	3, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 30, 31
June 22nd to July 2nd	1, 2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 27, 28	9, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	4, 11, 17, 24, 31
July 3rd to July 12th	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 20, 28, 29	9, 10, 14, 22, 23, 27	4, 5, 12, 18, 24, 25
July 13th to July 22nd	3, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 30, 31	1, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 28	5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	4, 9, 17, 21, 22, 31	1, 2, 11, 15, 24, 27, 28	6, 7, 13, 19, 26, 27
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 22, 23	2, 3, 12, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	7, 8, 14, 20, 27
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	5, 6, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23	3, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30, 31	1, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21, 28
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	6, 7, 11, 19, 24	4, 13, 17, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 9, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	7, 8, 12, 20, 24, 25	4, 5, 14, 18, 27	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	8, 12, 13, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28	3, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 30, 31
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	9, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	1, 2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 27, 28	4, 11, 17, 24, 31
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	9, 10, 14, 22, 23, 27	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 20, 28, 29	4, 5, 12, 18, 24, 25
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	1, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 28	3, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 30, 31	5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	1, 2, 11, 15, 24, 27, 28	4, 9, 17, 21, 22, 31	6, 7, 13, 19, 26, 27
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	2, 3, 12, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 22, 23	7, 8, 14, 20, 27
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	3, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30, 31	5, 6, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23	1, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21, 28
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	4, 13, 17, 26, 27, 31	6, 7, 11, 19, 24	1, 2, 9, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	4, 5, 14, 18, 27	7, 8, 12, 20, 24, 25	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28	8, 12, 13, 20, 21, 25, 26	3, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 30, 31
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	1, 2, 6, 7, 15, 19, 27, 28	9, 13, 21, 22, 26, 27	4, 11, 17, 24, 31
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	2, 3, 7, 8, 16, 20, 28, 29	9, 10, 14, 22, 23, 27	4, 5, 12, 18, 24, 25
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	3, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 30, 31	1, 10, 11, 14, 15, 23, 28	5, 6, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	4, 9, 17, 21, 22, 31	1, 2, 11, 15, 24, 27, 28	6, 7, 13, 19, 26, 27
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 22, 23	2, 3, 12, 16, 24, 25, 28, 29	7, 8, 14, 20, 27
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	5, 6, 10, 11, 18, 19, 23	3, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 30, 31	1, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21, 28
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	6, 7, 11, 19, 24	4, 13, 17, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 9, 15, 21, 22, 27, 28
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	7, 8, 12, 20, 24, 25	4, 5, 14, 18, 27	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 22, 23, 28, 29
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	8, 12, 13, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 5, 6, 14, 15, 18, 19, 28	3, 10, 11, 16, 17, 23, 30, 31

The American Astrology Ephemeris

August, 1939

For 0h Eastern Standard Time (midnight)
Latitude 40° N.; Longitude 75° W. (Philadelphia)

Aug.	Day of the Week	Sidereal Time of 0h Civil Time	Geocentric Longitude: Sun	☉ *	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *
		h m s	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″
1	Tue.	20 35 38	8♌ 3 25	2 33	18♒ 17 0	29 41	23♌ 23 28	1 2	28♎ 18 1	3 4
2	Wed.	20 39 35	9 0 48	2 23	0♓ 9 9	29 39	22♑ 58 38	1 14	29 31 47	3 4
3	Thu.	20 43 31	9 58 12	2 24	11 59 59	29 41	22 29 7	1 25	0♌ 45 34	3 5
4	Fri.	20 47 28	10 55 37	2 24	23 51 49	29 51	21 55 14	1 35	1 59 23	3 5
5	Sat.	20 51 25	11 53 3	2 24	5♈ 47 36	30 9	21 17 24	1 43	3 13 13	3 5
6	Sun.	20 55 21	12 50 30	2 24	17 51 7	30 39	20 36 6	1 50	4 27 5	3 5
7	Mon.	20 59 18	13 47 59	2 24	0♉ 6 35	31 21	19 51 58	1 56	5 40 58	3 5
8	Tue.	21 3 14	14 45 28	2 24	12 38 58	32 17	19 5 40	1 59	6 54 52	3 5
9	Wed.	21 7 11	15 43 0	2 24	25 33 1	33 22	18 17 58	2 1	8 8 49	3 5
10	Thu.	21 11 7	16 40 33	2 24	8♊ 53 1	34 34	17 29 44	2 0	9 22 46	3 5
11	Fri.	21 15 4	17 38 7	2 24	22 41 54	35 47	16 41 52	1 57	10 36 46	3 5
12	Sat.	21 19 0	18 35 42	2 24	7♋ 0 14	36 54	15 55 16	1 51	11 50 47	3 5
13	Sun.	21 22 57	19 33 19	2 24	21 45 30	37 47	15 10 52	1 43	13 4 49	3 5
14	Mon.	21 26 54	20 30 57	2 24	6♌ 51 25	38 14	14 29 35	1 33	14 18 53	3 5
15	Tue.	21 30 50	21 28 36	2 24	22 8 33	38 14	13 52 15	1 22	15 32 58	3 5
16	Wed.	21 34 47	22 26 17	2 24	7♍ 25 40	37 47	13 19 39	1 8	16 47 4	3 5
17	Thu.	21 38 43	23 23 59	2 24	22 31 50	36 57	12 52 31	0 53	18 1 12	3 5
18	Fri.	21 42 40	24 21 42	2 24	7♎ 18 9	35 54	12 31 29	0 36	19 15 21	3 5
19	Sat.	21 46 36	25 19 26	2 24	21 39 3	34 44	12 17 4	0 19	20 29 31	3 6
20	Sun.	21 50 33	26 17 11	2 24	5♏ 32 26	33 39	12 9 40	0 0	21 43 43	3 6
21	Mon.	21 54 29	27 14 58	2 24	18 59 4	32 37	12 9 38	0 19	22 57 55	3 6
22	Tue.	21 58 26	28 12 45	2 25	2♐ 1 34	31 47	12D 17 12	0 38	24 12 9	3 6
23	Wed.	22 2 23	29 10 34	2 25	14 43 34	31 6	12 32 30	0 58	25 26 23	3 6
24	Thu.	22 6 19	0♍ 8 23	2 25	27 9 14	30 34	12 55 37	1 17	26 40 39	3 6
25	Fri.	22 10 16	1 6 14	2 25	9♑ 22 23	30 11	13 26 29	1 37	27 54 55	3 6
26	Sat.	22 14 12	2 4 7	2 25	21 26 29	29 56	14 5 4	1 55	29 9 13	3 6
27	Sun.	22 18 9	3 2 0	2 25	3♒ 24 26	29 47	14 51 11	2 14	0♍ 23 32	3 6
28	Mon.	22 22 5	3 59 55	2 25	15 18 34	29 41	15 44 37	2 31	1 37 52	3 6
29	Tue.	22 26 2	4 57 51	2 25	27 10 47	29 41	16 45 6	2 48	2 52 14	3 6
30	Wed.	22 29 58	5 55 49	2 25	9♓ 2 41	29 44	17 52 19	3 4	4 6 36	3 6
31	Thu.	22 33 55	6 53 49	2 25	20 55 51	29 51	19 5 53	3 19	5 21 0	3 6

Aug.	Geocentric Longitude: Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	♃ *	Saturn	♄ *	Uranus	♅ *	Neptune	♆ *	Pluto	♇ *	Moon ☊
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′
1	27♉ 11 3	38	8♈ 47 0	1	1♉ 7 37	3	21♉ 39 24	3	21♍ 28 13	4	1♌ 16 7	4	3♍ 39
2	26♑ 56 0	37	8♑ 46 26	2	1 8 54	3	21 40 43	3	21 29 57	4	1 17 47	4	3 33
3	26 41 19	35	8 45 40	2	1 10 5	3	21 42 0	3	21 31 42	4	1 19 27	4	3 33
4	26 27 3	34	8 44 43	3	1 11 10	2	21 43 13	3	21 33 28	5	1 21 6	4	3 29
5	26 13 13	33	8 43 34	3	1 12 8	2	21 44 24	3	21 35 16	5	1 22 46	4	3 26
6	25 59 54	32	8 42 14	4	1 13 1	2	21 45 32	3	21 37 4	5	1 24 25	4	3 23
7	25 47 6	30	8 40 41	4	1 13 47	2	21 46 37	3	21 38 54	5	1 26 4	4	3 20
8	25 34 51	29	8 38 57	5	1 14 27	1	21 47 39	2	21 40 45	5	1 27 43	4	3 16
9	25 23 11	28	8 37 2	5	1 15 1	1	21 48 38	2	21 42 37	5	1 29 21	4	3 13
10	25 12 7	26	8 34 54	6	1 15 28	1	21 49 35	2	21 44 30	5	1 30 59	4	3 10
11	25 1 44	24	8 32 34	6	1 15 49	1	21 50 29	2	21 46 24	5	1 32 37	4	3 7
12	24 52 0	22	8 30 2	7	1 16 3	0	21 51 19	2	21 48 19	5	1 34 15	4	3 4
13	24 42 58	20	8 27 19	7	1 16 11	0	21 52 7	2	21 50 15	5	1 35 52	4	3 1
14	24 34 39	18	8 24 24	8	1 16 13	0	21 52 51	2	21 52 12	5	1 37 28	4	2 57
15	24 27 4	16	8 21 18	8	1♑ 16 9	0	21 53 33	2	21 54 10	5	1 39 5	4	2 54
16	24 20 18	14	8 18 1	9	1 15 59	1	21 54 12	1	21 56 9	5	1 40 41	4	2 51
17	24 14 19	13	8 14 33	9	1 15 42	1	21 54 47	1	21 58 9	5	1 42 16	4	2 47
18	24 9 7	11	8 10 54	10	1 15 19	1	21 55 20	1	22 0 9	5	1 43 51	4	2 45
19	24 4 43	9	8 7 4	10	1 14 50	2	21 55 50	1	22 2 11	5	1 45 25	4	2 41
20	24 1 7	7	8 3 4	11	1 14 14	2	21 56 17	1	22 4 13	5	1 46 59	4	2 38
21	23 58 24	5	7 58 52	11	1 13 32	2	21 56 41	1	22 6 16	5	1 48 32	4	2 35
22	23 56 30	3	7 54 29	11	1 12 44	2	21 57 2	1	22 8 20	5	1 50 4	4	2 32
23	23 55 25	1	7 49 56	12	1 11 49	3	21 57 19	1	22 10 24	5	1 51 36	4	2 29
24	23 55 10	1	7 45 13	12	1 10 49	3	21 57 34	1	22 12 30	5	1 53 7	4	2 26
25	23D 55 44	3	7 40 20	13	1 9 42	3	21 57 46	0	22 14 36	5	1 54 38	4	2 22
26	23 57 10	6	7 35 17	13	1 8 29	3	21 57 55	0	22 16 42	5	1 56 8	4	2 19
27	23 59 24	8	7 30 4	13	1 7 10	4	21 58 1	0	22 18 49	5	1 57 37	4	2 16
28	24 2 28	10	7 24 44	14	1 5 46	4	21 58 3	0	22 20 57	5	1 59 5	4	2 13
29	24 6 20	12	7 19 13	14	1 4 15	4	21♑ 58 3	0	22 23 5	5	2 0 33	4	2 10
30	24 11 0	14	7 13 33	15	1 2 38	4	21 58 0	0	22 25 14	5	2 2 0	4	2 7
31	24 16 29	16	7 7 43	15	1 0 55	5	21 57 54	0	22 27 23	5	2 3 26	4	2 [illegible]

*Hourly motion.

The American Astrology Ephemeris

August, 1939

Declination

Aug.	Sun ☉*	Moon ☽*	Mercury ☿*	Venus ♀*	Mars ♂*	Jupiter ♃*	Saturn ♄*
	° ′ ″	″ ° ′ ″	′ ″ ° ′ ″	″ ° ′ ″	′ ″ ° ′ ″	″ ° ′ ″	″ ° ′ ″	″
1	N18 15 27	37 S10 45 16	8 49 N9 36 30	2 N21 10 30	0 32 S27 3 17	8 N2 8 57	1 N9 29 31	0
2	18 0 29	38 7 14 38	9 29 9 36 13	4 20 57 20	0 34 27 6 30	8 2 8 28	1 9 29 42	0
3	17 45 13	39 3 27 32	9 59 9 38 28	10 20 43 33	0 35 27 9 26	7 2 7 54	2 9 29 52	0
4	17 29 40	40 N0 27 58	9 50 9 43 17	17 20 29 11	0 37 27 12 6	6 2 7 16	2 9 29 59	0
5	17 13 50	40 4 23 53	9 30 9 50 36	23 20 14 14	0 38 27 14 30	6 2 6 33	2 9 30 4	0
6	16 57 43	41 8 11 59	8 48 10 0 23	28 19 58 41	0 40 27 16 36	5 2 5 45	2 9 30 7	0
7	16 41 20	42 11 43 22	7 41 10 12 31	35 19 42 34	0 41 27 18 25	4 2 4 53	2 9 30 8	0
8	16 24 40	42 14 47 56	6 5 10 26 51	40 19 25 53	0 42 27 19 57	4 2 3 57	3 9 30 7	0
9	16 7 43	43 17 14 13	3 57 10 43 11	43 19 8 38	0 44 27 21 12	3 2 2 55	3 9 30 4	0
10	15 50 32	43 18 49 44	1 19 11 1 17	48 18 50 50	0 45 27 22 10	2 2 1 50	3 9 29 57	0
11	15 33 6	44 19 22 21	1 42 11 20 53	51 18 32 30	0 47 27 22 51	1 2 0 40	3 9 29 49	0
12	15 15 24	45 18 42 50	4 52 11 41 41	53 18 13 38	0 48 27 23 15	1 1 59 25	3 9 29 39	1
13	14 57 28	45 16 47 50	7 49 12 3 22	55 17 54 13	0 49 27 23 22	0 1 58 6	3 9 29 27	1
14	14 39 17	46 13 42 15	10 12 12 25 36	56 17 34 21	0 50 27 23 12	1 1 56 43	4 9 29 13	1
15	14 20 53	46 9 39 15	11 46 12 48 3	56 17 13 59	0 52 27 22 46	1 1 55 15	4 9 28 57	1
16	14 2 14	47 4 58 19	12 24 13 10 21	56 16 53 8	0 53 27 22 3	2 1 53 43	4 9 28 39	1
17	13 43 22	48 0 1 40	12 8 13 32 12	54 16 31 48	0 54 27 21 4	3 1 52 6	4 9 28 18	1
18	13 24 17	48 S4 49 6	11 5 13 53 16	52 16 10 1	0 55 27 19 50	3 1 50 25	4 9 27 55	1
19	13 4 59	49 9 15 19	9 27 14 13 14	49 15 47 46	0 56 27 18 20	4 1 48 41	4 9 27 31	1
20	12 45 30	49 13 2 26	7 22 14 31 51	45 15 25 5	0 58 27 16 35	5 1 46 51	5 9 27 4	1
21	12 25 48	50 16 0 14	5 3 14 48 50	41 15 1 59	0 59 27 14 36	5 1 44 58	5 9 26 35	1
22	12 5 55	50 18 2 30	2 37 15 3 55	36 14 38 27	1 0 27 12 23	6 1 43 2	5 9 26 4	1
23	11 45 50	51 19 6 38	0 13 15 16 55	28 14 14 29	1 1 27 9 55	6 1 41 1	5 9 25 31	1
24	11 25 34	51 19 13 8	2 3 15 27 35	22 13 50 10	1 2 27 7 15	7 1 38 56	5 9 24 56	2
25	11 5 7	51 18 25 10	4 6 15 35 45	16 13 25 28	1 2 27 4 20	7 1 36 48	5 9 24 19	2
26	10 44 29	52 16 47 55	5 53 15 41 15	8 13 0 24	1 3 27 1 13	8 1 34 36	6 9 23 40	2
27	10 23 42	52 14 27 59	7 20 15 43 55	1 12 34 57	1 4 26 57 54	8 1 32 21	6 9 22 59	2
28	10 2 44	53 11 32 50	8 28 15 43 38	7 12 9 10	1 5 26 54 22	9 1 30 2	6 9 22 16	2
29	9 41 36	53 8 10 25	9 16 15 40 19	15 11 43 3	1 6 26 50 38	9 1 27 40	6 9 21 31	2
30	9 20 20	53 4 28 51	9 42 15 33 52	23 11 16 37	1 6 26 46 42	10 1 25 14	6 9 20 43	2
31	8 58 55	54 0 36 22	9 48 15 24 14	31 10 49 52	1 7 26 42 36	10 1 22 45	6 9 19 54	2

Aug.	Declination: Uranus	Neptune	Pluto	The Sun: Equation of Time†	Sun-rise‡	Sun-set	The Moon: Moonrise‡	Moonset	Culmination: Upper	Lower
	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ″	m s	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m
1	N17 52 15	N4 26 35	N23 16	− 6 16	4 57	7 15	7 43 p. m.	6 18 a. m.	0 42 a. m.	1 4 p. m.
2	17 52 35	4 25 53	23 16	− 6 12	4 58	7 14	8 12	7 15	1 25	1 47
3	17 52 55	4 25 10	23 16	− 6 8	4 59	7 13	8 40	8 11	2 8	2 29
4	17 53 14	4 24 28	23 15	− 6 4	5 0	7 12	9 9	9 7	2 50	3 11
5	17 53 32	4 23 44	23 15	− 5 59	5 1	7 11	9 38	10 4	3 32	3 54
6	17 53 49	4 23 1	23 15	− 5 53	5 2	7 10	10 9	11 1	4 16	4 39
7	17 54 5	4 22 17	23 14	− 5 47	5 3	7 8	10 44	12 0	5 2	5 26
8	17 54 21	4 21 32	23 14	− 5 39	5 4	7 7	11 23	1 0 p. m.	5 50	6 16
9	17 54 36	4 20 47	23 14	− 5 32	5 5	7 6	— —	2 0	6 42	7 9
10	17 54 48	4 20 1	23 14	− 5 24	5 6	7 5	0 15 a. m.	3 1	7 37	8 5
11	17 55 2	4 19 15	23 13	− 5 15	5 7	7 4	1 8	3 59	8 34	9 3
12	17 55 14	4 18 29	23 13	− 5 6	5 7	7 2	2 9	4 52	9 33	10 3
13	17 55 26	4 17 43	23 13	− 4 57	5 8	7 1	3 16	5 42	10 33	11 3
14	17 55 38	4 16 56	23 12	− 4 46	5 9	7 0	4 27	6 27	11 32	— —
15	17 55 48	4 16 9	23 12	− 4 35	5 10	6 59	5 46	7 4	12 30 p. m.	0 1 a. m.
16	17 55 58	4 15 21	23 12	− 4 24	5 11	6 57	7 1	7 42	1 25	0 58
17	17 56 7	4 14 34	23 12	− 4 12	5 12	6 56	8 14	8 19	2 20	1 53
18	17 56 15	4 13 46	23 11	− 4 0	5 13	6 54	9 26	8 55	3 13	2 47
19	17 56 22	4 12 57	23 11	− 3 47	5 14	6 53	10 35	9 33	4 6	3 40
20	17 56 28	4 12 8	23 11	− 3 33	5 15	6 52	11 38	10 14	4 59	4 32
21	17 56 34	4 11 19	23 11	− 3 19	5 16	6 50	12 41 p. m.	10 57	5 51	5 25
22	17 56 39	4 10 30	23 11	− 3 5	5 17	6 49	1 40	11 43	6 42	6 16
23	17 56 43	4 9 40	23 10	− 2 50	5 18	6 47	2 34	— —	7 33	7 7
24	17 56 47	4 8 51	23 10	− 2 35	5 19	6 46	3 23	0 33 a. m.	8 22	7 58
25	17 56 49	4 8 1	23 10	− 2 19	5 20	6 44	4 1	1 27	9 10	8 46
26	17 56 51	4 7 11	23 10	− 2 3	5 21	6 43	4 40	2 21	9 56	9 33
27	17 56 52	4 6 20	23 9	− 1 46	5 22	6 41	5 15	3 16	10 41	10 18
28	17 56 53	4 5 30	23 9	− 1 29	5 23	6 40	5 47	4 12	11 24	11 3
29	17 56 52	4 4 39	23 9	− 1 11	5 24	6 38	6 17	5 8	— —	11 45
30	17 56 49	4 3 47	23 9	− 0 53	5 25	6 36	6 44	6 5	0 7 a. m.	12 28 p. m.
31	17 56 47	4 2 56	23 8	− 0 35	5 26	6 35	7 13	7 1	0 49	1 10

*Hourly motion. †This is "apparent minus mean"; a minus sign indicates "sun slow" and a plus sign "sun fast" over civil time.

‡Rising and setting of sun and moon are in local civil time; to change to standard time, decrease the given time 4^m for every degree the place is east of the standard meridian, and increase 4^m for every degree west.

The American Astrology Ephemeris

August, 1939

Right Ascension

August	Sun	☉ *	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *	Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	♃ *
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″
1	130 28 32	2 26	319 12 32	28 35	144 16 18	1 4	120 33 19	3 15	300 38 48	42	8 38 24	1
2	131 26 50	2 25	330 39 19	28 8	143 49 40	1 15	121 51 7	3 14	300 22 23	40	8 38 0	1
3	132 24 58	2 25	341 54 49	27 59	143 18 56	1 24	123 8 42	3 14	300 6 20	39	8 37 25	2
4	133 22 57	2 25	353 6 54	28 14	142 44 26	1 33	124 26 4	3 13	299 50 41	38	8 36 40	2
5	134 20 48	2 24	4 24 37	28 53	142 6 35	1 41	125 43 12	3 13	299 35 28	37	8 35 43	3
6	135 18 30	2 24	15 57 44	29 56	141 25 52	1 47	127 0 6	3 12	299 20 45	35	8 34 36	3
7	136 16 3	2 24	27 56 4	31 23	140 42 54	1 51	128 16 47	3 11	299 6 35	34	8 33 17	4
8	137 13 27	2 23	40 28 41	33 7	139 58 19	1 53	129 33 13	3 11	298 52 57	32	8 31 48	4
9	138 10 43	2 23	53 42 21	34 56	139 12 52	1 54	130 49 24	3 10	298 39 55	31	8 30 7	5
10	139 7 51	2 23	67 39 33	36 35	138 27 22	1 53	132 5 20	3 9	298 27 29	29	8 28 17	5
11	140 4 50	2 22	82 16 30	37 47	137 42 39	1 49	133 21 2	3 8	298 15 47	27	8 26 15	5
12	141 1 41	2 22	97 22 24	38 20	136 59 35	1 43	134 36 28	3 8	298 4 47	26	8 24 3	6
13	141 58 25	2 22	112 41 28	38 10	136 19 3	1 35	135 51 38	3 7	297 54 32	24	8 21 40	6
14	142 54 57	2 21	127 57 13	37 29	135 41 53	1 25	137 6 33	3 6	297 45 2	22	8 19 6	7
15	143 51 23	2 21	142 57 15	36 35	135 8 54	1 13	138 21 12	3 6	297 36 19	20	8 16 21	7
16	144 47 42	2 20	157 35 40	35 41	134 40 51	0 59	139 35 35	3 5	297 28 26	18	8 13 26	8
17	145 43 52	2 20	171 52 44	34 58	134 18 24	0 41	140 49 43	3 5	297 21 23	16	8 10 21	8
18	146 39 54	2 20	185 52 35	34 29	134 2 10	0 24	142 3 35	3 4	297 15 12	14	8 7 5	8
19	147 35 48	2 20	199 40 42	34 11	133 52 39	0 6	143 17 11	3 3	297 9 53	12	8 3 39	9
20	148 31 35	2 19	213 21 39	34 1	133 50 14	0 13	144 30 31	3 3	297 5 24	10	8 0 4	9
21	149 27 14	2 19	226 57 44	33 47	133 55 14	0 30	145 43 35	3 2	297 1 52	7	7 56 19	10
22	150 22 47	2 19	240 28 24	33 25	134 7 53	0 51	146 56 25	3 2	296 59 14	5	7 52 24	10
23	151 18 11	2 18	253 50 34	32 52	134 28 16	1 11	148 8 58	3 1	296 57 29	2	7 48 19	11
24	152 13 26	2 18	266 59 38	32 8	134 56 27	1 30	149 21 17	3 0	296 56 39	0	7 44 5	11
25	153 8 37	2 18	279 51 2	31 16	135 32 21	1 45	150 33 22	3 0	296 56 44	2	7 39 41	11
26	154 3 41	2 17	292 21 29	30 20	136 15 51	2 3	151 45 12	2 59	296 57 41	4	7 35 9	12
27	154 58 39	2 17	304 29 57	29 28	137 6 44	2 21	152 56 48	2 59	296 59 32	7	7 30 27	12
28	155 53 31	2 17	316 17 51	28 46	138 4 43	2 39	154 8 10	2 58	297 2 17	9	7 25 36	12
29	156 48 17	2 17	327 48 50	28 17	139 9 28	2 54	155 19 18	2 57	297 5 54	11	7 20 37	13
30	157 42 58	2 17	339 8 24	28 7	140 20 35	3 9	156 30 13	2 57	297 10 25	13	7 15 29	13
31	158 37 33	2 16	350 23 21	28 14	141 37 36	3 23	157 40 56	2 56	297 15 46	15	7 10 13	13

Phenomena

August			
d	h	m	
1	11	41 p. m.	Moon enters Pisces; 7 p. m., moon in apogee
2	—	—	
3	9	10 p. m.	Moon on equator
4	12	19 p. m.	Moon enters Aries
5	—	—	
6	11	48 p. m.	Moon enters Taurus
7	5	00 a. m.	Moon on ecliptic in descending node
8	4	18 a. m.	*Last-quarter moon*
9	8	05 a. m.	Moon enters Gemini
10	11	18 p. m.	Moon at max. declination, +19° 22′ 24″; 2 p.m., Mercury, greatest heliocentric lat. south
11	12	18 p. m.	Moon enters Cancer; Aug. 10-13 famous Perseid meteors
12	—	—	Aug. 10-20 Kappa Cygnid meteors
13	1	08 p. m.	Moon enters Leo; 5 p.m., moon at max. lat., −5° 1′ 55″; 10 p.m., Saturn stationary in long.
14	10	53 p. m.	*New moon*, 6 p. m., Saturn stationary in R. A.
15	12	18 p. m.	Moon enters Virgo; 3 a. m., moon in perigee
16	—	—	
17	12	05 p. m.	Moon enters Libra; 0.08 a. m., moon on equator; 3 a. m., Venus in perihelion
18	—	—	
19	2	22 p. m.	Moon enters Scorpio; 5:09 p.m., moon on ecliptic in ascending node; 8 p.m., Mercury sta. in R.A.
20	12	— noon	Mercury stationary in geocentric longitude
21	8	15 p. m.	Moon enters Sagittarius; 4:21 p. m., *first quarter moon*
22	—	—	Aug. 21-23 Omicon Draconid meteors
23	2	42 p. m.	Moon at maximum declination, −19° 17′ 18″; 10 p. m., Mars stationary in longitude †
24	5	35 a. m.	Moon enters Capricorn; 10 a. m., Mars stationary in R. A.
25	—	—	Aug. 21-31 Zeta Draconid meteors
26	5	09 p. m.	Moon enters Aquarius; 7 p. m., moon at maximum latitude, +5° 4′ 14″
27	—	—	Occultation of β Capricorni approx. 0:20 to 1:27 a.m. for lat. +42°.5 and long. 72°.5 west
28	10	— p. m.	Moon in apogee; 12 noon, Uranus sta. in long.; 2 a. m., ☿, greatest w. elongation, 18°16′‡
29	5	42 a. m.	Moon enters Pisces; 5:09 p. m., *full moon*; 4 p. m., Mercury in ascending node
30	—	—	
31	6	15 p. m.	Moon enters Aries; 3:42 a. m., moon on equator

*Hourly motion. †10 a. m., Mars at greatest heliocentric latitude south. Sun enters Virgo, 23d 8:31 p. m. ‡11 a. m., Uranus, stationary in R.A.

The American Astrology Ephemeris

August, 1939

Geocentric Latitude

Aug.	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *	Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	Saturn	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′
1	N4 49 42	0 55	S4 21 19	22	N0 40 55	5	S6 27 23	0	S1 27 3	S2 32 2	S0 19 22	N1 9 11	N3 28
2	4 27 31	1 25	4 30 4	19	0 43 0	5	6 27 34	0	1 27 20	2 32 18	0 19 23	1 9 10	3 28
3	3 53 45	1 50	4 37 40	16	0 45 3	5	6 27 35	0	1 27 38	2 32 34	0 19 23	1 9 9	3 28
4	3 9 43	2 13	4 43 57	12	0 47 3	5	6 27 25	1	1 27 55	2 32 50	0 19 24	1 9 8	3 28
5	2 17 2	2 30	4 48 49	8	0 49 0	5	6 27 4	1	1 28 12	2 33 6	0 19 24	1 9 7	3 28
6	1 17 31	2 40	4 52 6	4	0 50 56	5	6 26 33	2	1 28 29	2 33 22	0 19 24	1 9 6	3 28
7	0 13 25	2 45	4 53 43	0	0 52 48	5	6 25 51	2	1 28 46	2 33 38	0 19 25	1 9 5	3 28
8	S0 52 51	2 45	4 53 33	5	0 54 39	5	6 25 1	3	1 29 4	2 33 54	0 19 25	1 9 4	3 29
9	1 58 21	2 33	4 51 35	10	0 56 27	4	6 24 0	3	1 29 21	2 34 10	0 19 26	1 9 3	3 29
10	2 59 35	2 13	4 47 45	14	0 58 12	4	6 22 50	3	1 29 38	2 34 26	0 19 26	1 9 2	3 29
11	3 52 37	1 43	4 42 4	19	0 59 54	4	6 21 31	4	1 29 54	2 34 42	0 19 27	1 9 1	3 29
12	4 33 7	1 0	4 34 34	23	1 1 34	4	6 20 3	4	1 30 10	2 34 58	0 19 27	1 9 1	3 29
13	4 56 59	0 10	4 25 20	27	1 3 10	4	6 18 27	4	1 30 26	2 35 13	0 19 28	1 9 0	3 29
14	5 0 59	0 43	4 14 28	31	1 4 43	4	6 16 43	5	1 30 42	2 35 29	0 19 28	1 9 0	3 29
15	4 43 45	1 35	4 2 5	34	1 6 13	4	6 14 51	5	1 30 58	2 35 45	0 19 29	1 8 59	3 29
16	4 6 14	2 15	3 48 23	37	1 7 40	3	6 12 51	5	1 31 14	2 36 1	0 19 30	1 8 58	3 29
17	3 11 47	2 45	3 33 30	40	1 9 3	3	6 10 44	6	1 31 13	2 36 17	0 19 30	1 8 58	3 29
18	2 5 23	3 3	3 17 39	42	1 10 24	3	6 8 31	6	1 31 46	2 36 32	0 19 31	1 8 57	3 29
19	0 52 40	3 5	3 1 1	43	1 11 42	3	6 6 11	6	1 32 2	2 36 48	0 19 31	1 8 57	3 30
20	N0 21 6	2 55	2 43 46	44	1 12 56	3	6 3 45	6	1 32 18	2 37 4	0 19 32	1 8 56	3 30
21	1 31 26	2 38	2 26 6	45	1 14 7	3	6 1 13	7	1 32 32	2 37 19	0 19 32	1 8 56	3 30
22	2 34 52	2 15	2 8 14	45	1 15 13	3	5 58 37	7	1 32 45	2 37 34	0 19 33	1 8 55	3 30
23	3 28 54	1 48	1 50 16	45	1 16 17	2	5 55 55	7	1 32 59	2 37 49	0 19 33	1 8 55	3 30
24	4 11 46	1 18	1 32 26	44	1 17 16	2	5 53 9	7	1 33 12	2 38 4	0 19 34	1 8 55	3 30
25	4 42 20	0 45	1 14 49	43	1 18 13	2	5 50 18	7	1 33 26	2 38 19	0 19 34	1 8 55	3 30
26	4 59 50	0 10	0 57 35	42	1 19 5	2	5 47 23	7	1 33 40	2 38 34	0 19 35	1 8 54	3 30
27	5 4 0	0 23	0 40 50	40	1 19 54	2	5 44 25	8	1 33 53	2 38 49	0 19 35	1 8 54	3 30
28	4 54 54	0 55	0 24 43	39	1 20 40	2	5 41 24	8	1 34 7	2 39 4	0 19 36	1 8 54	3 30
29	4 33 4	1 25	0 9 16	37	1 21 22	2	5 38 19	8	1 34 20	2 39 19	0 19 36	1 8 53	3 31
30	3 59 21	1 50	N0 5 23	35	1 22 0	1	5 35 11	8	1 34 34	2 39 34	0 19 37	1 8 53	3 31
31	3 15 5	2 13	0 19 10	32	1 22 34	1	5 32 3	8	1 34 45	2 39 48	0 19 37	1 8 53	3 31

Lunar Aspects / Mutual Aspects / Right Ascension

Aug	☉	☿	♀	♂	♃	♄	♅	♆	♇	Mutual Aspects	Saturn	♄ *	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto
											° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′
1		♌	♈	♜			□	♈		☉ △ ♃	29 52 53	3	49 19 16	172 37 16	124 20
2	♈				♜	✱			♈	☉ ∥ ♅	29 54 12	3	49 20 37	172 38 51	124 21
3		♈					✱	♌		♀ □ ♄, ♀ ♂ ♇	29 55 25	3	49 21 54	172 40 28	124 23
4			△	✱		♜			△	☿ □ ♅; ☿ ♜ ♆	29 56 32	3	49 23 9	172 42 5	124 25
5	△				♂						29 57 33	2	49 24 21	172 43 44	124 27
6		△		□		♜	♈				29 58 28	2	49 25 30	172 45 24	124 29
7			□		♜	♂			□		29 59 19	2	49 26 36	172 47 4	124 30
8	□	□		△		♂	△				30 0 2	2	49 27 39	172 48 46	124 32
9					✱	♜			✱	♀ △ ♃	30 0 40	1	49 28 40	172 50 29	124 34
10	✱	✱	✱				♜	□		☉ ♂ ☿	30 1 12	1	49 29 38	172 52 13	124 36
11				♈		✱			♜		30 1 37	1	49 30 33	172 53 58	124 37
12	♜	♜	♜		□					♀ ∥ ♅	30 1 58	1	49 31 24	172 55 43	124 39
13				♌		□	✱	✱	♂		30 2 12	0	49 32 13	172 57 30	124 41
14	♂	♂	♂		△		□	♜		☿ ♂ ♀; ♅ △ ♆	30 2 19	0	49 32 58	172 59 17	124 43
15				♈		△			♜	☉ □ ♅; ☉ ♜ ♆	30 2 21	0	49 33 41	173 1 6	124 44
16		♜	♜		♈		△	♂			30 2 16	0	49 34 20	173 2 55	124 46
17	♜			△		♈			✱	☉ ∥ ☿; ☉ ♈ ♂	30 2 5	0	49 34 57	173 4 45	124 48
18		✱	✱		♌						30 1 49	1	49 35 30	173 6 36	124 49
19	✱			□		♌	♈	♜	□		30 1 26	1	49 36 1	173 8 28	124 51
20		□			♈					♀ □ ♅; ♀ ♜ ♆	30 0 56	1	49 36 28	173 10 20	124 53
21	□			✱		♈	♌	✱	△	☿ ∥ ♀; ♀ ♈ ♂	30 0 21	2	49 36 52	173 12 13	124 54
22		△			△						29 59 41	2	49 37 14	173 14 7	124 56
23			△	♜		♈	□				29 58 54	2	49 37 32	173 16 2	124 58
24	△				□	△			♈		29 58 2	2	49 37 47	173 17 57	124 59
25		♈								☉ △ ♄; ☉ ♜ ♇	29 57 3	3	49 37 59	173 19 53	125 1
26	♈		♈	♂		□	△	△	♌		29 55 59	3	49 38 8	173 21 49	125 3
27					✱					♀ △ ♄	29 54 49	3	49 38 14	173 23 46	125 4
28		♌		♜			□	♈		♀ ♜ ♇	29 53 34	3	49 38 17	173 25 44	125 6
29	♌		♌		♜	✱			♈	☉ ∥ ♄	29 52 12	4	49 38 17	173 27 42	125 7
30		♈									29 50 47	4	49 38 13	173 29 39	125 9
31				✱		♜	✱	♌	△	☉ ♈ ♃	29 49 14	4	49 38 7	173 31 38	125 10

*Hourly motion.

Aspectarian for August 1939

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the **BEST HOUR** of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the **RIGHT TIME**, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is **EARLIER** rather than LATER.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

FOR DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME ADD ONE HOUR

Date Aug.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Aug.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Aug.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Aug.	Central Standard Time	Date Aug.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	11:32 A.M.	1	3:32 A.M.	1	4:32 A.M.	1	5:32 A.M.	1	6:32 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♆	Self improvement brings promotion.
	11:50		3:50		4:50		5:50		6:50	☽ □ ♅	High pressure tactics blow a fuse.
	1:09 P.M.		5:09		6:09		7:09		8:09	☽ ∥ ☿	Listen closely; speak gently. Go slowly.
	1:54		5:54		6:54		7:54		8:54	☽ ☍ ♄	Take delay gracefully. Study issues.
	3:00		7:00		8:00		9:00		10:00	☽ ☌ ☿	Harsh words and hasty action lose.
	10:38		**2:38 P.M.**		**3:38 P.M.**		**4:38 P.M.**		**5:38 P.M.**	☽ ⚺ ♂	Sudden increase in money or business.
	10:55		**2:55**		**3:55**		**4:55**		**5:55**	☉ △ ♃	Big projects and important people aid great success financially or socially.
2	3:38 A.M.		**7:38**		**8:38**		**9:38**		**10:38**	☽ ⚹ ♀	Pursue ambitions along fresh lines.
	4:41		**8:41**		**9:41**		**10:41**		**11:41**	**Moon enters Pisces**	
	7:01		**11:01**	2	0:01 A.M.	2	1:01 A.M.	2	2:01 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♄	Steady efforts make maximum progress.
	7:20		**11:20**		0:20		1:20		2:20	☽ ⚹ ♇	New vistas and ideas spur old jobs.
	5:15 P.M.	2	9:15 A.M.		10:15		11:15		**12:15 P.M.**	☉ ∥ ♅	Exciting notions need stern control and foresight before acceptance.
	10:30		**2:30 P.M.**		**3:30 P.M.**		**4:30 P.M.**		**5:30**	☽ ⚺ ♃	Favors, money, popularity increase.
	11:04		**3:04**		**4:04**		**5:04**		**6:04**	☽ ∥ ♆	Ideals flower into reality.
3	0:36 A.M.		**4:36**		**5:36**		**6:36**		**7:36**	☽ ⚹ ☉	Full attention to duty is rewarded.
	1:05 P.M.	3	5:05 A.M.	3	6:05 A.M.	3	7:05 A.M.	3	8:05 A.M.	♀ □ ♄	Courageous self-reliance overcomes obstacles and prevents hurt. Seek facts.
	1:12		5:12		6:12		7:12		8:12	☽ ∥ ♃	Promises or news are over-optimistic.
	4:16		8:16		9:16		10:16		11:16	♀ ☌ ♇	Excessive feeling can swamp good judgment. Guard reputation and possessions.
4	0:20 A.M.		**4:20 P.M.**		**5:20 P.M.**		**6:20 P.M.**		**7:20 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ♆	Beware depression, deception, dissipation.
	0:38		**4:38**		**5:38**		**6:38**		**7:38**	☽ ✶ ♅	A fast change to new successes.
	3:02		**7:02**		**8:02**		**9:02**		**10:02**	☽ ⚹ ☿	Get at inner meanings. Heed council.
	10:08	4	2:08 A.M.	4	3:08 A.M.	4	4:08 A.M.	4	5:08 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♂	Business prospers by fine work.
	12:25 P.M.		4:25		5:25		6:25		7:25	☿ □ ♅	Start nothing. Enter no quarrels or fights. Avoid losses and accidents.
	3:00		**7:00**		**8:00**		**9:00**		**10:00**	☽ ∥ ♃	**Springs of knowledge reveal benefits.**

Date Aug.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Aug.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Aug.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Aug.	Central Standard Time	Date Aug.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
4	**5:19 P.M.**	4	9:19 A.M.	4	10:19 A.M.	4	11:19 A.M.	4	**12:19 P.M.**	**Moon enters Aries**	
	6:15		10:15		11:15		**12:15 P.M.**		**1:15**	☿ ⚺ ♆	Intelligence plus imagination opens up nice profits and rewards.
	7:40		11:40		**12:40 P.M.**		**1:40**		**2:40**	☽ ⚺ ♄	Common sense action makes gain.
	8:03		**12:03 P.M.**		**1:03**		**2:03**		**3:03**	☽ △ ♃	Great changes fulfil great ambitions.
	11:15		**3:15**		**4:15**		**5:15**		**6:15**	☽ △ ♀	Magical success in love, parties, money.
5	4:59 A.M.		**8:59**		**9:59**		**10:59**		**11:59**	☽ ∥ ♆	Bring dreams down to solid reality.
	10:52	5	2:52 A.M.	5	3:52 A.M.	5	4:52 A.M.	5	5:52 A.M.	☽ ☌ ⚳	Join forces for a brilliant new start.
	6:13 P.M.		10:13		11:13		**12:13 P.M.**		**1:13 P.M.**	☽ △ ☉	Romance, business, public events flourish.
6	10:06 A.M.	6	2:06 A.M.	6	3:06 A.M.	6	4:06 A.M.	6	5:06 A.M.	☽ △ ☿	All activities have happy results.
	12:21 P.M.		4:21		5:21		6:21		7:21	☽ ⚹ ♆	Vital interests broaden in scope.
	12:48		4:48		5:48		6:48		7:48	☽ ⚺ ♅	Valuable rewards for keen insight.
	1:38		5:38		6:38		7:38		8:38	☽ ∥ ♄	Push ahead on plans or ventures.
	5:48		9:48		10:48		11:48		**12:48 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ☿	Slow down in ideas or moves.
	8:40		**12:40 P.M.**		**1:40 P.M.**		**2:40 P.M.**		**3:40**	☽ □ ♂	Turn energy into work. Force nothing.
7	4:48 A.M.		**8:48**		**9:48**		**10:48**		**11:48**	**Moon enters Taurus**	
	7:09		**11:09**	7	0:09 A.M.	7	1:09 A.M.	7	2:09 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Agree on essentials. Make a brave start.
	7:35		**11:35**		0:35		1:35		2:35	☽ □ ♃	Attempts to smash rules may be fatal.
	5:00 P.M.	7	9:00 A.M.		10:00		11:00		**12:00 P.M.**	☽ □ ♀	Stand fast for honesty and self-respect.
	9:29		**1:29 P.M.**		**2:29 P.M.**		**3:29 P.M.**		**4:29**	☽ ⚺ ⚳	Gain from observing the Law.
8	9:17 A.M.	8	1:17 A.M.	8	2:17 A.M.	8	3:17 A.M.	8	4:17 A.M.	☽ □ ☉	Beware sudden crises or explosions.
	4:20 P.M.		8:20		9:20		10:20		11:20	☽ □ ☿	Control nerves, action and words.
	6:26		10:26		11:26		**12:26 P.M.**		**1:26 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ☉	Look to superiors for aid.
	9:52		**1:52 P.M.**		**2:52 P.M.**		**3:52**		**4:52**	☽ △ ♆	True striving brings accomplishment.
	10:03		**2:03**		**3:03**		**4:03**		**5:03**	☽ ☌ ♅	A beginning is highly exhilarating.
9	4:39 A.M.		**8:39**		**9:39**		**10:39**		**11:39**	☽ △ ♂	Good fortune by swift action.
	1:05 P.M.	9	5:05 A.M.	9	6:05 A.M.	9	7:05 A.M.	9	8:05 A.M.	**Moon enters Gemini**	
	1:30		5:30		6:30		7:30		8:30	☽ ∥ ♅	Messages or moves are beneficial.
	1:38		5:38		6:38		7:38		8:38	♀ △ ⚳	Marriage, popularity, affection, art, business, finances, bring great success.
	3:20		7:20		8:20		9:20		10:20	☽ ⚺ ♄	Tedious efforts bring rewards.
	3:47		7:47		8:47		9:47		10:47	☽ ✶ ♃	Justice and precision make fine headway.
10	4:24 A.M.		**8:24 P.M.**		**9:24 P.M.**		**10:24 P.M.**		**11:24 P.M.**	☽ ✶ ⚳	Business ability or popularity benefit.
	5:23		**9:23**		**10:23**		**11:23**	10	0:23 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♀	Happiness in parties or engagements.
	5:55		**9:55**		**10:55**		**11:55**		0:55	☽ ✶ ♀	Favors and rewards for charm and grace.
	4:15 P.M.	10	8:15 A.M.	10	9:15 A.M.	10	10:15 A.M.		11:15	☉ ☌ ☿	Important decisions, contracts and publicity start an impressive new cycle.
	7:11		11:11		**12:11 P.M.**		**1:11 P.M.**		**2:11 P.M.**	☽ ✶ ☿	Put plans and projects into operation.
	7:36		11:36		**12:36**		**1:36**		**2:36**	☽ ✶ ☉	Press on in business, money, love.
11	3:22 A.M.		**7:22 P.M.**		**8:22**		**9:22**		**10:22**	☽ □ ♆	Avoid dissipation or deception.
	3:37		**7:37**		**8:37**		**9:37**		**10:37**	☽ ⚺ ♅	Fast thinking is very profitable.
	8:50	11	0:50 A.M.	11	1:50 A.M.	11	2:50 A.M.	11	3:50 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Develop well planned ventures.
	5:18 P.M.		9:18		10:18		11:18		**12:18 P.M.**	**Moon enters Cancer**	
	7:24		11:24		**12:24 P.M.**		**1:24 P.M.**		**2:24**	☽ ✶ ♄	Growth and security from fine work.
	7:52		11:52		**12:52**		**1:52**		**2:52**	☽ ⚺ ♃	Unusual coordination creates gain.
12	7:25 A.M.		**11:25 P.M.**	12	0:25 A.M.	12	1:25 A.M.	12	2:25 A.M.	☽ □ ⚳	Have fun but count the cost.
	1:34 P.M.	12	5:34 A.M.		6:34		7:34		8:34	☽ ⚺ ♀	Profit by beauty, parties, love.
	2:36		6:36		7:36		8:36		9:36	☽ ∥ ♀	Plan for improving looks, home, business.
	4:50		8:50		9:50		10:50		11:50	☽ ∥ ♅	Exciting ideas aid business and pleasure.
	6:48		10:48		11:48		**12:48 P.M.**		**1:48 P.M.**	☽ ⚺ ☿	Private or public efforts bring increase.
13	1:10 A.M.		**5:10 P.M.**		**6:10 P.M.**		**7:10**		**8:10**	☽ ⚺ ☉	Superiors reward tactful efficiency.

Date Aug.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Aug.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Aug.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Aug.	Central Standard Time	Date Aug.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
13	3:30 A.M.	12	**7:30 P.M.**	12	**8:30 P.M.**	12	**9:30 P.M.**	12	**10:30 P.M.**	♀ ∥ ♅	Thrilling new ideas, invitations, propositions, people, need firm control.
	5:07		**9:07**		**10:07**		**11:07**	13	0:07 A.M.	☽ ✱ ♆	Art, beauty, romance, advance ambitions.
	5:09		**9:09**		**10:09**		**11:09**		0:09	☽ ✱ ♅	Business and finances progress famously.
	9:41	13	1:41 A.M.	13	2:41 A.M.	13	3:41 A.M.		4:41	☽ ☍ ♂	Hold everything. Avoid any issue, separation or accident.
	6:08 P.M.		10:08		11:08		**12:08 P.M.**		**1:08 P.M.**	**Moon enters Leo**	
	8:08		**12:08 P.M.**		**1:08 P.M.**		**2:08**		**3:08**	☽ □ ♄	Guard health, possessions, money.
	8:44		**12:44**		**1:44**		**2:44**		**3:44**	☽ ☌ ☯	Return to basic principles of good.
	9:45		**1:45**		**2:45**		**3:45**		**4:45**	☽ ∥ ☉	Seek capable advice and support.
14	7:08 A.M.		**11:08**	14	0:08 A.M.	14	1:08 A.M.	14	2:08 A.M.	☿ ☌ ♀	Happiness, charm and prosperity radiate in entertainment or private lives.
	7:25		**11:25**		0:25		1:25		2:25	☽ △ ♃	Good luck crowns perfect efforts.
	12:25 P.M.	14	4:25 A.M.		5:25		6:25		7:25	☽ ∥ ☿	Make plans, confer, negotiate issues.
	4:31		8:31		9:31		10:31		11:31	☽ ☌ ☿	Sign contracts; clinch deals. Agree.
	5:46		9:46		10:46		11:46		**12:46 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ♀	Luxury, elegance and favors are attained.
	6:50		10:50		11:50		**12:50 P.M.**		**1:50**	♅ △ ♆	A culmination of honors, achievements, riches and mastery of fortune.
15	3:53 A.M.		**7:53 P.M.**		**8:53 P.M.**		**9:53**		**10:53**	☽ ☌ ☉	Rejoicing and festivities need a curb.
	4:38		**8:38**		**9:38**		**10:38**		**11:38**	☽ □ ♅	Adhere absolutely to conventions.
	4:40		**8:40**		**9:40**		**10:40**		**11:40**	☽ ⚹ ♆	Gain through work or play.
	5:54		**9:54**		**10:54**		**11:54**	15	0:54 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Retire gracefully from competition.
	8:31	15	0:31 A.M.	15	1:31 A.M.	15	2:31 A.M.		3:31	☽ ⚻ ♂	Get all matters in ship-shape order.
	3:30 P.M.		7:30		8:30		9:30		10:30	☉ □ ♅	Ruthless self-will, high tension and antagonism can wreck all hopes.
	3:57		7:57		8:57		9:57		10:57	☉ ⚹ ♆	Understanding, efficiency, hard work, bring splendid profits.
	5:18		9:18		10:18		11:18		**12:18 P.M.**	**Moon enters Virgo**	
	7:18		11:18		**12:18 P.M.**		**1:18 P.M.**		**2:18**	☽ △ ♄	Smooth going and fine results.
	7:55		11:55		**12:55**		**1:55**		**2:55**	☽ ⚹ ☯	Affairs far removed contribute gain.
16	6:20 A.M.		**10:20 P.M.**		**11:20**	16	0:20 A.M.	16	1:20 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♃	Attend to details and regulations.
	8:30	16	0:30 A.M.	16	1:30 A.M.		2:30		3:30	☽ ∥ ♆	Imagination can be used practically.
	2:04 P.M.		6:04		7:04		8:40		9:04	☽ ⚹ ☿	Write or move to collect profits.
	8:00		**12:00 P.M.**		**1:00 P.M.**		**2:00 P.M.**		**3:00 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♃	Important people aid progress.
	9:10		**1:10**		**2:10**		**3:10**		**4:10**	☽ ⚹ ♀	Charm and personality have cash value.
17	4:03 A.M.		**8:03**		**9:03**		**10:03**		**11:03**	☽ △ ♅	Success in romance or business.
	4:08		**8:08**		**9:08**		**10:08**		**11:08**	☽ ☌ ♆	Know facts, then expand plans or ventures.
	6:30		**10:30**		**11:30**	17	0:30 A.M.	17	1:30 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ☉	Big rewards for calculated efforts.
	7:43		**11:43**	17	0:43 A.M.		1:43		2:43	☽ △ ♂	Dazzling progress in business or pleasure.
	11:47	17	3:47 A.M.		4:47		5:47		6:47	☉ ∥ ☿	Seek ideas, facts. Plan to extend business or personal activities.
	2:14 P.M.		6:14		7:14		8:14		9:14	☽ ∥ ♃	Push forward to gain assistance.
	5:05		9:05		10:05		11:05		**12:05 P.M.**	**Moon enters Libra**	
	7:09		11:09		**12:09 P.M.**		**1:09 P.M.**		**2:09**	☽ ⚻ ♄	Cooperate fully with older associates.
	7:54		11:54		**12:54**		**1:54**		**2:54**	☽ ✱ ☯	Inspiration guides to notable changes.
18	0:00 A.M.		**4:00 P.M.**		**5:00**		**6:00**		**7:00**	☉ ⚻ ♂	Important people encourage and support intelligent enterprises.
	2:02		**6:02**		**7:02**		**8:02**		**9:02**	☽ ∥ ♆	Keep estimates to a normal level.
	6:30		**10:30**		**11:30**	18	0:30 A.M.	18	1:30 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♃	Excesses can run away with money, good sense and reputation.
19	**1:30 P.M.**	18	**5:30 A.M.**	18	**6:30 A.M.**		**7:30**		**8:30**	☽ ✱ ♅	Smart work nets smart advance.
	2:55 A.M.		**6:55 P.M.**		**7:55 P.M.**		**8:55 P.M.**		**9:55 P.M.**	☽ ✱ ♀	Happiness and quiet achievement.

Date Aug.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Aug.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Aug.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Aug.	Central Standard Time	Date Aug.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
19	5:27 A.M.	18	9:27 P.M.	18	10:27 P.M.	18	11:27 P.M.	19	0:27 A.M.	☽ ☊ ♅	Fresh ideas broaden routine efforts.
	5:40		9:40		10:40		11:40		0:40	☽ ⚹ ♆	Associates open avenues of gain.
	6:10		10:10		11:10	19	0:10 A.M.		1:10	☽ ∥ ♄	Shut down calmly on any frivolity.
	9:09	19	1:09 A.M.	19	2:09 A.M.		3:09		4:09	☽ □ ♂	Stand pat. Avoid any reckless action.
	11:43		3:43		4:43		5:43		6:43	☽ ✶ ☉	Work fast to a better position.
	7:22 P.M.		11:22		12:22 P.M.		1:22 P.M.		2:22 P.M.	Moon enters Scorpio	
	9:30		1:30 P.M.		2:30		3:30		4:30	☽ ☍ ♄	Discharge obligations faithfully.
	10:25		2:25		3:25		4:25		5:25	☽ □ ♃	Be courageous for right and order.
20	3:15 A.M.		7:15		8:15		9:15		10:15	☽ ∥ ☉	Give superiors full cooperation.
	8:49	20	0:49 A.M.	20	1:49 A.M.	20	2:49 A.M.	20	3:49 A.M.	♀ □ ♅	Protect love, possessions, money and reputation from wild excesses.
	9:25		1:25		2:25		3:25		4:25	☽ ⚹ ♃	Keep conduct above reproach.
	11:38		3:38		4:38		5:38		6:38	♀ ⚹ ♆	Art, amusements, persistent labors, dramatically increase finances.
	4:45 P.M.		8:45		9:45		10:45		11:45	☽ □ ☿	Control nerves, temper, rashness.
	5:20		9:20		10:20		11:20		12:20 P.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	Study details and problems carefully.
	9:20		1:20 P.M.		2:20 P.M.		3:20 P.M.		4:20	☽ ∥ ♀	Beware vanity and reckless companions.
21	10:25 A.M.	21	2:25 A.M.	21	3:25 A.M.	21	4:25 A.M.	21	5:25 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♅	Keep morals and manners on a high plane.
	10:41		2:41		3:41		4:41		5:41	☽ ✶ ♆	Good fortune flows from good work.
	1:04 P.M.		5:04		6:04		7:04		8:04	☽ □ ♀	Protect love, home and money.
	1:10		5:10		6:10		7:10		8:10	☿ ∥ ♀	Make mental changes; confer on important questions; bolster credit and popularity.
	2:08		6:08		7:08		8:08		9:08	☽ ✶ ♂	Push straight ahead in business.
	9:23		1:23 P.M.		2:23 P.M.		3:23 P.M.		4:23 P.M.	☽ □ ☉	Be prompt, courteous and capable.
	11:18		3:18		4:18		5:18		6:18	☽ ☊ ♄	Routine affairs require steady work.
22	0:05 A.M.		4:05		5:05		6:05		7:05	♀ ☊ ♂	Ordinary daily tasks take on vitality and charm. Increase production.
	1:15		5:15		6:15		7:15		8:15	Moon enters Sagittarius	
	3:30		7:30		8:30		9:30		10:30	☽ ∥ ♅	Contacts or ideas stimulate action.
	4:37		8:37		9:37		10:37		11:37	☽ △ ♆	Success from unexpected directions.
	4:00 P.M.	22	8:00 A.M.	22	9:00 A.M.	22	10:00 A.M.	22	11:00 A.M.	☽ △ ♃	Finances, business, pleasures flourish.
23	0:45 A.M.		4:45 P.M.		5:45 P.M.		6:45 P.M.		7:45 P.M.	☽ △ ☿	Go ahead swiftly with all endeavors.
	6:54 P.M.	23	10:54 A.M.	23	11:54 A.M.	23	12:54 P.M.	23	1:54 P.M.	☽ ☊ ♅	Look for new angles on the old job.
	7:25		11:25		12:25 P.M.		1:25		2:25	☽ □ ♆	Avoid confusion, uncertainty, deception.
	10:43		2:43 P.M.		3:43		4:43		5:43	☽ ⚻ ♂	Payment for practical ideas and work.
24	1:31 A.M.		5:31		6:31		7:31		8:31	Sun enters Virgo	
	4:00		8:00		9:00		10:00		11:00	☽ △ ♀	Love, wit, charm, bring happiness.
	10:35	24	2:35 A.M.	24	3:35 A.M.	24	4:35 A.M.	24	5:35 A.M.	Moon enters Capricorn	
	11:20		3:20		4:20		5:20		6:20	☽ △ ☉	Swing out and up for achievement.
	12:52 P.M.		4:52		5:52		6:52		7:52	☽ △ ♄	Benefits and promotion by old matters.
	2:10		6:10		7:10		8:10		9:10	☽ ☊ ♆	Start big revisions and renovations.
25	1:40 A.M.		5:40 P.M.		6:40 P.M.		7:40 P.M.		8:40 P.M.	☽ □ ♃	Keep expenses, promises, plans sensible.
	6:18		10:18		11:18	25	12:18 A.M.	25	1:18 A.M.	☉ △ ♄	Notable success and security is attained by doing the job manfully.
	1:15 P.M.	25	5:15 A.M.	25	6:15 A.M.		7:15		8:15	☽ ∥ ♅	A fresh impulse carries forward.
	1:33		5:33		6:33		7:33		8:33	☽ ☊ ☿	Be practical, thorough, far-sighted.
26	1:44 A.M.		5:44 P.M.		6:44 P.M.		7:44 P.M.		8:44 P.M.	☉ ⚹ ♆	Great financial increase comes from a brilliant use of personal assets.
	6:04		10:04		11:04	26	0:04 A.M.	26	1:04 A.M.	☽ △ ♅	Success in money, business, romance.
	6:44		10:44		11:44		0:44		1:44	☽ △ ♆	Achievement in art, beauty, prestige.

Date Aug.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Aug.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Aug.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Aug.	Central Standard Time	Date Aug.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
26	10:03 A.M.	26	2:03 A.M.	26	3:03 A.M.	26	4:03 A.M.	26	5:03 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♂	Keep energies to a normal pace. Over-excitement leads to loss.
	5:00 P.M.		9:00		10:00		11:00		**12:00 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♅	Trips, sports, or work move rapidly.
	10:09		**2:09 P.M.**		**3:09 P.M.**		**4:09 P.M.**		**5:09 P.M.**	**Moon enters Aquarius**	
	10:18		**2:18**		**3:18**		**4:18**		**5:18**	☽ ⚹ ♀	Come down to earth; be reasonable.
27	0:26 A.M.		**4:26**		**5:26**		**6:26**		**7:26**	☽ □ ♄	Move cautiously to escape big obstacles.
	2:04		**6:04**		**7:04**		**8:04**		**9:04**	☽ ☍ ♆	Curb impulse to avert accidents or loss.
	4:13		**8:13**		**9:13**		**10:13**		**11:13**	☽ ⚹ ☉	Put mind and heart to solving problems.
	1:11 P.M.	27	5:11 A.M.	27	6:11 A.M.	27	7:11 A.M.	27	8:11 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♃	Work or play brings ease and joy.
	6:30		10:30		11:30		**12:30 P.M.**		**1:30 P.M.**	♀ △ ♄	Honors and promotion crown strict attention to duty in business or home.
	11:36		**3:36 P.M.**		**4:36 P.M.**		**5:36**		**6:36**	☽ ∥ ♀	Parties or personal affairs speed up.
28	5:57 A.M.		**9:57**		**10:57**		**11:57**	28	0:57 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♅	Calm down; keep facts in mind.
	11:59	28	3:59 A.M.	28	4:59 A.M.	28	5:59 A.M.		6:59	♀ ⚺ ♆	Business, amusements, brain work and personality produce large gain.
	5:16 P.M.		9:16		10:16		11:16		**12:16 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ☉	Stick to the job. Heed sound advice.
	6:26		10:26		11:26		**12:26 P.M.**		**1:26**	☽ □ ♅	Moderate impulse, desires, arrogance.
	7:15		11:15		**12:15 P.M.**		**1:15**		**2:15**	☽ ⚹ ♇	Efforts are lightened by vision.
	8:50		**12:50 P.M.**		**1:50**		**2:50**		**3:50**	☽ ∥ ♄	Cleave to the old established path.
	10:45		**2:45**		**3:45**		**4:45**		**5:45**	☽ ⚺ ♂	Profits from practical, reasoning work.
29	10:42 A.M.	29	2:42 A.M.	29	3:42 A.M.	29	4:42 A.M.	29	5:42 A.M.	**Moon enters Pisces**	
	12:52 P.M.		4:52		5:52		6:52		7:52	☽ ✶ ♄	Press forward to solidify all endeavors.
	2:47		6:47		7:47		8:47		9:47	☽ ⚹ ♆	Put spirit and vigor into routine.
	5:53		9:53		10:53		11:53		**12:53 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ♀	Accept final decisions or moves cheerfully.
	10:09		**2:09 P.M.**		**3:09 P.M.**		**4:09 P.M.**		**5:09**	☽ ☍ ☉	Estimate rivals or competitors accurately.
30	1:25 A.M.		**5:25**		**6:25**		**7:25**		**8:25**	☽ ⚺ ♃	Self-esteem grows through increased prestige and profitable deals.
	4:30		**8:30**		**9:30**		**10:30**		**11:30**	☉ ∥ ♄	Fears or sorrows are overcome by building character and popularity.
	7:39		**11:39 P.M.**	30	0:39 A.M.	30	1:39 A.M.	30	2:39 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♇	Illusions are misleading; stay clear.
31	0:12 A.M.	30	**4:12**		**5:12 P.M.**		**6:12 P.M.**		**7:12 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♃	Good will aids practical progress.
	0:49		**4:49**		**5:49**		**6:49**		**7:49**	☽ ⚹ ♅	Honesty, fair play, and a stout heart do the work.
	7:04		**11:04**	31	0:04 A.M.	31	1:04 A.M.	31	2:04 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♅	Surprising happiness from changed views.
	8:07	31	0:07 A.M.		1:07		2:07		3:07	☽ ☍ ♇	Discretion is essential to advancement.
	10:06		2:06		3:06		4:06		5:06	☉ ⚹ ♃	Important work can increase income, honors and attract splendid support.
	11:46		3:46		4:46		5:46		6:46	☽ ✶ ♂	Self-reliance moves toward success.
	5:04 P.M.		9:04		10:04		11:04		**12:04 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♃	Brain work brings favors and promotion.
	11:15		**3:15 P.M.**		**4:15 P.M.**		**5:15 P.M.**		**6:15**	**Moon enters Aries**	
Sept. 1	1:14 A.M.		**5:14**		**6:14**		**7:14**		**8:14**	☽ ⚺ ♄	Act to make benefits secure.
	3:25		**7:25**		**8:25**		**9:25**		**10:25**	☽ △ ♆	Intangible assets become remarkably valuable and successful.

Aries

The month of August for those born March 21 to April 19

August 1 to August 8

After the strenuousness of the past fortnight, the fortunate Jupiterian aspects now in operation should either be a relief or should bring out of the past tensions a great and powerful vision able to stir you and to bring into your life a new determination and a new purpose. The time is ripe to strike for the objectivization of your ideals, to bestir yourself to forceful action. Not too forceful, however, because the stage is by no means clear of disturbances and conflicts.

The emphasis for you seems to be placed on your inner life or on all matters dealing with philosophy, religion, transcendental experience and the like. It may be accomplished through a long journey taken on August 1st under the expansive vibrations of Jupiter. However, such a journey or expansion of consciousness is likely to lead at first to rather depressing emotional experiences. Perhaps depressing is not exactly the word because there is an intense mental stimulation, activating the emotional reactions, but at any rate stress and strain are in evidence, also a slightly explosive condition.

August 8 to August 15

This week brings a much more consistently constructive and fortunate outlook and the Saturnian pressure upon your emotional life should be lifted, and on the contrary valuable and pleasant contacts, especially in the line of business, should be made. There is a strong intensification of your creative personality which parallels a very successful situation in the realm of your professional life and your finances. Stress the process of unification and integration of your personality and pull yourself together through definite, even, if need be, dramatic release of your own individuality. This is a period for new departures and compelling psychological efforts. Beware, however, lest you lose yourself in social enjoyment, parties and anything which would not help to fulfill your individual purpose and destiny. Also be rather careful of your health and do not overwork.

August 15 to August 21

This New Moon has a most definitely Uranian implication and either change will be the keynote of your professional and public life or else you will receive a very remarkable inspiration which will transfigure and throw an unusual light upon the ideas which you were developing. In any case, it is a time to venture forth in faith, with enthusiasm, along lines of endeavor which are unusual, or which transcend the narrow limits of your personal behavior. Be not afraid to break the bondage of tradition, and of old psychological complexes which have perhaps held you captive for a long time.

August 21 to August 31

The fortunate trends of the last week are becoming even more concrete, and the dreams or visions which you have had are taking form in your consciousness to a degree which allows them to manifest in works of art or any form of creative activity. Creativeness on all planes, and especially in philosophical or remote matters, should be the order of the day.

In the field of business fortunate developments are to be expected largely through the collaboration of influential partners or governmental agencies. Expansion should be favorable but in a conservative way. Stabilize your gains as soon as possible and play the game in the traditional manner.

Daily Guide

AUG. 1—ruler Uranus. Guard finances, friendships and speculative interests in A.M. Personal efforts, romance, amusements and children's interests prove beneficial in P.M.

AUG. 2—ruler Neptune. Morning hours best. Take care of money interests, make plans, work in seclusion or bring old matters to a conclusion.

AUG. 3—ruler Neptune. Practice economy in A.M., especially with children, friends and amusements. Diplomacy advised.

AUG. 4—ruler Mars. Advancement and benefit may be gained through business matters and personal work in A.M. Evening favors romance and recreation.

AUG. 5—ruler Mars. Influences favor popularity in A.M. Push all important affairs, contact influential people, or work with children. Enjoy friends in P.M.

Sun., AUG. 6—ruler Mars. A.M. hours best for personal efforts, pleasures or outings with children and friends. Avoid disputes.

AUG. 7—ruler Venus. Handle finances carefully in A.M. Attend only to general routine obligations. Maintain harmony in all relationships.

AUG. 8—ruler Venus. Postpone important affairs. Mistakes and wrong judgment will prove expensive. Friends and children require cautious understanding. Guard finances.

AUG. 9—ruler Mercury. There are opportunities for business progress, personal advancement and enjoyment with a special girl or boy friend.

AUG. 10—ruler Mercury. A spirit of optimism will carry you far. Travel, write or visit. Friends and amusements bring satisfaction.

AUG. 11—ruler Mercury. Early A.M. risky for trips, correspondence or health matters. Guard job. Later hours favor plans, decisions and personal interests.

AUG. 12—ruler Moon. Reasoning and judgment apt to be unreliable in A.M., causing trouble in home, family or personal matters. Routine schedule best.

Sun., AUG. 13—ruler Moon. New ideas beneficial, but avoid disputes and carelessness in home, family or public matters. Watch finances.

AUG. 14—ruler Sun. There is a chance for progress or remuneration through job, friends, changes and suggestions in A.M. Friends, romance and children bring pleasure.

AUG. 15—ruler Sun. New Moon. Guard finances, investments and job. Don't make any erratic change without proper deliberation. Vision clouded.

AUG. 16—ruler Mercury. Attend to routine matters and personal obligations, postponing the really important issues.

AUG. 17—ruler Mercury. Pay special attention to health in A.M. Business affairs and prestige may be advanced through diligent application and resourcefulness.

AUG. 18—ruler Venus. Entire day favors personal achievement and success through your own efforts, travel, schools, friends or children. Don't procrastinate.

AUG. 19—ruler Venus. Use caution in early A. M. with public matters or partnership affairs. Curb emotions. Finances congested. Enjoy friends and amusements.

Sun., AUG. 20—ruler Pluto. Unsatisfactory day for friendships, romance, recreation or children's affairs. Losses and disappointment probable.

AUG. 21—ruler Pluto. You gain most through close application to job, business and general matters at hand. Changes, romance, friends and pleasure disappointing.

AUG. 22—ruler Jupiter. Call on inner resources for inspiration. Promote your interests through popularity and personality. Travel or study.

AUG. 23—ruler Jupiter. A.M. hours best for travel, writings or work connected with children and friends. Later hours unreliable for work, employment matters and health.

AUG. 24—ruler Saturn. Satisfactory influences for business interests, public matters, finances or investments. Plan conservatively with influential people.

AUG. 25—ruler Saturn. Don't force personal matters. Avoid extravagance. Plan and work systematically. Health matters and work favored in P. M.

AUG. 26—ruler Saturn. Use inspirational ideas and energy to further job, finances and public matters. Avoid a tendency to disputes.

Sun., AUG. 27—ruler Uranus. Restrictions and congestion of finances retard A.M. progress. Push personal affairs later. Enjoy special friends and amusements.

AUG. 28—ruler Uranus. Stick to routine, avoiding mistakes and trouble through travel, writings, children, friends and money matters.

AUG. 29—ruler Neptune. Guard your health and don't give in to secret worriment. Postpone social matters and romantic interests.

AUG. 30—ruler Neptune. Discharge your regular daily duties, but avoid important matters. Some personal introspection will not be amiss.

AUG. 31—ruler Neptune. Use caution in health and employment affairs. Make sure you understand your associates before you criticize.

Taurus

The month of August for those born April 20 to May 20

August 1 to August 8

The first fortnight of August may bring highly significant developments in your personal life, especially if you can respond constructively to those elusive and transcendent factors which Neptune symbolizes in your professional life. After a rather strenuous two weeks during the last part of July, very constructive Jupiterian influences tend to bring expansion and social success to your business life and to anything which is the result of partnerships of all kinds, However, this does not mean that the situation is all rosy, for a great deal of conflict is still to be seen, particularly in relation to friendships and to people to whom you look for advice. In some cases a woman friend may pass away from your life and this would cause you a great deal of suffering. Most probably the matter will refer to conditions affecting business partners.

August 8 to August 15

This week should bring to you highly fortunate experiences in the realm of art or in the development of your consciousness along either social or mystical and philosophical lines. Much depends upon the way you react to the influences represented by Neptune; for this week the planet of mystery is casting its most seductive glow upon your personal life. With many, this Neptunian influence may relate to social enjoyment and the merging of the personality into collective patterns. There is a possibility of long journeys which will bring an atmosphere of pleasure and recreation. This is vacation time and it would be for you an excellent week to enjoy such a relaxation from the routine of work.

The condition will be more significant still for the artist, the musician, or anyone whose preoccupation is with the remote and the beautiful. This should be a most remarkable week for the development of cultural values and the refinement of the emotions and the senses; a time when all your past efforts and work may lead to a culmination in the beauty and cultural perfection that comes only as the fruition of a long process of development.

August 15 to August 21

This New Moon brings to a climax the Neptunian condition above-mentioned and at the same time stresses the factor of inspiration in a most unusual way. A good deal of restlessness might be experienced as the result of a sudden release of unconscious energies, or of dreams and omens which either will disturb your consciousness or else bring to you new vistas full of excitement. A sense of cosmic consciousness or of merging into some vast perspectives may stir you. On the other hand this is a time during which the most aristocratic part of your being should come to the surface and your ancestral past, or national traditions which are dear to you, should fulfill themselves in beauty through your personal action.

August 21 to August 31

What perhaps was a rather vague and diffuse ideal or a sense of overexpansion in something greater than you, should now reach a very concrete and practical focus. This is an excellent time for the practical application of ideals through business and through contracts born out of partnerships with influential people or with women friends or artists. Dominate every situation with the power of your personality, yet be sure to make the most out of the wealth and position of your close associates, especially your marriage partner.

In general this is a very good time for financial deals. Any kind of consolidating process such as the formation of business trusts, combines, etc., should be particularly successful. Bring your friends and your associates together so as to evolve a new pattern of social usefulness based on a more encompassing ideal.

Daily Guide

AUG. 1—ruler Neptune. Postpone new or important business and personal affairs in A.M. Mistakes probable. P.M. best for home matters, secret work, hospital visits or humanitarian efforts.

AUG. 2—ruler Mars. Plan and work systematically toward a definite goal. Business matters and finances may be adjusted to your benefit.

AUG. 3—ruler Mars. Avoid trouble and disappointment through relatives, writings, travel or financial affairs.

AUG. 4—ruler Venus. Energy and new ideas are fine, but caution is necessary to avoid mistakes and money losses in A.M. Travel, visit or write.

AUG. 5—ruler Venus. You may reap some benefit and pleasure through home and family, or some study along occult lines. See important people.

Sun., AUG. 6—ruler Venus. Morning best for home interests. Guard against religious arguments, trouble through travel or in-laws as day advances.

AUG. 7—ruler Mercury. Unsatisfactory for personal matters, travel and affairs with relatives. Avoid social obligations and artistic pursuits.

AUG. 8—ruler Mercury. Attend to your usual routine affairs. Personal, home and family matters require careful supervision. Curb aggressive action.

AUG. 9—ruler Moon. Use your energy and resourcefulness to further secret ambitions, legal affairs or publishings. Visit sick, travel or entertain.

AUG. 10—ruler Moon. Influences are still with you. Writings, study, or work carried on in home will prove beneficial. Let your home folks cooperate.

AUG. 11—ruler Moon. Early A.M. hours unreliable. New propositions, romantic interests and children's affairs doubtful. Later hours favor constructive planning.

AUG. 12—ruler Sun. You are apt to be disappointed or suffer losses through some secret work or interest. Practice economy.

Sun., AUG. 13—ruler Sun. Disturbing conditions liable to manifest through personal matters, relationships or travel. Restrictions and limitations cause concern.

AUG. 14—ruler Mercury. Get an early start. Push all important interests. Entire day favors progress in personal and social affairs, work in home or writings.

AUG. 15—ruler Mercury. New Moon. Home, family and personal matters require careful planning and adjusting now. Don't take chances. Make plans in P.M.

AUG. 16—ruler Venus. Take care of your usual daily obligations, or enjoy a bit of relaxation, but postpone new ventures and decisions.

AUG. 17—ruler Venus. Early A.M. hours unreliable for new ventures or romance. Distant news, travel, or publishing matters may prove beneficial to you in P.M.

AUG. 18—ruler Pluto. Avoid worriment, extravagance and excesses of all kinds in A.M. Literary or clerical work carried on in home will bring benefit.

AUG. 19—ruler Pluto. Postpone trips and distant matters in early A.M. Benefit comes through work or interests in home. Limitations prevent personal progress.

Sun., AUG. 20—ruler Jupiter. Unrestrained feelings apt to retard personal progress and disturb home atmosphere in A.M. Look out for mistakes and disappointments.

AUG. 21—ruler Jupiter. You can't force personal issues or make changes in A.M. Home affairs still call for cautious handling. Postpone important matters.

AUG. 22—ruler Saturn. You have opportunities for advancement through work or study carried on in private. Visit sick. Extend sympathy to someone in need.

AUG. 23—ruler Saturn. Morning hours best for writings, clerical work or home matters. A trend of unreliability works through friendships.

AUG. 24—ruler Uranus. Get an early start. Influences favor personal progress, new work, plans and home interests. Influential people can prove beneficial.

AUG. 25—ruler Uranus. Avoid worry and concern over private affairs in early A.M. You gain most through careful planning and constructive efforts.

AUG. 26—ruler Uranus. Try new methods of procedure or make changes in personal or business matters. Friends can prove a source of inspiration.

Sun., AUG. 27—ruler Neptune. Early hours restrictive. Personal interests may be advanced through home, family or older persons. Visit sick, or do some research study.

AUG. 28—ruler Neptune. Look out for mistakes and trouble through home or friends in A.M. You are inclined to be too impulsive and independent about personal matters.

AUG. 29—ruler Mars. Personal affairs may benefit through careful planning in A.M., but use caution in matters relating to home. Avoid carelessness and take care of health.

AUG. 30—ruler Mars. Discharge the usual routine duties. Day is unimportant for any specific undertaking.

AUG. 31—ruler Mars. Personal, research or scientific types of work may be carried out successfully in A.M. Guard against misunderstandings.

Gemini

The month of August for those born May 21 to June 21

August 1 to August 8

While the rather tense conditions which prevailed throughout the last part of July are not completely gone, at the same time a new and expansive Jupiterian influence is likely to introduce much more fortunate elements into your life and particularly in your life of human relationships. The influence may even assume the form of a providential move on the part of someone who is very close to you and who may give you great assistance, perhaps just before disappearing temporarily from your surroundings. On the other hand a Saturnian factor is also entering the realm of your conjugal life—your life of intimate relationships—and it seems to produce a great deal of emotional tension, particularly in relation to professional matters or matters affecting a contact with a woman (or an artistic organization) that seems to influence greatly your public or your spiritual life.

Tension between your public life and your home life was strongly in evidence during the last days of July and it may likely take a new form this week. You may be breaking away from something in either field, perhaps for the sake of building a new type of professional work or association. Difficulties with friends are also possible, particularly in relation to business or inheritance. Beware of lawyers and professional advisers.

August 8 to August 15

The situation is much better this week and brings to you a sense of smooth functioning and integrated behavior. If you are interested in occult matters, some very unusual experiences are likely to come to a focus at this time, mainly realizations which have been growing in your consciousness for a long time. Your capacity for work seems very great just now and should produce very noticeable results professionally, especially in the field of art.

August 15 to August 21

This New Moon is intensely Uranian in activity and the influence of that transforming, regenerative planet is likely to be felt during the coming weeks. In your case it seems to affect mainly matters of human relationships and everything connected with the fruits of such relationships—such as contracts, business associations, etc. There is a great deal of restlessness in your personal life, and yet there is also a great deal of buoyancy and almost forced youthfulness in some cases. Changes are in the air and possibly a touch of romance. Matters connected with occultism, spiritualism and, in general, the passing away of loved ones may also come to the fore, bringing new perspectives and the tearing down of barriers.

August 21 to August 31

This Uranian emphasis is very soon modified by a very constructive Saturnian influence which tends to bring you in close touch with older people. They should bring to you a great deal of solace and understanding, and possibly help you out of a certain amount of gloom. Help will come to you if you open yourself fully to the message of your destiny and if you are satisfied with your own limits. This is no time for exciting romance, but rather keep a steady vision of yourself, and understanding of your relation with other human beings. A good deal of work may be in store for you and should carry you through during these rather disturbing times. Keep on striving and struggling for perfection and be not afraid if radical change in your profession or in the relation with your parents appears necessary. Reorganization of your social life and of all your human contacts is the keynote of the period.

Daily Guide

AUG. 1—ruler Mars. Unexpected disappointments and clerical errors cause trouble in A.M. Postpone important writings and trips. P.M. favors special desires and friendships. Write or visit.

AUG. 2—ruler Venus. You have opportunities for progress through study, work, or research carried out along private lines. Careful planning and systematizing important.

AUG. 3—ruler Venus. Difficulties are apt to present themselves through writings, travel, relationships and secret work. Keep away from secret romance. Postpone important ventures.

AUG. 4—ruler Mercury. Morning hours unreliable for travel, correspondence, inventive work or new matters. Take care of writings, travel and social interests.

AUG. 5—ruler Mercury. You may achieve some special wish in A.M. Write, shop, visit or travel. Friends and relatives bring enjoyment and benefit.

Sun., AUG. 6—ruler Mercury. Start trips, visit, write or enjoy some friendly associations in A.M. Avoid emotionalism and carelessness with others.

AUG. 7—ruler Moon. Unsatisfactory day for money matters, private work, travel, sales, shopping or correspondence. Hidden anxieties apt to react on health.

AUG. 8—ruler Moon. Home is the best place for you today. Postpone all important matters, new or inventive work, writings and trips.

AUG. 9—ruler Sun. Now you have a chance to accomplish worthwhile things through writings, travel, relatives, friends or partner. All efforts count.

AUG. 10—ruler Sun. Influences still favor progress through mental pursuits, special ambitions, writings, travel, friends and partner.

AUG. 11—ruler Sun. Early A.M. calls for cautious handling of home and family affairs. Avoid misunderstandings. Private work beneficial.

AUG. 12—ruler Mercury. Avoid over-confidence and extravagance in all relationships with friends and your special desires. Trouble is a result of wrong judgment.

AUG. 13—ruler Mercury. Early A.M. favors church attendance, or indulgence in some pet hobby or metaphysical study. Use caution balance of day; avoid worriment and emotionalism.

AUG. 14—ruler Venus. Go after what you want. Advancement may be made through writings, trips, associations, occult study and humanitarian work.

AUG. 15—ruler Venus. New Moon. Secret worriment apt to harass and disturb your mental outlook. Avoid important correspondence, trips and family upsets.

AUG. 16—ruler Pluto. Attend to the usual routine affairs and obligations. Late evening best part of day, favoring secret undertakings, study or new work.

AUG. 17—ruler Pluto. Go ahead with private work or ideas and partnership interests, but avoid unreliability in home and family matters.

AUG. 18—ruler Jupiter. Morning hours disappointing for special desires and friendships. P.M. brings benefit through travel, correspondence, study or relations.

AUG. 19—ruler Jupiter. Exercise caution in financial matters and friendships. Personal romance or speculation unfavorable. Distant affairs or journeys helpful.

Sun., AUG. 20—ruler Saturn. Trouble and disappointment will probably manifest through social interests, relatives, news, secret work and travel.

AUG. 21—ruler Saturn. You are restless and unsettled, finding it difficult to make decisions. Better postpone all important matters and conferences.

AUG. 22—ruler Uranus. Now you have a chance to achieve some of your aims and aspirations, if you put forth the necessary effort and application. Enjoy friends.

AUG. 23—ruler Uranus. Morning hours best for travel, correspondence, study or clerical matters. A trend of unreliability affects home, family and property affairs.

AUG. 24—ruler Neptune. Influences favor progress through travel, writings, artistic pursuits, or through important people. Plans and new work beneficial. Shop or visit.

AUG. 25—ruler Neptune. Avoid over-optimism and extravagance in early A.M. Later hours best for new work, travel, writings and friendly contacts.

AUG. 26—ruler Neptune. If you curb your emotionalism, much may be accomplished through home, private work, research or inventive interests.

Sun., AUG. 27—ruler Mars. A.M. hours apt to prove worrisome. Guard health. Travel, visit, enjoy your friends and relatives, or study during P.M.

AUG. 28—ruler Mars. Stick to routine matters for best results. Trouble possible through writings, trips, relatives, new work or hidden anxieties.

AUG. 29—ruler Venus. Morning favors private work, but P.M. is unfavorable for travel, social interests, writings, home or family affairs.

AUG. 30—ruler Venus. Rather an unimportant day generally. Postpone shopping or special social obligations. Routine best.

AUG. 31—ruler Venus. Early A.M. carries a deceptive trend through home or family matters. Avoid misunderstandings. You gain most through working with partners, wife or husband.

Cancer

The month of August for those born June 22 to July 22

August 1 to August 8

After the rather difficult conditions which have been in evidence throughout the last part of July, the basic Jupiterian influence which opens the month of August should be welcome. In your case the matter signified by it seems to relate particularly to the field of your everyday work, and in a sense to your health or your capacity for work. The influence is expansive and promises success—but also perhaps a great deal of work, possibly more than you would wish to assume. It is important that you do not overdo in whatever you are doing, because on the wake of this expansive configuration comes a Saturnian affliction, which will tend to bring your spirits to a new low. The time is particularly unfortunate for long journeys and for messages received from afar. Such messages might have quite disconcerting effects and either upset your psychological health or disrupt the routine of your work. In some cases your conjugal life might be affected, or rather, something happening in your conjugal life may disturb your professional plans. Devotional excitement and moody efforts at greatness are to be discountenanced. Keep steady on your feet.

August 8 to August 15

This week much better conditions are operating in your conjugal life or in terms of partnerships of all kinds. A sense of idealism pervades such associations and you seem eager to transfigure the implications that they may have for you. Your mind and emotions seem well integrated and concentrated upon highly spiritual matters or the fulfillment of your task in the world. Stress professional factors from the basis of self-expression, especially along educational lines. The danger is a certain amount of sensuousness and a craving to live a very public life involved in pleasure-seeking and the search for fame. These things would likely to costly.

August 15 to August 21

With the New Moon a tense and rather restless Uranian influence enters the scene. It affects particularly your conjugal life and in general your approach to the outer world. In an attempt to make your ideals physical and concretely real, you may become too aggressive and too expansive in your relations to other people. Moderate your feelings and do not be too disturbed by unexpected letters or dreams which may seem to disrupt the even tone of your consciousness and your anticipations. This is no time for emotional storms, as these would be likely to produce destructive physiological conditions and break down your health.

August 21 to August 31

This week Saturn is in the limelight and bringing more stability to your life. Above all, it is forcing you to work hard in the development of your technique and the improvement of your professional status. Devotion to that which is steady and without glamour may be required of you to fucus your disturbed energies. A good deal might be attained from investments and even speculation, provided you hold yourself under control. Teaching or occupations connected with the stage or banking, might be particularly favorable at this time. You have to learn to be trustee for your wealth and your gifts.

The last days in August give particular warnings against any attempt to speculate. Amusements and the search for pleasure and emotional self-expression are likely to disrupt the normal balance of your health. Be as impersonal as possible.

Daily Guide

AUG. 1—ruler Venus. Sudden upsetting conditions can creep into friendships and financial matters. Look out for clerical errors in A.M. Business and money interests may be adjusted in P.M.

AUG. 2—ruler Mercury. Early A.M. gives an opportunity for planning and starting new or special interests, and seeking aid through influential friends.

AUG. 3—ruler Mercury. There is danger of some losses and difficulties through social

or pecuniary interests during A.M. Postpone important affairs.

AUG. 4—ruler Moon. You may progress through partnership and public matters, if planned cautiously in A.M. Personal and artistic pursuits bring pleasure.

AUG. 5—ruler Moon. Morning hours best for business matters or public prestige. Advance personal interests, financial matters and special desires.

Sun., AUG. 6—ruler Moon. Take a trip or enjoy a bit of change and variety during A.M. There is danger of disputes and personal carelessness as day advances.

AUG. 7—ruler Sun. Restrictive and unsatisfactory reactions affect personal matters, special desires, friendships and financial affairs. Better stick to routine.

AUG. 8—ruler Sun. Ideas and plans may be fine, but avoid mismanagement, overspending and sudden changes. Postpone trips and important writings.

AUG. 9—ruler Mercury. Now you have a chance to push business matters to advantage, and gain through associations, influential people or social activities.

AUG. 10—ruler Mercury. Morning favors business interests, personal and financial matters. Write, visit, take a trip or enjoy some time with relatives.

AUG. 11—ruler Mercury. Postpone trips, special correspondence and writings in A.M. News unreliable. Plan, start new work, or see influential people in P.M.

AUG. 12—ruler Venus. Morning hours unfortunate for new work, risky ventures, business expansion or personal prestige. Judgment apt to be unreliable.

Sun., AUG. 13—ruler Venus. Seek mental poise and balance within yourself. Inharmony and disputes cause coolness between partners, friends and family.

AUG. 14—ruler Pluto. Business interests, financial matters, special desires and changes may be arranged satisfactorily in A.M. Write, visit, shop or entertain in P.M.

AUG. 15—ruler Pluto. New Moon emphasizes the need for careful adjustment of money matters, relationships, special wishes and friendships. Postpone writings and trips.

AUG. 16—ruler Jupiter. Just an average routine day. Work quietly, avoiding important matters and decisions.

AUG. 17—ruler Jupiter. Plan to use publicity and partnerships for business progress. Don't allow impulses to control your good reason. Avoid words and acts of indiscretion.

AUG. 18—ruler Saturn. Don't be tempted to over-expand credit or business interests in A.M. Conservative action best, with attention to small details.

AUG. 19—ruler Saturn. There is no use quarreling with partners, friends or associates. Be tactful and avoid important issues. Evening unsatisfactory.

Sun., AUG. 20—ruler Uranus. Better relax. There is a strong tendency to chafe at conditions and environment. Hasty words and actions will be regretted later.

AUG. 21—ruler Uranus. Travel or write during A.M., but don't expect too much from friends. Publicity and business may be advanced satisfactory, if handled conservatively.

AUG. 22—ruler Neptune. Take care of credit and all business interests. Aggressive action will react to your benefit and prestige.

AUG. 23—ruler Neptune. Straighten out any tangles or difficulties in money matters during A.M. Writings, correspondence or trips are liable to prove unsatisfactory.

AUG. 24—ruler Mars. Travel, write, study or confer with others for profit during A.M. You achieve success in your ambitions through careful planning.

AUG. 25—ruler Mars. Avoid misunderstandings, over-reaching and poor judgment in business affairs in A.M. Travel, write or see friends in P.M.

AUG. 26—ruler Mars. Your ideas and plans are excellent if you can carry them out without antagonism and impulsiveness. Use that energy constructively.

Sun., AUG. 27—ruler Venus. A.M. hours unsatisfactory for special desires or friendships, but influences favor sociability and friendly relations.

AUG. 28—ruler Venus. Conserve your energy and resources today. You can't force issues, and the path of least resistance is best. Attend to routine.

AUG. 29—ruler Mercury. You gain most through attention to the job at hand this A.M. Finances require careful supervision. Relatives are apt to be exacting.

AUG. 30—ruler Mercury. Attend to the general routine, and keep to your ethical principles. Important matters better be shelved for another day.

AUG. 31—ruler Mercury. Postpone trips, important writings and family conferences in early A.M. Let your partner advise you.

Leo

The month of August for those born July 23 to August 23

August 1 to August 8

THE month of July ended on a rather disturbing note in relation to your financial and business life. The disturbance however could easily be seen in the light of a transition period towards a new and better future for your business. A strong and rather radical reorganization of your interests is likely to have been in process, and while it may have called for what seems to you great expenditure of money and energy, yet the expenditure itself should be worth while. As August opens a very satisfactory Jupiterian influence stresses the element of self-expansion and self-expression in all realms—in fact, it tends to indicate that any gamble you may have taken has led to very profitable results. The condition is particularly good where large scale financing and relationship with distant countries or markets are concerned. You seem determined to accomplish what appears to you as your work of destiny and everything should conform to your plans if you are able to work hard and to crystallize your purpose and ideals in terms of some definite forms of operation.

However, there are still many conflicts to expect during this week. Letters might disturb your plans of work and you may have to reshape your policies of reorganization. Watch your health and do not get too agitated or fretful because of what is happening.

August 8 to August 15

After August 8th you should experience a fine breathing spell and whatever you have been aiming for during the past week or two should come to a successful culmination. Things which seemed to pull apart last week are now becoming integrated almost of their own accord. A new technique of work or new inspirational plans or inventions seem to bring to your professional life a new outlook. Use your hunches to the fullest extent and do not hesitate to employ rather dramatic means to reach your ends. A little bit of staging will go a long way toward impressing the people with whom you are dealing.

August 15 to August 21

The New Moon is strongly Uranian in its implications and unexpected changes may be experienced in the sphere of your job. They may lead to a new phase of creative activity or of emotional self-expression. Be careful of losing your emotional stability under the sway of romantic allurements. Don't let yourself be persuaded to speculate or invest without proper foundations, especially if the advice comes from a woman partner. If you have made previous gains hold on to what you have and do not risk any more this week. The situation will change considerably after August 21st.

August 21 to August 31

Very fine influences are at work this week which should bring stability and solidity to your efforts, particularly in the line of business or education. Your children (if you have any) should prove very satisfying and reliable. A good time to build a foundation upon which you will be able to stand during a cycle of Martian activity which is now beginning for you. Speculation is now to be favored for a short time, but do not lose touch with the situation as a dangerous reversal of trends is shown during the last two days in August. Watch real estate values and any boom which does not look substantial.

Under the conditions prevailing during this period you should strive to make your mark upon everything with which you are dealing. Do not go after quick success or temporary romance, but build for permanent results. Organize, integrate, bring people together, think in terms of long range policies and of general principles.

Daily Guide

AUG. 1—ruler Mercury. Trouble possible in business and personal matters through clerical errors or wrong judgment in A.M. Travel and personal ventures successful.

AUG. 2—ruler Moon. You may accomplish much in a business or private way through

careful planning and conscientious application during morning.

AUG. 3—ruler Moon. Use caution with all business contacts and romantic interests during A.M. Priyate anxieties can cause much disturbance.

AUG. 4—ruler Sun. You have a chance in A.M. to advance your business interests or employment affairs if alert to opportunities, but avoid hasty mistakes.

AUG. 5—ruler Sun. Take a trip, or enjoy the day in some extra special manner. You can push personal matters to your own advantage and pleasure.

Sun., AUG. 6—ruler Sun. Morning is best for all personal matters and interests. There is danger of over-exertion reacting on health. Watch disturbances with others in P. M.

AUG. 7—ruler Mercury. Worry about business matters or personal troubles is most unproductive. Relax and postpone all important matters and social affairs.

AUG. 8—ruler Mercury. It's no use fretting. You can't force personal issues or business matters. Impulsive or hasty action will bring trouble.

AUG. 9—ruler Venus. Now you may use your ingenuity to good advantage in job, personal affairs, travel or social activities. Shopping and beauty treatment favored.

AUG. 10—ruler Venus. Go ahead with new ventures, personal interests, legal affairs or travel. Entire day favors action and progress.

AUG. 11—ruler Venus. Early A.M. calls for caution in money affairs. Strict attention to your work and steady perseverance in business brings the best results.

AUG. 12—ruler Pluto. You are inclined to be over-confident and extravagant in your ideas. Use caution in travel, legal matters and distant affairs.

Sun., AUG. 13—ruler Pluto. Better postpone important matters and relax. Take care of your health. Disputes are costly.

AUG. 14—ruler Jupiter. Things work out to better advantage for you in all respects today. Don't be afraid to take a chance. Travel, shop or work.

AUG. 15—ruler Jupiter. New Moon. Personal interests, business affairs and finances require careful manipulation for the next two weeks. Changes and new plans better be postponed.

AUG. 16—ruler Saturn. Just an average routine day. Postpone new and important matters and guard health.

AUG. 17—ruler Saturn. Early A.M. carries a trend of unreliability in financial matters. You gain most through attention to employment and health.

AUG. 18—ruler Uranus. Morning hours uncertain for distant matters, travel and legal affairs. Personal activities, writings or visits bring pleasure and satisfaction in P.M.

AUG. 19—ruler Uranus. Take care of personal matters, but use caution with business affairs, employment and health matters. Hasty speech or action unfavorable.

Sun., AUG. 20—ruler Neptune. Rather a dissatisfying day from a personal standpoint. Postpone trips and special affairs. Spend some time relaxing.

AUG. 21—ruler Neptune. Put your energies into your job, and forget yourself. Evening uncertain for personal matters or important affairs.

AUG. 22—ruler Mars. Now you have an opportunity to advance your ideas, gain through travel, legal matters or philosophical interests.

AUG. 23—ruler Mars. Financial matters require careful supervision. You are apt to miscalculate and lose through misjudgment. Do not travel or start legal proceedings.

AUG. 24—ruler Venus. Personal and important matters may be advanced and adjusted to your satisfaction. Plan carefully and work with higher-ups. Business favored.

AUG. 25—ruler Venus. Business interests may be advanced through your own efforts and through the aid of influential persons. Morning hours best for planning.

AUG. 26—ruler Venus. Ideas and plans are excellent for personal or business progress, providing you maintain peaceful relationships with all associates. Guard health. Avoid all excesses.

Sun., AUG. 27—ruler Mercury. A.M. hours restrictive; rest. Advance personal interests, travel or visit in P.M. Outings bring enjoyment.

AUG. 28—ruler Mercury. Stick to routine affairs. There are apt to be disturbances through errors and impulsive speech or action. Superiors exacting.

AUG. 29—ruler Moon. Conscientious effort and application to business affairs are important in A.M., but don't try to push your personal interests.

AUG. 30—ruler Moon. Attend to the general routine and necessary obligations. Day unimportant otherwise.

AUG. 31—ruler Moon. Guard your money interests during early A.M. hours. Focus your activities on your job, or help the other fellow for a change.

Virgo

The month of August for those born August 24 to September 23

August 1 to August 8

During the first part of August your personal life is strongly influenced by a Martian emphasis which may be somewhat disconcerting in some of its manifestations. You seem eager to do things and to force yourself upon others and their feelings, yet there seems to be a peculiar quality in your outgoing energies which tends to make them at times obnoxious to those whom you love most. Beware of acting under the influence of complexes or unconscious impulses which are rooted in collective ideals or phantasms of which you may not be aware.

However, on August 1st an excellent Jupiterian aspect should bring a good deal of expansion and happiness to your home life, unless it merely adds wind to the fire and intensifies some conflagration. At the material level the configuration should be excellent for real estate and, in general, for all kinds of business. But soon after this Jupiterian aspect matures, new emotional and mental difficulties are in store for you, particularly affecting your conjugal life and any form of speculative risk you might have assumed. Your marriage partner may be in some sort of danger and you should be very kind to him or her.

August 8 to August 15

Some sort of readjustment is likely to occur after August 5th. A much more harmonious trend is now prevailing in your marriage life and where any form of social partnership is concerned. This is a good time to enter into contracts of various kinds and to dig deep into matters which are remote and which may pertain to such things as occultism, spiritualism and the like. Life seems to be good to you these days, but you must not take this as an escape from problems which you must eventually face. However, if you are interested in spiritual or transcendent matters, this week should bring such tendencies to some sort of fulfillment. Your environment seems expansive and a good deal of happiness should be experienced therein, particularly through contacts with women friends.

August 15 to August 21

This week is seeing the climax of the Mars influence above mentioned. The conditions however are not as good as they were last week and a great deal of restlessness and uncertainty is likely to prevail. Your emotional life is particularly affected and any gamble or risk that you may have taken may force upon you some painful awakening. Hold yourself steady and keep your romantic desires under control. Your home is not a good place to entertain your girl friends.

August 21 to August 31

The last part of August should bring you a great deal of happiness, particularly if you have established your feelings or home life on a stable foundation of spiritual thinking. This is a time for stabilization and concentration of all your energies. This refers to your business life and anything which derives from contracts and partnerships. In such matters real estate values should take a leading part in the process of stabilization, and any conservative investment or policy should bring solid and constructive results.

In the realm of your home life and your marriage the same emphasis upon conservative and steady action is to be seen. After a period of aroused and somewhat hectic emotions, you seem to be ready for quieting down and building a real foundation for the development of your personality and your relationship to those whom you love. Do not let opportunities pass by unused, for the month of September may bring a new wave of restlessness in your feelings.

Daily Guide

AUG. 1—ruler Moon. Morning hours unreliable for travel, publications or secret ambitions. As day advances you may benefit through partner or some private source.

AUG. 2—ruler Sun. Take care of distant or legal matters in A.M. Study along scientific, philosophic or metaphysical lines will prove pleasant and advantageous.

AUG. 3—ruler Sun. Postpone journeys, social and legal matters. You are apt to be disappointed in some special wish, or through friends.

AUG. 4—ruler Mercury. Don't allow secret worriment to cloud your vision. A little recreation or sociability with friends will rest and inspire you.

AUG. 5—ruler Mercury. You accomplish the most through partners, wife or husband in A.M. Promote important interests. Visit sick in hospitals or enjoy an afternoon of retirement.

Sun., AUG. 6—ruler Mercury. Morning hours best for that secret ambition, research or some occult study. Trouble possible later through friends.

AUG. 7—ruler Venus. Routine best. Distant matters, litigation and travel will prove troublesome in A.M. Don't expect too much from friends and social interests later.

AUG. 8—ruler Venus. Small vexations and worriment affect your activities during greater part of day. Postpone important matters and travel.

AUG. 9—ruler Pluto. Friendships, social interests and recreation are a source of pleasure and benefit. Advance your interests with partners and children. Visit sick.

AUG. 10—ruler Pluto. Your secret wishes may be brought to realization if you put forth the necessary effort. Travel, write, shop or study.

AUG. 11—ruler Pluto. Your judgment and sensibilities are unreliable during early A.M. hours. Watch your step. Be philosophical.

AUG. 12—ruler Jupiter. Over-confidence or extravagance will cause trouble and inharmony with partners. Use caution with all public matters or law.

Sun., AUG. 13—ruler Jupiter. Don't be too strenuous in your activities, or criticisms of children and friends. Postpone travel; rest.

AUG. 14—ruler Saturn. You have opportunities for personal progress through your own efforts, partners or friends. Push ahead with confidence. Romance interesting.

AUG. 15—ruler Saturn. New Moon. Secret worriment seems to permeate your inner consciousness. Postpone travel; distant news is unsatisfactory.

AUG. 16—ruler Uranus. Better stick to routine matters, or rest and stabilize your mental equilibrium. Late evening hours best.

AUG. 17—ruler Uranus. You are apt to be a bit hazy and uncertain in your aims and opinions. Defer judgment in A.M. Work with children, friends or recreative interests.

AUG. 18—ruler Neptune. Don't spend your partner's money foolishly this A.M. Economize or carry on some special work in private. Write or study.

AUG. 19—ruler Neptune. Call on your inner resources for support. Travel, law matters and children may cause anxiety unless you are very cautious. Postpone new ventures.

Sun., AUG. 20—ruler Mars. Cast those worries and forebodings aside; they will only react adversely on your health. Postpone trips and social affairs.

AUG. 21—ruler Mars. Your ideas are fine, but you can't make much headway with new matters, relatives or trips. Guard finances.

AUG. 22—ruler Venus. Now is the time to adjust partnership affairs, work with the public or take care of legal matters, if you get an early start.

AUG. 23—ruler Venus. Morning best for all writings, visits to hospitals, study, research and private advice. You are apt to be impulsive and nervous as day advances.

AUG. 24—ruler Mercury. You have a chance to realize some of your aims and wishes now. Attend to legal matters. Take a trip or push special personal interests.

AUG. 25—ruler Mercury. Go a little easy with the finances in early A.M. and you will have better luck with partners and work.

AUG. 26—ruler Mercury. Much satisfaction may be derived through travel, philosophical study, distant matters or personal desires in A.M. Avoid disputes.

Sun., AUG. 27—ruler Moon. A.M. brings a few obstacles to overcome. Enjoy the day with partner, wife or husband, or take a trip.

AUG. 28—ruler Moon. This is definitely a day to postpone important affairs, long trips, legal matters and secret undertakings.

AUG. 29—ruler Sun. A.M. best for travel and old matters. Stick to routine affairs in P.M.

AUG. 30—ruler Sun. Take care of the usual obligations; there is little that can be done about important affairs.

AUG. 31—ruler Sun. Don't depend on your own judgment this A.M. You do not see things as they really are. Relax.

Libra

The month of August for those born September 24 to October 23

August 1 to August 8

After a very difficult condition during the last fortnight of July, you should find the first day of August a very welcome change. A strongly expansive influence enters your life and should bring a sense of buoyancy and a good deal of happiness to your environment. Do not hesitate to adopt an attitude which will tend to present to others the best in your nature.

However, the week is not without tensions, particularly in the line of your every day work, and possibly of your health. Whatever happened last month seems to have brought you a great deal of psychological tensions, and you may feel the effect thereof. An old relative or neighbor may be a negative influence in your life and upset you considerably. Beware of writing letters under fits of depression, and try to keep as optimistic and relaxed as possible. If you have an office of your own, you might find it necessary to change help. If you do, avoid unnecessary arguments, and do not put in writing more than would be good for your interests.

August 8 to August 15

Whatever problems may have presented themselves last week should be considerably smoothed out after August 8th. There are particularly good indications in the lines of your finances and your job. Business, and particularly anything dealing with real estate, should be flourishing along quite unexpected lines, and promising outstanding success. There is an undertone of happiness and faith in your nature, and everything you do is likely to be pervaded by it. This alone should attract success.

New and very fortunate conditions seem to arise in relation to your work and those who are working for you. You may be led to spend more than heretofore, yet any expenditure seems to be very valid, and should be made without too much hesitation. Your health is also much better, and you seem to present an integrated front to the world at large. Make the most out of this week, as it brings you great possibilities of inspiration and of vision. On the basis of that, you can go ahead and achieve great results.

August 15 to August 21

The new moon of August 15th brings a strongly Uranian vibration to your home and your conjugal life. This might disturb the peace and smooth functioning of your consciousness to some extent, and it might even affect your health. However, the condition need not be destructive in any real sense. On the contrary, it may mean a stirring up of your feelings in preparation for a more vibrant realization of the basis of your attitude towards other human beings, particularly toward your marriage partner and people who are working under you. Do not get tense over any situation; try to relax, particularly as far as your emotions are concerned.

August 21 to August 31

These last ten days of August should be eminently successful, perhaps not in a spectacular way, but as a preparation for a very solid and satisfactory kind of activity. After much of the excitement, and perhaps the expansion, which has marked the preceding weeks, you should find these days best for concentration, and for the task of stabilizing and steadying whatever you have undertaken in the past. Use your common sense to the limit. This is not a time for dramatic moves or for venturing forth; but it is an excellent period for quiet and steady work, and for the improvement of your technique in any field.

Daily Guide

AUG. 1—ruler Sun. You are inclined to be too independent and exacting with children, partners and friends. Don't let hasty speech or action spoil friendships in A.M. Public matters and special desires favored in P.M.

AUG. 2—ruler Mercury. The greatest gain comes through careful planning and work connected with children, friends or partnership interests.

AUG. 3—ruler Mercury. Morning hours call for careful attention in connection with

partners or business interests. Avoid disappointment.

AUG. 4—ruler Venus. Use your ingenuity and ideas to better home conditions, family interests and cooperative affairs. Enjoy friends or social activities.

AUG. 5—ruler Venus. You have opportunities for business advancement and popularity. Work with public, contracts, important people and friends.

Sun., AUG. 6—ruler Venus. Morning hours best for important activities, special desires and friendships. Look out for friction with family and associates later. Control emotions.

AUG. 7—ruler Pluto. You can't make much headway today. Use caution with public, business and friends. Obstacles, delay and disappointments are possible.

AUG. 8—ruler Pluto. Call on your inner resources for stabilization. Look out for trouble through friendships, writings, clerical errors and financial interests.

AUG. 9—ruler Jupiter. Much pleasure and benefit may be derived through home, family, partners and friends. Go after what you want today.

AUG. 10—ruler Jupiter. Influences still favor progress through public, friends, partnership interests or associations. Write or visit.

AUG. 11—ruler Jupiter. Secret forebodings may affect early A.M. hours. Take care of public matters, finish old affairs and work with partners.

AUG. 12—ruler Saturn. You are liable to be over-confident or extravagant in public matters. Avoid misunderstandings with partners and associates.

Sun., AUG. 13—ruler Saturn. You are surrounded with restrictions, and emotions require control. Avoid disputes with family and partners.

AUG. 14—ruler Uranus. You have a chance to adjust differences with associates, and to find the path to true serenity. Enjoy friends or sociability in evening.

AUG. 15—ruler Uranus. New Moon emphasizes the necessity for caution with friends, secret interests and money matters. Avoid impulsive action. Plan or work with partners.

AUG. 16—ruler Neptune. Just another routine day. Attend to usual obligations, seeking an inner realization of harmony through your philosophy.

AUG. 17—ruler Neptune. Early hours carry a trend of unreliability and worriment. Avoid new matters. Seek aid or happiness through family and home interests.

AUG. 18—ruler Mars. Finances and public matters should be handled carefully during early A.M. Write, visit or spend the P.M. with some stimulating friend.

AUG. 19—ruler Mars. You may advance your interests in A.M. if you are diplomatic in your approach. Enjoy friends, but economize.

Sun., AUG. 20—ruler Venus. Handle all situations with skill and diplomacy. Don't jeopardize your friendships through hasty speech or action.

AUG. 21—ruler Venus. Uncertain reactions affect public matters, special interests and friendships. Use caution. Home is the best place today.

AUG. 22—ruler Mercury. You find favor with the public and partners. Attend to any legal matters, contracts or cooperative interests.

AUG. 23—ruler Mercury. Morning best for trips, writings, special desires and sociability with friends. Watch your step in P.M.

AUG. 24—ruler Moon. Correct misunderstandings, adjust financial and public interests, or make plans for some new work or undertaking.

AUG. 25—ruler Moon. Don't be too lavish with partner's money during early A.M. hours. You may advance your own interests later through methodical planning.

AUG. 26—ruler Moon. Inspirational ideas and planning will carry you a long way in A.M. Make new starts or work privately, but avoid friction through family or home matters.

Sun., AUG. 27—ruler Sun. Possible delays in A.M., but influences favor sociability, public interests and special enjoyment with friends in P.M.

AUG. 28—ruler Sun. This is definitely not a day to take chances in travel, writings, or financial and public matters. Mistakes will be costly.

AUG. 29—ruler Mercury. Get an early start. A.M. hours best for public or partnership interests. Postpone important issues or private interests in P.M.

AUG. 30—ruler Mercury. Just an average routine day. Work quietly, avoiding important decisions and new undertakings.

AUG. 31—ruler Mercury. Some secret worriment or anxiety may cause concern in A.M. Better rest at home. Family is understanding and harmonious.

Scorpio

The month of August for those born October 24 to November 22

August 1 to August 8

The month of August begins under very fortunate aspects which are of particular significance to you at this time. Throughout this month the expansive and broadening influence of Jupiter becomes a paramount factor in your personal life, and should bring to you a fuller sense of individual perception in life, especially in relation to society. This will be evident largely in proportion as you dedicate yourself in service to others, and are willing to assume the burdens of work for the collectivity in which you are living. Work is the keynote of this period, not aggressive work based too much on personal self-sufficiency, but on service and understanding of the needs of others.

A few disturbing factors are to be considered this week. These seem to deal particularly with financial matters, speculative investments, and also with anything having to do with emotional excitement, romance, and the over-eager search for distractions and pleasure, which may bring to you a sense of restlessness and dissatisfaction with your environment. This would be detrimental to your work, and possibly even to your health. Your nerves have a tendency to become jittery and depression may seize upon you, possibly as a result of the loss of an emotional stimulation upon which you had been depending a great deal. All these things can be seen, and should be seen, as tests of strength of character and of emotional stability. By overcoming them you will prepare yourself to take advantage of the fortunate openings which the influence of Jupiter above-mentioned should bring to you.

August 8 to August 15

This week strengthens this Jupiterian factor and brings to your emotional and creative life something which it needed greatly. You seem to have understood the lessons of the preceding week and to be able to subject outer appearances to the real necessities of your work. There is, indeed, a task for you to perform, an opportunity to seize. Be sure that you do not miss the latter, for it may mean a great deal to you. You have the chance at this time to reach a real sense of psychological integration, to unify your mental and your emotional energies better than ever, and thereby to build in yourself something which can make for definite success.

At the same time quite unusual factors are operating in your marriage life and through your surroundings, bringing to both much inspiration and a realization of ideals which transcend the usual boundaries of your consciousness.

August 15 to August 21

The New Moon brings rather sharp disturbances which will have to be faced quietly and with composure. There are, particularly, possibilities of emotional upset and of financial loss following a rather unwise and risky type of speculation. It would be best, however, not to be agitated by the matter, for the last part of the month brings very fortunate aspects which will do much to negate the disturbances of this week. Adjust yourself to the situation, keeping the future in view.

August 21 to August 31

The above-mentioned disturbances should now be passed and a very constructive period in full swing. Your finances are becoming stabilized, at least for the time being, and you seem to face life with a great deal of emotional stability and vision. This is a time for work of a kind which will give you more social prestige and a firm basis for personal expansion. Some inherited gifts or ancestral possessions can be used most successfully in bringing to you authority and the full satisfaction to which you are entitled for your efforts.

Daily Guide

AUG. 1—ruler Mercury. You can't afford to be too independent or impulsive with partners, public or business interests in A.M. Avoid clerical errors. Business may be advanced in P.M.

AUG. 2—ruler Venus. You have a chance in the early morning to adjust, plan and systematize partnership interests or public matters.

AUG. 3—ruler Venus. You are out of favor with public and partners in A.M. Don't allow hurt feelings to spoil your relationships with others.

AUG. 4—ruler Pluto. Use your keen mental abilities to further public relationships. Travel, write or enjoy some recreation.

AUG. 5—ruler Pluto. You have fine opportunities for progress through business activities. Seek medical aid if required. Push important matters.

Sun., AUG. 6—ruler Pluto. Take a trip or attend to important affairs in A.M. You may be a bit jittery and exacting as day advances. Control emotions.

AUG. 7—ruler Jupiter. It's difficult to make much headway with partners or business interests today. Better stick to routine affairs and avoid trouble.

AUG. 8—ruler Jupiter. Look out for mistakes and misunderstandings with partner, or in business. Postpone law affairs and new undertakings.

AUG. 9—ruler Saturn. Travel, write or make collections in A.M. Do something later to better employment matters. Help others.

AUG. 10—ruler Saturn. Influences still favor gain through business matters or health affairs. See important people in P.M.

AUG. 11—ruler Saturn. Early A.M. brings a trend of unreliability through friendships. Help your partner or work with public matters. Finish old matters.

AUG. 12—ruler Uranus. Take care of diet and health, avoiding excesses of all sorts. Don't antagonize associates or jeopardize your job.

Sun., AUG. 13—ruler Uranus. Better not plan on any outings, visits or cooperative arrangements. Guard against disputes with partners and relatives.

AUG. 14—ruler Neptune. Put new ideas and plans into action. Business favored. You gain in proportion to the efforts expended. Evening social.

AUG. 15—ruler Neptune. New Moon calls special attention to the necessity for caution in business affairs, legal matters, partnership interests or friendships. Listen to the advice of your partner; he or she has a better understanding.

AUG. 16—ruler Mars. Postpone important matters or decisions and continue along the usual routine channels.

AUG. 17—ruler Mars. You can't believe all you hear in early A.M., so don't judge your friends. Write, study or take a trip. Start something new.

AUG. 18—ruler Venus. Health requires careful supervision in early A.M. Write, travel or take care of clerical matters connected with business interests.

AUG. 19—ruler Venus. You can make considerable progress in all important affairs in A.M., if you are diplomatic and avoid disputes. Cooperate with partners; avoid legal matters.

Sun., AUG. 20—ruler Mercury. Nerve tension is running high. Keep a grip on yourself. You gain nothing by disputing with partner or associates. Relax.

AUG. 21—ruler Mercury. Put your mental ingenuity to work. You can attain some of your desires. Postpone important undertakings.

AUG. 22—ruler Moon. There is a chance for success through general affairs if you take the initial step. It's up to you.

AUG. 23—ruler Moon. Morning best for important matters, writings, trips and business interests. Avoid new matters and trouble with friends as day advances.

AUG. 24—ruler Sun. The expression of personal power is strong. Apply it to business matters, special desires, public interests or friendships. Morning hours best.

AUG. 25—ruler Sun. Guard health in early A.M. Take care of partners, legal matters or public interests. Careful planning and systematizing will bring benefit.

AUG. 26—ruler Sun. You have a chance to put your fine ideas into execution, if you exercise a bit of diplomacy. Use caution in travel; avoid dissensions.

Sun., AUG. 27—ruler Mercury. Satisfaction may be derived through outings with partners and social activities. Enjoy friends.

AUG. 28—ruler Mercury. Better take the path of least resistance and avoid trouble with partners and public. Watch what you write or say. Routine best.

AUG. 29—ruler Venus. Morning best for finishing old matters or planning with partner. Postpone shopping, social pursuits, travel and writings.

AUG. 30—ruler Venus. Stick to routine. If you have leisure time, spend it in some personal introspection or humanitarian activity.

AUG. 31—ruler Venus. Vision somewhat cloudy in early A.M., judgment poor. Write, travel or arbitrate with associates.

Sagittarius

The month of August for those born November 23 to December 21

August 1 to August 8

The very first day of August brings to a completion the Jupiterian emphasis which has been so dominant in your personal life during the last few weeks. You should make the most of such an influence, and so stamp it upon your consciousness that it will carry its meaning throughout the month. Following it, the complementary influence of Saturn is now overshadowing your personality, which may mean the stabilization of those gains which you have made while Jupiter was expanding your outlook. Concentrate your energies now, and bring them to a sharp focus, so that you reach more strength and a greater steadiness in your individual behavior.

As I see it, your main problem is to avoid despondency in any form, particularly in matters affecting your home life and your feelings. Such a despondency might be the cause of financial loss, following some unwise speculation or romantic venture, or the taking of unnecessary risk. Try to reach a better understanding with yourself, then with others.

August 8 to August 15

This week brings a much smoother approach to self expression and a much greater sense of happiness in your home life. You seem to realize much more keenly the reasons for your behavior, and you should be willing to listen to the voice of your inner self and to whatever guidance may come to you through your intuition, and perhaps even through your dreams. Open yourself to the past and let what you have learned out of past experiences manifest as a beautiful sense of love and of human relationship. You can be better integrated this week than perhaps for a long time. Make use of everything which will tend to build your creative energies on the basis of inspiration and wisdom. Inspirational work should be also the order of the day. You may gain a great deal by working for spiritual, religious or humanitarian organizations. Such a work should transform your financial outlook, as well as bring out into clearer consciousness unused inherited gifts.

August 15 to August 21

The new moon brings an atmosphere of unexpected happenings. Your home life is likely to be the most affected. Psychological disturbances may be keenly felt, although there is no need for excitement. You may view whatever happens in the light of a testing process which should eventually release a much stronger sense of individual self-hood and a better appreciation of your place in life. Keep your emotions steady, and do not be bound by a craving for happiness at all cost. A sense of perspective is most valuable for anyone, especially for you.

August 21 to August 31

The last part of August offers you a remarkable opportunity for seeing yourself clearly and without glamour. The Uranian influence, operative last week, should have been a potent factor in breaking through the colored bubble which may have surrounded your emotions. Now is the time to build a new front and to stabilize yourself and become very steady in your approach to problems of self-expression. Use common sense to the utmost and realize that nothing can be gained except by facing fearlessly the reality within yourself and within your home. Saturn's influence is now very insistent in your personal life, but he appears as a power for education and self-discipline. Do not see him as a maker of gloom, but as a means to the fulfillment of your real destiny. He opens the doors to yourself, which Uranus will illumine during the coming days.

Daily Guide

AUG. 1—ruler Venus. You are too independent and inclined to take chances. Watch your health, use caution with associates, writings and travel in A.M. Distant news, friends and pleasures favored in P.M.

AUG. 2—ruler Pluto. You gain through strict application to your job and to the

work at hand. Associates may advance your interests.

AUG. 3—ruler Pluto. Difficulties and disappointment possible through employment, health, travel or distant news. Associates cannot be relied upon.

AUG. 4—ruler Jupiter. A new approach to problems and work will net fine results. Travel, take care of distant matters or enjoy some sociability latter part of day.

AUG. 5—ruler Jupiter. Influences are perfect for trips or outings. Romance and friendships bring enjoyment as well as inspiration.

Sun., AUG. 6—ruler Jupiter. Travel, write or attend to distant matters and associations in A.M. Don't spend your money too freely.

AUG. 7—ruler Saturn. Guard your health and job during early A.M. hours. Some element of uncertainty is apt to affect trips, publications, social intercourse or literary matters.

AUG. 8—ruler Saturn. Ideas are good, but you can't make much headway with new work or changes. Don't scatter your forces; avoid clerical errors. Guard health.

AUG. 9—ruler Uranus. Push important interests today. Travel or indulge in some light recreation. Romance favored.

AUG. 10—ruler Uranus. Much can be accomplished through travel, literary affairs, legal matters and publications. All intellectual development favored.

AUG. 11—ruler Uranus. Morning hours uncertain for business or important undertakings. Put forth your best efforts. Superiors expect results.

AUG. 12—ruler Neptune. It isn't advisable to expect too much from romantic attachments or recreational affairs in A.M. Guard children and investments.

Sun., AUG. 13—ruler Neptune. Restrictions and difficulties apt to manifest through finances and health. Pay special attention to diet.

AUG. 14—ruler Mars. Push ahead with business and all important matters. Distant news, travel and literary matters favorable. Philosophy is a source of inspiration.

AUG. 15—ruler Mars. New Moon stresses attention to employment interests and possibly to publications. You get by through strict perseverance.

AUG. 16—ruler Venus. Take care of the usual daily routine and postpone decisions or new undertakings.

AUG. 17—ruler Venus. Early hours are not reliable for important matters. Depend on your own ingenuity and resources for progress in financial affairs.

AUG. 18—ruler Mercury. You are liable to be over-confident and extravagant during A.M. Later hours best for clerical matters and trips.

AUG. 19—ruler Mercury. Curb your impatience and extravagance. Employment and health require careful supervision. Conform to superior's wishes.

Sun., AUG. 20—ruler Moon. Postpone important undertakings. Trouble possible through health, travel, distant matters and associates.

AUG. 21—ruler Moon. Don't be too impulsive and independent in your work. This is not the time to travel or ask favors.

AUG. 22—ruler Sun. There is an opportunity for success and pleasure through friendships, love affairs, places of amusement and affairs of children.

AUG. 23—ruler Sun. Morning best for journeys, literary matters or educational affairs. Look out for business or professional complications as day advances. Judgment unreliable.

AUG. 24—ruler Mercury. You are in favor with superiors, so push your business activities; enhance your prestige. You gain through employment and associates.

AUG. 25—ruler Mercury. An active business day. Avoid over-confidence in speculative enterprises.

AUG. 26—ruler Mercury. You have a chance to make your efforts count and show what you can do in your job.

Sun., AUG. 27—ruler Venus. Early hours retarding; rest and take care of health. Enjoy friends, romantic interests or a trip.

AUG. 28—ruler Venus. Nerve tension is high, resulting in health disturbances, trouble with associates and unfortunate changes. Postpone important matters.

AUG. 29—ruler Pluto. Morning hours best for employment, aid to others or attention to health. Put off trips and special affairs in P.M.

AUG. 30—ruler Pluto. Some uncertainty still affects health and employment. Better stick to the straight routine duties.

AUG. 31—ruler Pluto. People around you may be operating at cross purposes during early hours. Don't put too much faith in what you hear. Depend on your own resources.

Capricorn

The month of August for those born December 22 to January 19

August 1 to August 8

During the first fortnight of August, the inspirational, exalting, yet somewhat disturbing and unsettling planet, Uranus, is dominating your personal life and your consciousness. This has been true for the past couple of weeks, but now matters are coming to a head and there are many things which have to be faced, and *can* be faced with a much greater chance of satisfactory solution.

The very first day of August should give the keynote of everything that is constructive for you this month. Such a keynote has much to do with the need for using your intuition. Whatever you have gained in the past, which is now part of your conscious or subconscious memory, should be utilized. Bring all this to the surface of your consciousness if you can, and try to mold your life upon the understanding and vision that have come to you.

There are, however, quite a number of difficulties at the outset, and it is important that you should avoid a sense of discouragement and uselessness. Some new disturbance in your environment, or perhaps even the passing away of a relative, may be the means for you to break through emotional involvement and the sense of discouragement above mentioned. You may have to take a very definite attitude in a letter which you may write; but do not let your restlessness influence you too much in your correspondence.

August 8 to August 15

This week should bring a great deal of relief to whatever tensions you may have had in the past. A very subtle and inspirational influence, which has been maturing for quite a long time, is now reaching its completion in your personal life. You should be able to respond very deeply to whatever is brought to you in the way of spiritual or creative realizations.

Indeed, the situation offers very great opportunities for spiritual and personal development. Powerful and influential friends can inspire you to achieve a much greater amount of personal integration, and may show you the way to inner harmony and peace. This does not mean that you will not still be facing a number of difficulties, but it is now your privilege and opportunity to face them constructively and to solve your hardest problems, thereby considerably raising the level of your consciousness.

August 15 to August 21

The first day of this week brings, together with a rather striking new moon, the completion of the Uranian influence already mentioned. There is something very exhilarating and transcendental in the situation which you are facing. A real freedom of understanding, a new sense of strength, based on the possession of a mission—however small it may be comparatively—should key you up.

On the other hand, there is also the possibility that you may give in to an exaggerated sense of restlessness. Try to not let this disturb you too much.

August 21 to August 31

Following this Uranian crisis, a very steadying Saturn aspect comes into effect which should bring everything that has happened recently into its true perspective. Perhaps it will see you in a new environment which will be much more conducive to happiness and will turn out to be much more permanent. But if you have remained in the same surroundings, you should find in them an inner peace and assurance which had been lacking in your life of late. This is an excellent time to build your home on a firm basis of social responsibility.

Daily Guide

AUG. 1—ruler Pluto. Don't take chances with investments, finances or friendships in A.M. You are liable to misjudge. There is an opportunity for realizing your ambitions through home or partner.

AUG. 2—ruler Jupiter. Rise early to achieve success in that special undertaking. Take care of property interests or affairs of children.

AUG. 3—ruler Jupiter. Disappointment and difficulties may manifest through children, partners or public matters. Guard finances and postpone social obligations.

AUG. 4—ruler Saturn. The ability to realize your personal aims and wishes depends on how much determination you manifest in A.M. Evening social.

AUG. 5—ruler Saturn. Satisfaction may be derived from home and family, partners and personal endeavors. It's up to you; don't procrastinate.

Sun., AUG. 6—ruler Saturn. Travel, write or enjoy intellectual pursuits with partner. Curb your impatience and irritability.

AUG. 7—ruler Uranus. Postpone all new projects. Lack of balance and harmony will cause trouble with partners and associates.

AUG. 8—ruler Uranus. Morning hours uncertain for public matters, affairs of partners or legal undertakings. Curb impetuousness with friends and children.

AUG. 9—ruler Neptune. You can advance through personal endeavors, home and family interests or partnerships. Ask favors.

AUG. 10—ruler Neptune. Entire day favors achievement through partners, financial interests, or clerical matters. Evening social.

AUG. 11—ruler Neptune. Postpone trips and distant matters in A.M. Take care of children's interests; plan and work constructively in P.M.

AUG. 12—ruler Mars. Early morning brings a sense of limitation through parents, home or family. Curb tendency to over-expansion and extravagance.

Sun., AUG. 13—ruler Mars. A spirit of impatience and rebellion will spoil your chances of personal achievement. Watch for disturbances with children and friends.

AUG. 14—ruler Venus. You have a chance to remedy the ill-effects of yesterday. Attend to partner's interests, home and family or enjoy some recreation.

AUG. 15—ruler Venus. New Moon emphasizes partnership affairs, finances, children and friendships. Be cautious in travel and legal matters.

AUG. 16—ruler Mercury. Attend to routine schedule. Let important matters wait for better influences.

AUG. 17—ruler Mercury. Keep away from legal involvements or long journeys during A.M. hours. Push personal interests. You gain through initiative and persistence.

AUG. 18—ruler Moon. Don't expect too much from family or parents in A.M. Take care of clerical matters, meetings or partnership interests.

AUG. 19—ruler Moon. Partners are helpful, but you are too prone to be wilful and impatient. Avoid trouble through friends, children and pleasures.

Sun., AUG. 20—ruler Sun. Better postpone outings, special amusements or social matters. Misunderstandings cause trouble and broken friendships.

AUG. 21—ruler Sun. Distant news or travel is stimulating and beneficial, but keep all friendships on a conventional basis. Personal interests may be advanced.

AUG. 22—ruler Mercury. Home is a place of inspiration and harmony. Parents or family are helpful. Entertain or give a party.

AUG. 23—ruler Mercury. Morning hours best for meetings, clerical matters, or partnership interests. Legal affairs or travel are apt to present complications.

AUG. 24—ruler Venus. Plan your trip or law proceedings; contracts and public matters may be worked out in your favor. Take care of children's interests.

AUG. 25—ruler Venus. Home and property matters apt to be troublesome. You accomplish most through schools, children and travel.

AUG. 26—ruler Venus. New and inspirational ideas should be used for distant matters, social interests, affairs of children and friends, but don't be too forceful.

Sun., AUG. 27—ruler Pluto. Rest and avoid disappointment through children and friends. P.M. favors home, family affairs, or outings.

AUG. 28—ruler Pluto. Misunderstandings and mistakes bring trouble and inharmony between friends and partner. Curb emotional upsets.

AUG. 29—ruler Jupiter. Morning best for important matters or new plans. Postpone travel and legal matters in P.M.

AUG. 30—ruler Jupiter. Just a routine day. Stop worrying about important interests.

AUG. 31—ruler Jupiter. A trend of unreliability affects distant matters, journeys and legal affairs. Watch your step.

Aquarius

The month of August for those born January 20 to February 18

August 1 to August 8

The month begins with a powerful Jupiter vibration, which should stir all the idealistic elements of your nature and bring you in contact with powerful friends and perhaps people in Governmental positions. Their help might be a very important factor in the situation at this time, because they may be able to bring to a culmination changes which otherwise might be thwarted in their manifestation. There is, however, a sense of involvement in social problems and reforms which might require a great deal of care on your part. Such an involvement may be particularly connected with financial matters. The existing need is for you to find a new way of organizing your energies and your resources. A rather sharp disturbance may mark the period around the third and fourth of August. Something is happening in your environment which upsets your mental balance; or perhaps peculiar intuitions of remote matters having to do with your subconscious life are disturbing your intellectual life. In some cases the condition may become a stimulating influence. This is not a good time for introspection or psycho-analysis, unless you are strong enough to remain unmoved by the results.

August 8 to August 15

This week is a much more harmonious period which may relieve the tension, and particularly the fears which you may have had over financial difficulties. Indeed, there are very excellent indications for professional and financial success. This is the time for you to go ahead in your professional life with assurance and authority, and to make the most out of whatever condition for success is at hand.

A highly stimulating spiritual influence comes to maturity this week. It should enable you to reach creatively the most idealistic realms of your inner nature and to make your home a place of peace and a refuge for all who need your inspiration.

August 15 to August 21

The new moon is very definitely Uranian in its feeling and influence. It is likely to bring to your intellectual life and to your consciousness in general a sense of either acute disturbance or of exalting inspiration. Much will depend on how you react to the condition in an emotional way. It is very important now that you keep your emotions under control and not let them get away from you. Be steady and do not let yourself be involved in unwise expenditures, especially if undertaken in answer to your friends' needs. Generosity can be overdone, and gifts made unwisely, or at the wrong time, become burdens or delusions to the recipient.

August 21 to August 31

Whatever pressure you may have felt during the last few days should be definitely relieved this week under the influence of a very harmonious and constructive Saturnian aspect. It should bring to your financial life, as well as to your subconscious nature, a sense of peace and a comfortable realization which is in no way a negative thing, but rather a positive foundation to build upon for future action. Keep on stressing your professional life, which has very positive implications, especially along creative lines. New relationships of an intimate character should also be most valuable to you if you use them not for your emotional satisfaction, but to help you gain new energies for a renewed effort toward creative self-expression. Elderly friends and advisers are particularly favorable to you. Heed their advice and strive after the more conservative type of ideals.

Daily Guide

AUG. 1—ruler Jupiter. Avoid mistakes which could cause trouble with family or partners. Don't be obstinate. Write, travel, or make contracts in P.M.

AUG. 2—ruler Saturn. Your popularity and credit are high. Plan, organize or work on property matters. Use constructive ability.

AUG. 3—ruler Saturn. Guard health and position. Don't give in to hurt feelings and disappointment through family or parents.

AUG. 4—ruler Uranus. You have a chance to perform some good deed and help your family. Private endeavors beneficial. Evening social.

AUG. 5—ruler Uranus. You are filled with optimism which reacts to your benefit through writings, trips and public. Go after what you want. Partners will aid you.

Sun., AUG. 6—ruler Uranus. You may advance your interests or enjoy some activity with partners. Don't let secret anxiety mar your pleasure.

AUG. 7—ruler Neptune. There is danger of ill-health and home disturbances. Avoid excesses. Maintain the spirit of harmony in all relationships. Postpone shopping.

AUG. 8—ruler Neptune. Use caution in legal and public affairs in A.M. Ideas are good, but you are too impulsive with associates. Unusual developments cause trouble in home.

AUG. 9—ruler Mars. You gain through secret endeavors, employment, trips, writings and studies. Work with relatives or seek medical aid if required.

AUG. 10—ruler Mars. Progress may be made through partners, contracts and writings. Contact public or important people. You can put your ideas across.

AUG. 11—ruler Mars. Deceptive influences are apt to creep into contractual or partnership affairs. Seek benefit and comfort through home and family.

AUG. 12—ruler Venus. Stick to routine matters; judgment is unreliable and prejudice is an obstacle to progress.

Sun., AUG. 13—ruler Venus. You may be secretly rebelling at circumstances—why not see what you can do to remedy present affairs?

AUG. 14—ruler Mercury. Influences favor advancement through changes, writings, travel and home affairs. Get an early start, and don't forget your good deed for the day.

AUG. 15—ruler Mercury. New Moon forces your attention to the immediate needs of your family and home. Plan and organize during late P.M.

AUG. 16—ruler Moon. Attend to daily routine and personal obligations. Postpone new or important interests.

AUG. 17—ruler Moon. A trend of unreliability affects partnership affairs and contracts in early A.M. You gain most through private work.

AUG. 18—ruler Sun. Postpone trips, special writings or collections. Sign papers and attend to public or partnership interests in P.M.

AUG. 19—ruler Sun. Secret worriment reacts adversely on home and family matters. Don't start new things, work with real estate or entertain. Evening disappointing.

Sun., AUG. 20—ruler Mercury. Relax and take things easy. Trouble may manifest through home, family and partner. Postpone travel or outings.

AUG. 21—ruler Mercury. Nerve tension is still running high, causing hasty words and actions. Retreat to a private spot for calm reflection and adjustment.

AUG. 22—ruler Venus. You can correct your troubles, attend to correspondence, family arbitration, or take a trip. Work with associates.

AUG. 23—ruler Venus. Advancement may be made through public matters, contracts and partnership interests. Use caution in same matters as day advances.

AUG. 24—ruler Pluto. This is a happy and beneficial day for home, family and partnership affairs. Entertain, plan and work toward a definite goal.

AUG. 25—ruler Pluto. You are apt to over-estimate and exaggerate in writings. Keep to conservative and well-planned routine lines for best results.

AUG. 26—ruler Pluto. Take care of home and family interests, or work in connection with partner. Secret matters may cause concern in P.M.

Sun., AUG. 27—ruler Jupiter. You'll avoid much trouble by sleeping late. P.M. favors trips, friendly associations, home entertainment or recreation.

AUG. 28—ruler Jupiter. Mistakes and misunderstandings bring anxiety to home and family interests. Curb impulsive speech and action.

AUG. 29—ruler Saturn. Morning best for planning and adjusting home and family affairs or property matters. Avoid contracts and public matters later.

AUG. 30—ruler Saturn. Attend to routine obligations and duties. Late evening most beneficial part of day.

AUG. 31—ruler Saturn. Avoid new matters, contracts and public affairs. You gain most through work carried on in private.

Pisces

The month of August for those born February 19 to March 20

August 1 to August 8

During practically the whole of the month of August, quite an unusual configuration of Venus and Pluto dominates your personal life, bringing to you some outstanding emotional or esthetic experiences. How this influence will manifest actually in your life is difficult to say, as it deals with factors which are quite remote, to which many individuals may not react, or if they react, it may be either a positive or a negative reaction.

The month opens, however, under a very beneficent aspect of Jupiter and the Sun, which should provide a very expansive background to the above-mentioned configuration. It will be particularly significant in terms of your professional and public life, and vouches for you either great financial success or authority in the realm in which you are the most interested professionally. The conditions in effect this month will be particularly significant to people dealing with the arts, or people whose emotional life is trying to become impersonal. Social and political conditions are likely to affect you deeply, and around August third or fourth the chance for spectacular events is quite marked. Your financial situation might be affected by the action of friends or of social groups to which you belong. Keep as poised and steady as you can in your emotions and do not force your personal reactions upon your public. Your career would likely suffer from scandals, or even from too novel and original behavior in your personal life.

August 8 to August 15

This week brings much more fortunate influences to play upon your life, at least superficially so. Do not, however, take things for granted and then lapse into a condition of self-indulgence, especially insofar as your emotional life is concerned. Even people who are most interested in metaphysical matters may have to watch out lest they get caught in the glamour of devotional allurement or idealism.

August 15 to August 21

If you have let yourself be caught by the glamour of too easy dreams, you will be rather rudely awakened at the time of the new moon. Uranus is stirring your life of social contacts, and bringing sharp tests of human relationship. These should really be welcomed because they have to teach you very valuable lessons in emotional self-control and in purity of motive. Keep steady emotionally, and be careful of disturbance in your public life, particularly in relation to love affairs, and, in general, to women.

August 21 to August 31

This week brings the emphasis on matters represented by Pluto to a climax. There may be a serious revolutionary trend in your personal life. You may be led to adopt an entirely new attitude toward yourself and your dreams. On the other hand, very constructive Saturnian factors dominate the end of August and should give you a much firmer foundation in your public life and your profession. Use common sense in reshaping your policies and building a new basis for your career.

It would be well, however, not to become too ambitious or too ruthless in your dealings with others. Power is a dangerous goal, and you might be caught in a chain of causes and effects which would lead you from dictatorial attitudes to acts of violence necessary to back up your prestige and stifle opposition. You have the power to accomplish a great deal in the way of social progress and professional achievement, but the real way is that of the seed—of fulfillment—and not the way of dictatorship. Bosses are never true leaders. Thinkers and geniuses are, because they are doors for men to pass on and through, to greater heights—not dead ends to be worshipped in fear.

Daily Guide

AUG. 1—ruler Saturn. Watch what you say and do. You are apt to incur criticism. Guard health and employment. Later hours bring a more stabilized outlook.

AUG. 2—ruler Uranus. Write, travel, visit or study. You can benefit from well-planned and systematized work. Take up some new interest or help your relatives.

AUG. 3—ruler Uranus. Your sensitive feelings are liable to be stepped on. Look out for disturbances through children, friends or relatives.

AUG. 4—ruler Neptune. Put new ideas into action. Write, visit, study or contact some stimulating friend. A little recreation will do wonders for you. Romance favored.

AUG. 5—ruler Neptune. You have a chance to promote your interests and increase your finances through work and special endeavor. Help others.

Sun., AUG. 6—ruler Neptune. You may achieve pleasure and benefit through serving others or nursing the sick. Don't antagonize friends.

AUG. 7—ruler Mars. This is definitely a day to walk warily; use caution with relatives and associates, guard health, and don't write anything you will regret.

AUG. 8—ruler Mars. There is a trend of uncertainty in work and health. You are too excitable and impulsive. Postpone trips and writings.

AUG. 9—ruler Venus. There are opportunities for gaining through friends, employment, nursing or artistic pursuits. It's up to you.

AUG. 10—ruler Venus. Increase your earning capacity through special attention to employment, nursing or clerical endeavors. Contact superiors.

AUG. 11—ruler Venus. Watch your step with partners, public and contracts. All the facts are not in evidence. Plan, write or travel in P.M.

AUG. 12—ruler Mercury. Look out for money losses through poor judgment and extravagance. Routine balance of day.

Sun., AUG. 13—ruler Mercury. You are restless and rather morbid in your outlook. Cultivate a bit of cheer with relatives and friends; postpone trips and writings.

AUG. 14—ruler Moon. Use you keen mental abilities to aid partner and relatives. Make collections, attend to correspondence or help some unfortunate one.

AUG. 15—ruler Moon. The New Moon accents disturbances and burdens connected with relatives, partners or health. Maintain a calm and collected attitude with associates.

AUG. 16—ruler Sun. Take care of routine arrangements and do all you can to avoid confusion. Postpone decisions and new matters.

AUG. 17—ruler Sun. Don't keep secrets from your partner, and avoid signing contracts or dabbling in public matters. You may attain some wish through your own efforts.

AUG. 18—ruler Mercury. Keep a tight rein on your pocket book. You may gain through employment, clerical matters and trips in P.M.

AUG. 19—ruler Mercury. Unless cautious you may convey the wrong impression to friends. Attend to your job and postpone trips and outings with associates.

Sun., AUG. 20—ruler Venus. You are jittery and high-strung. Watch your health and guard against differences with associates.

AUG. 21—ruler Venus. You still have the wrong mental outlook. Let your partner set you right, or seek advice from some special friend. Associates are critical.

AUG. 22—ruler Pluto. Get an early start and see what you can do about your financial status. There is some way of adding to your income.

AUG. 23—ruler Pluto. You may accomplish much through employment, health or dietetics, but use caution with all contractual or partnership interests.

AUG. 24—ruler Jupiter. Here is a fine opportunity to advance your personal interests through employment, helping others, teaching, writing and nursing.

AUG. 25—ruler Jupiter. Guard your finances and practice economy. You benefit through relatives, partners or public interests. Superiors are observing.

AUG. 26—ruler Jupiter. If you avoid impatience and irritability with others, you may attain some special desire. Write, visit or start new ventures.

Sun., AUG. 27—ruler Saturn. Don't give in to a fit of the blues. Take a trip, visit relatives or help some needy person.

AUG. 28—ruler Saturn. Postpone important matters, writings and trips. There are apt to be misunderstandings and trouble.

AUG. 29—ruler Uranus. Morning best for trips, plans, writings or collections. Watch health and diet carefully as day advances.

AUG. 30—ruler Uranus. This is a routine day. All new matters and decisions should be postponed.

AUG. 31—ruler Uranus. Don't sign contracts or expect too much from your partners. Seek advice and comfort from friends.

Your Opportunity—

To study the Major Influences that will affect you during the next 12 months —as well as the Minor Influences for each month, separately and individually analyzed,

IS HERE

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE'S MASTER FORECAST

is for one year ahead.

Order NOW and your forecast will run from

AUGUST 1, 1939 to AUGUST 1, 1940

Each forecast is individually assembled according to month, date and year of birth. $1.00 postpaid in the United States and Canada, outside United States and Canada add 25 cents for postage.

DEPARTMENT MF 89
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

This coupon for Master Forecast. Please use coupon on inside front cover for Master Horoscope.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $.....for which send me.....*American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER FORECAST (S) for 1939-40. The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR .....

MONTH .....

DATE .....

(Please Print)

Name.....

Street.....

City.....*State*.....

(1) To every thing there is a season, and a time to every purpose under the heaven; (2) A time to be born and a time to die; a time to plant and a time to pluck up that which is planted; (3) A time to kill and a time to heal; a time to break down and a time to build up. (4) A time to weep and a time to laugh; a time to mourn and a time to dance; (5) A time to cast away stones and a time to gather stones together; a time to embrace and a time to refrain from embracing; (6) A time to get and a time to lose; a time to keep and a time to cast away; (7) A time to rend and a time to sew; a time to keep silence and a time to speak; (8) A time to love and a time to hate; a time of war and a time of peace; (13) And also that every man should eat and drink and enjoy the good of all his labor; it is the gift of God. (15) That which hath been is now; and that which is to be hath already been; and God requireth that which is past. (17) I said in mine heart, God shall judge the righteous and the wicked: for there is time there for every purpose and for every work.—Ecclesiastes. Chapter III.

◆◆◆